

DIN 72SD4223 15 JUNE 1972 FINAL TECHNICAL REPORT

(NASA-CR-127914) POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT FOR A R.E. Andrews (General Electric Co.) 15 Jun. 1972 282 p CSCL 10A

N72-30038

Unclas

40089

G3/03





JPL CONTRACT 952536

VOLUME I (BOOK 1)













GENERAL 🐲 ELECTRIC

Reproduced by NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE U S Department of Commerce Springfield VA 22151

DIN 72SD4223 15 JUNE 1972

FINAL TECHNICAL REPORT POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

FOR A

THERMOELECTRIC OUTER PLANET SPACECRAFT

VOLUME 1 (BOOK 1)

JPL CONTRACT NO. 952536

"THIS WORK WAS PERFORMED FOR THE JET PROPULSION LABORATORY, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, AS SPONSORED BY THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION UNDER CONTRACT NAS 7-100."

Editor

R.E. ANDREWS,

POWER SUBSYSTEM ENGINEER

APPROVED BY

J.H. Hayden, Program Manager Power Sompitioning Equipment

ANAGER

Advanced Planetary Programs

Space Division Headquarters: Valley Forge, Pennsylvania Daytona Beach, Fla. Cape Kennedy, Fla. Houston, Texas Beltsville, Md. Evendale, Ohio Huntsville, Ala. Bay St. Louis, Miss. Newport Beach, Calif.

ι

GENERAL 🍘 ELECTRIC

THIS REPORT CONTAINS INFORMATION PREPARED BY THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDER JPL SUBCONTRACT. ITS CONTENT IS NOT NECESSARILY ENDORSED BY THE JET PROPULSION LABORATORY, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, OR THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION.

ABSTRACT

This final report covers the significant activities associated with the design and development of Power Conditioning Equipment (PCE) for the Thermoelectric Outer Planet Spacecraft (TOPS) program. The work was performed under JPL Contract No. 952536 during the period from April 1969 through December 1971. During this period four quarterly technical reports were issued along with biweekly progress reports and numerous topical reports. This final report has assembled the more significant results of this overall effort.

One major aspect of the program included the design, assembly and test of various breadboard power conditioning elements. Among others these included a quad-redundant shunt regulator, a high voltage (~ 3500 vdc) Traveling Wave Tube dc-to-dc converter, two-phase gyro inverters and numerous solid-state switching circuits. Toward the end of the development effort many of these elements were arranged in a typical subsystem configuration and tests were conducted which demonstrated basic element compatibility.

In parallel with the development of the basic power conditioning elements, system studies were continued during the entire effort. As new mission related data became available from JPL, the design effort for the PCE was examined and a suitable system configuration was gradually evolved. The salient features of the selected power subsystem configuration are as follows:

- The PCE regulates the power from the radioisotope thermoelectric generator (RTG) power source at 30 vdc by means of a quad-redundant shunt regulator.
- 30 vdc power is used by certain loads, but is more generally inverted and distributed as square-wave ac power.
- A protected bus is used to assure that power is always available to the Control Computer Subsystem (CCS) to permit corrective action to be initiated in response to fault conditions.
- Various levels of redundancy are employed to provide high subsystem reliability.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Editor wishes to acknowledge the contribution of the following General Electric engineers whose combined efforts provided the trade studies, designs, and analyses of a candidate power subsystem for an Outer Planet Spacecraft.

Andryczyk, R.W. Barry, F.R. Brown, L. Capodici, S. Ebersole, T.J. Klisch, J.S. Kirpich, A. Kutner, N. Peck, S.R. Pellman, R.R.

This task was performed under the leadership and direction of Contract Technical Manager, Mr. H. M. Wick, and PCE Cognizant Engineer, Mr. D. Hopper, of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

GLOSSARY

| A/C | Attitude Control Subsystem |
|-------|--|
| AEC | Atomic Energy Commission |
| ASI | Amperes per Square Inch |
| вом | Beginning of Mission |
| CCS | Control Computer Subsystem |
| CDS | Command Decoder Subsystem |
| CG | Command Generator |
| CMMA | Ceramic Metalized Multigate Array |
| CT | Current Throttle |
| CTSS | Current Throttle Steering Switch |
| DPDT | Double Pole – Double Throw |
| DVM | Digital Volt Meter |
| EMC | Electromagnetic Compatibility |
| EOM | End of Mission |
| FD&C | Fault Detection and Correction |
| FMECA | Failure Mode, Effect, and Criticality Analysis |
| | |
| I/O | Input – Output |
| I/O | Input - Output |
| KHz | Kilo Hertz |
| · | |
| KHz | Kilo Hertz |
| KHz | Kilo Hertz |
| LVCO | Low Voltage Cutoff |
| MB | Main Bus |
| Mev | Million Electron Volts |
| MHW | Multi-Hundred Watt |
| MVFD | Majority Vote Failure Detector |
| KHz | Kilo Hertz |
| LVCO | Low Voltage Cutoff |
| MB | Main Bus |
| Mev | Million Electron Volts |
| MHW | Multi-Hundred Watt |
| MVFD | Majority Vote Failure Detector |
| MPS | Measurement Processor Subsystem |

.

| RFS | Radio Frequency Subsystem |
|------|--|
| RTG | Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator |
| S/C | Spacecraft |
| SEQ | Sequence |
| SRP | Shunt Resistor Panel |
| SW | Switch |
| TARP | Test and Repair Processor |
| T/C | Thermal Control Subsystem |
| TCM | Trajectory Correction Maneuver |
| TOPS | Thermoelectric Outer Planet Spacecraft |
| T/R | Transformer - Rectifier |
| TSS | Timing Synchronizer Subsystem |
| TTL | Transistor - Transistor Logic |
| TWT | Traveling Wave Tube |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section | | Page |
|---------|--|-------------------|
| · | BOOK 1 | |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1–1 |
| 2 | REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES | 2 -1 |
| 3 | POWER SUBSYSTEM DESIGN | 3-1 |
| | 3.1Electrical Configuration3.2Physical Configuration3.3Performance | 3-1 3-7 3-8 |
| | 3.4 Electrical Interfaces | 3-11 |
| | 3.4.1 Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generation (RTG) | 3-11 3-15 |
| | 3.4.3 Operational Support Equipment3.4.4 Command Decoder Subsystem (CDS) | 3-16 3-21 |
| | 3.4.5 Timing Synchronizer Subsystem (TSS) | 3-22 |
| | 3.4.6 Control Computer Subsystem (CCS) | 3-22 3-25 |
| | 3.5PCE Characteristics <th< td=""><td>3-25</td></th<> | 3-25 |
| | 3.6 System Reliability Overview | 3-25 |
| | 3.6.1 System Renability Considerations | 3-33 |
| | 3.6.3 Trade Studies | 3-33 |
| | 3.6.4 Reliability Improvement | 3-37 |
| 4 | DESIGN AND TRADE STUDIES | 4 -1 |
| | 4.1 Energy Storage Studies | 4 -1 |
| | 4.1.1 Long-Term Flight Batteries | 4-2 |
| | 4.1.2 Launch Batteries | 4-8 |
| | 4.2 Regulation Studies | 4-13 |
| | 4.2.1 Basic Regulation Alternatives. | 4 -1 3 |
| | 4.2.2 Shunt Regulation Alternatives | 4-17 |
| | 4.2.3 Conclusions | 4-25 |
| | 4.3 Distribution Studies | 4-26 |
| | 4.3.1 Bussing Arrangement | 4-26 |
| | 4.3.2 AC - DC Power Distribution | 4-31 |
| | 4.3.3 Ground Isolation | 4-31 |
| | 4.3.4 Power Switching | 4-34 |
| | 4.4 Fault Detection and Correction | 4-55 |
| | 4.4.1 Load Failures | 4-55 |
| | 4.4.2 Power Subsystem Failures | 4-94 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

| 4.5 | Reliab | ility/Re | dundan | cy S | Stud | lies | 1 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 -1 45 |
|-----|--------|----------|----------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| | 4.5.1 | Reliabi | ility Ap | por | tior | nme | ent | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | 4 -1 45 |
| | 4.5.2 | Curren | nt Thro | ttle | Re | dun | idai | ncy | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 4-150 |
| | 4.5.3 | Main II | nverter | · Co | nfig | gura | atio | on | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-151 |
| | 4.5.4 | RTG R | eliabili | i ty v | vith | an | d v | vith | out | t Is | sola | itio | n I |)iod | les | • | • | • | • | |
| | 4.5.5 | Power | Subsys | tem | n Re | elia | bil | ity | • | • | •' | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-162 |
| 4.6 | Transf | ormer (| Optimiz | zatio | on S | Stud | łу | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 4-194 |
| | 4.6.1 | Analys | is | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 -1 94 |
| | | Conclu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 -1 97 |
| 4.7 | System | n Respoi | nse Stu | dies | 8 | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 4-197 |
| | 4.7.1 | Filter | Configu | ırat | ion | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 -1 98 |
| | 4.7.2 | Filter | Analys | is | • | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-199 |
| | | Filter | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | 4-203 |
| 4.8 | Radiat | ion Anal | lyses. | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 - 215 |
| | 4.8.1 | Introdu | iction | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-215 |
| | 4.8.2 | Radiati | ion Sou | rce | s | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-215 |
| | 4.8.3 | Effects | s on Sei | mic | ond | uct | or | Ele | ecti | ron | ics | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 4-217 |
| | 4.8.4 | Test E | valuati | on | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-220 |
| | 4.8.5 | Conclu | sions | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | 4-228 |
| 4.9 | Harnes | s Optin | nizatio | n. | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • | 4-230 |
| | 4.9.1 | Conclu | sions | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4-232 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BOOK 2

| BRE | EADBOARD CIRCUIT DESIGN | 5-1 |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 5.1 | Current Throttle | 5 -1 |
| | 5.1.1 Functional Requirements | 5 -1 |
| | 5.1.2 Design Description | 5-3 |
| | - | 5-4 |
| | | 5 -11 |
| 5.2 | Current Throttle Steering Switch | 5-18 |
| | | 5-18 |
| | | 5-19 |
| | | 5-19 |
| | | 5-27 |
| 5.3 | Shunt Regulator | 5-38 |
| | 5.3.1 Functional Requirements | 5-38 |
| | - | 5-38 |
| | 5.3.3 Test Results | 5-43 |

Section

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

_ ¥

Section

| 5. | 4 | Main In | verter | • | | • | • | • | 5-83 |
|----|-----|---------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| | | 5.4.1 | Functional Requirements | • | | • | • | • | 5-83 |
| | | | Design Description | | | • | | • | 5-83 |
| | | | Test Results \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots | | | | , | • | 5-85 |
| | | | Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis . | | | | • | • | 5-89 |
| 5. | . 5 | | ted Bus Inverter | | | | • | • | 5-92 |
| | | | Functional Requirements | | | | • | • | 5-9€ |
| | | | Design Description | | | | • | • | 5-92 |
| | | | Test Results | | | | | • | 5-97 |
| | | | Failure Mode, Effects, and Criticality Analysis | | | | • | • | 5-98 |
| 5. | .6 | | r Switch | | | | • | • | 5-114 |
| | | | Functional Requirements | | | | • | • | 5-114 |
| | | | Design Description | | | • | • | • | 5 -11 4 |
| | | | Test Results | | | | • | • | 5 -11 6 |
| | | 5.6.4 | Failure Mode, Effect, and Criticality Analysis. | | | • | • | • | 5-116 |
| 5 | .7 | | r Switch Command Generator | | | • | • | • | 5-123 |
| | | 5.7.1 | Functional Requirements | | | • | • | • | 5-123 |
| | | 5.7.2 | Design Description | | | • | • | • | 5 -1 23 |
| | | 5.7.3 | Test Results | | | • | • | • | 5-123 |
| | | 5.7.4 | Failure Mode, Effect, and Criticality Analysis . | | | • | • | • | 5-123 |
| 5 | .8 | Inverte | er Failure Detector | | , | • | • | • | 5-138 |
| | | 5.8.1 | Functional Requirements | • | , | • | • | • | 5-138 |
| | | 5.8.2 | Design Description | • | • | • | • | • | 5-138 |
| | | 5.8.3 | Test Results | • | , | • | • | • | 5-142 |
| | | 5.8.4 | Failure Mode, Effect, and Criticality Analysis | • | , | • | • | • | 5-157 |
| 5 | .9 | Power | Distribution Circuitry | • | , | • | • | • | 5-187 |
| | | | Relay Switch | | | | • | ٠ | 5-187 |
| | | 5.9.2 | Magnetic Switch | • | • | • | • | • | 5-206 |
| | | | | | • | • | • | • | 5-212 |
| | | 5.9.4 | AC Current Limiter | • | • | • | • | • | 5-220 |
| 5 | .10 | Low V | oltage Cut-Off (LVCO) | • | • | • | • | • | 5-229 |
| | | 5.10.1 | Functional Requirements | • | • | • | • | • | 5-229 |
| | | 5.10.2 | Design Description | • | • | • | • | • | 5-229 |
| | | 5.10.3 | Test Results | • | • | • | • | • | 5-234 |
| | | 5.10.4 | Failure Mode, Effect and Criticality Analysis | • | • | • | • | • | 5-241 |
| Г | TEC | HNOLO | GY DEVELOPMENT | • | • | • | • | • | 6-1 |
| 6 | .1 | тwт (| Converter Assembly | • | • | • | • | • | 6-1 |
| Ŭ | | | Functional Characteristics | • | • | • | • | • | 6 -1 |
| | | | Design Definition | • • | • | • | • | • | 6-2 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

| Section | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Page |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| | 6.2 | Two-P | hase Inv | erter | Asse | mbli | es. | • | • | | | | | | • | • | • | | 6-20 |
| | | 6.2.1 | | | | | | | • | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | 6-20 |
| | | 6.2.2 | Design | Defini | ition | • | • • | | | | | | | | • | | | • | 6-20 |
| | | 6.2.3 | Drive C | lircuit | t Alte | ernati | ves. | • | • | | • | • | | • | | | | • | 6-29 |
| | 6.3 | DC Por | wer Con | dition | er As | semb | lies | | • | | | | | | | | | | 6-34 |
| | | 6.3.1 | Science | Data | Subs | ysten | ı Con | ver | ter | | | | | | | | | | 6-34 |
| | | | Trackir | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 6-40 |
| | | | DC Mag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 6-45 |
| | | 6.3.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | 6-45 |
| | | | 0 | 0 | | | | • | - | • | - | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 0 10 |
| 7 | CONC | CLUSIO | NS | • • | • | • ' • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 7-1 |
| 8 | RECO | OMMEN | DATION | s | • | • • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 8-1 |
| 9 | NEW | TECHN | OLOGY | • • | • | • • | • • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | • | • | 9-1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | REFI | ERENCE | ES AND 1 | BIBLI | OGRA | АРНҮ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 10-1 |
| APPEN | DIX A | - Reliat | oility An | alysis | 5 ., | ••• | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | A-1 |
| APPEN | DIX B | - Trans | former | Analy | sis . | | ••• | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | | • | B -1 |

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

The effort of this contract was directed at designing and developing the Power Conditioning Equipment in support of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory Thermoelectric Outer Planet Spacecraft (TOPS), Advanced System Technology Project. The function of this equipment is to receive power from a Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator (RTG) power source, condition, distribute, and control this power for the spacecraft loads. The TOPS mission, aimed at a representative tour of the outer planets, would operate for an estimated 12 year period. Unique design characteristics required for the power conditioning equipment results from the long mission time and the need for autonomous on-board operations due to large communications distances and the associated time delays of ground initiated actions.

This particular power conditioning equipment contract was specifically initiated as a means for evaluating the status of various subsystem technologies for extended outer planet missions. The objectives were to consider subsystem alternatives, conduct trade studies, and identify and proceed with necessary technology developments. Specific trade studies were concerned with power regulation, the need for batteries, the selection of bus configurations which yield a high probability of mission success, and fault tolerance of the power subsystem. Technology developments pertain principally to techniques for increasing the life of power equipment and devices. These include examinations of such items as circuit redundancy and the possible replacement of life limited mechanical relays by solid state switching circuits.

The power conditioning equipment was designed, built, and tested against detailed design requirements resulting from the studies and spacecraft integration activities.

Significant characteristics for the power subsystem which have resulted from the studies are summarized as follows:

1

- 1. Square-wave ac power will be the principal form of distributed power. A project decision was made in favor of ac because of satisfactory results obtained on previous JPL programs.
- 2. Electrochemical energy storage will not be used. Power margins from the RTGs are sufficient to avoid the use of batteries. Maintenance of the necessary margin will require careful load management of both user power demand levels and the sequencing of loads.
- 3. Fault detection and isolation involves several general strategies:
 - a. The Control Computer Subsystem (CCS) will provide the logic responses to load fault conditions including signals to isolate and remove the fault.
 - b. Power for the CCS and related subsystems will be derived from a separate power source (protected bus concept).
 - c. The power subsystem will contain an autonomous means of load fault removal as a backup to the CCS fault detection methods. The backup method will, of necessity, have a reduced capability for fault discrimination and isolation.
 - d. The power system will provide highly reliable fault detection and correction capability for PCE faults.

SECTION 2 REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES

The outer planets mission concept, briefly described below, provides the basic guidelines for developing the PCE designs.

The representative missions use minimum launch energy and are gravity assisted during encounters with Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune. The mission is planned for the unique planetary alignment period that exists in the 1976-1980 time period.

The grand tour mission in 1978–1979 allows encounter with all four of the outer planets in a single mission. An alternative dual mission places one spacecraft on a trajectory to Jupiter, Saturn and Pluto, and a second to Jupiter, Uranus and Neptune. The representative arrival times for a grand tour trajectory are listed in Table 2–1.

| Leg Parameter | Earth-Jupiter | Jupiter-Saturn | Saturn-Uranus | Uranus-Neptune |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Launch Date | Sept 1977 | - | _ | - |
| Departure Date | Dec 1977 | Aug 1979 | Sept 1981 | Dec 1985 |
| Departure Date Radius | 920,000 | 44,800,000 | 42,800,000 | 51,700,000 |
| Arrival Date | May 1979 | June 1981 | Sept 1985 | Feb 1989 |
| Arrival Radius | 44,800,000 | 42,800,000 | 51,700,000 | 86,800,000 |
| Periapsis Date | July 1979 | July 1981 | Oct 1985 | - |
| Periapsis Distance (km) | 635,000 | 144,000 | 98,600 | - |
| Swingby Turn Angle (degs) | 98.0 | 84.0 | 24.0 | - |
| Flight Time (days) | 668.0 | 759.0 | 1554.0 | 1210.0 |
| Total Flight Time (days) | 668.0 | 1427.0 | 2981.0 | 4191.0 |

| Table 2-1. | Representative | Four | Planet Trajectory |
|------------|----------------|------|-------------------|
|------------|----------------|------|-------------------|

Planet encounter spacecraft operations begin approximately thirty days before closest approach. The near encounter phase is defined as the twenty-four hour period of closest approach, with a nominal one hour of occultation at each planet. Table 2-2 lists the duration of the planetary approach periods for a representative mission.

| | | Event Ti | ime – Day | s |
|---|---------|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Event | Jupiter | Saturn | Uranus | Neptune |
| Initiate approach guidance measure | D-30 | D-37 | D-37 | - |
| Perform trajectory-correction operation | D-24 | - | D-30 | D-100 |
| Initiate far encounter TV operations (Record & playback daily to E-1) | D-21 | D-36 | - | D-30 |
| Perform trajectory correction operations | _ | D-12 | D-12 | - |
| Terminate approach-guidance measurements | D-5 | D-5 | D-5 | D- 5 |
| Initiate near-encounter (N. E.) science | D-1 | D-1 | D-1 | D-1 |
| Terminate TV | D | D-1 | D | D |
| Enter Earth-occultation (S/C on inertial control) | D+13.7 | D+0.2 | D+2.4 | D+2.6 |
| Enter solar occultation | D+16.2 | D+0.3 | D+2.7 | D+2.7 |
| Exit Earth occultation | D+16.6 | D+1.5 | D+3.4 | D+4.0 |
| Exit solar occultation | D+19.2 | D+1.8 | D+3. 8 | D+4.1 |
| Terminate N.E. science | D+1 | D+1 | D+1 | D+1 |
| Playback N. E. stored data | D+1 | D+1 | D+1 | D+1 |
| Perform trajectory correction | D+20 | D+20 | D+20 | - |

Table 2-2. Representative Encounter Events

Spacecraft load power requirements for each component as a function of mission phase is shown in Table 2-3. This was supplied and periodically updated by JPL throughout the contract period.

A total load power summary is presented on Figure 2-1.

| Load | Launch | Attitude Stabiliza- tion | Cruise | Roll • Calibrate | TCM Maneuver | TCM Burn | Approach Guidance | Far Encounter | Encounter | Enter Occultation | Ocgultation | Data Dump and Playback |
|--|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Command Receiver | 7.7 | 7.7 | 15.4 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Tracking Receiver | | | | | | | | 12.2 | 12.2 | 12.2 | | 12.2 |
| RFS Preamp RFS Control Unit | 2.5 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| S-Band Exciter | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1. | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 |
| X-Band Exciter | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | | | | 2.8 | | | 2.8 | 2.8 | |
| S-Band Power Amplifier | 51.1 | 51.1 | 51.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 51.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | | 6.8 |
| X-Band Power Amplifier | | | | 62.2 | 62.2 | 62.2 | 51.1 | | | 51.1 | 51.1 | |
| RFS Telemetry | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 62.2 | 62.2 | 62.2 | | 62.2 |
| Control Computer | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Measurement Processor | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 24.3 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Data Storage | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 24.3 | 24.3 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Timing Synchronizer | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.9 |
| Flight Command | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 0.5 6.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Attitude Control Electronics | | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 |
| Attitude Propulsion Thrusters | | 38.4 | 19.2 | | | | 19.2 | 19.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 |
| Gyro Heaters | 7.2 | 7.2 | | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 19.2 | 19.2 | |
| Gyro Electronics | 9.8 | 9.8 | | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 7.2 9.8 | 7.2 9.8 | 7.2 | |
| Gyro Spin Motor | 12.3 | 12.3 | | 24.0 | 24.0 | 12.3 | 24.0 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 9.8 | |
| Reaction Wheels | | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 25.8 | | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12.3 | 12.3 | |
| Accelerometer | | | | | | 2.0 | ••• | | 12.3 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12. 9 |
| Cruise Sun Sensors | | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| Acquisition Sun Sensors/Sun Gate | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.0 0.5 |
| Canopus Sensor | | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Sun Shutter | | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 5.5 7.2 |
| utopilot Electronics | 2.6 | | | | | 2.6 | | | | | | /. <u>c</u> |
| Notor Gimbal Actuators | 20.1 | | | | | 55.8 | | | | | | |
| Science Scan Electronics | | | | 2.5 | | | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Science Scan Actuators | | | | 2.4 | | | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | |
| AGSS Platform Electronics AGSS Platform Actuators | | | | | | | 2.5 | 2.5 | | | | |
| AG.A. Pointing Electronics | · | | | | | | 2.4 | 2.4 | | | | |
| 1.G.A. Pointing Actuators | | | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | | | | | | | |
| Pyrotechnic Control Unit | | 10.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | | | | | | | |
| Engine Solenoids | | 10.0 | | | 10.0 | | | | | | | |
| [emperature Control | | 25.5 | 25 5 | | | 21.4 | | | | | | |
| Approach Guidance Sensor | | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 11.3 | 25.5 | 25.5 |
| ector Helium Magnetometer | | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | | | 17.5 | 17.7 | | | | |
| Plasma Wave Detector | | 2.2 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 4.6 2.2 | 4.6 2.2 | 4.6 2.2 | 2:2 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| Trapped Radiation Detector | | 1.3 | 1.3 . | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | | | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| rapped Radiation Instrument | | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| icrometeoroid Detector | | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | | | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 |
| leteoroid-Asteroid Detector | | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| lasma Probe | | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| harged Particle Telescope | | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 14:g | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 |
| adio Emission Detector | | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Itraviolet Photometer | | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.3 2.2 | 3.3 2.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| nfrared Multiple Radiometer | | | | | | | | L.L | 8.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| MR Cooler | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
| elevision A (Wide Angle) | | | | | | | | | 28.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| elevision B (Narrow Angle) | | | | | | | 36.0 | .36.0 | 36.0 | | | |
| ower Telemetry | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| ower Switching & Logic | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| OTAL | 242.0 | 373.0 | 328.7 | 360.3 | 378.3 | 410.1 | 432.8 | 448.4 | 443.9 | 416.9 | | 4.0 324.1 |
| IODE LOSS (0.8V) | 6.5 | 10.0 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 10.1 | 11.0 | 11.5 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| TG TOTAL | 248.5 | 383.6 | 337.5 | 369.4 | 388.4 | 421.1 | 444.3 | 460.4 | 455.7 | | J.U | v ./ |

Table 2-3. RTG Power Requirements by Mission Phase (Each Load Includes T/R and Main Inverter Losses)*

*Information supplied by JPL as representative, August 1970

2-3

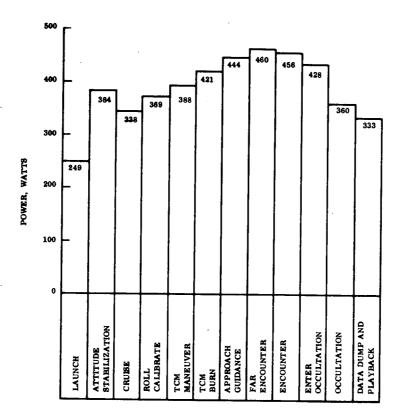


Figure 2-1. Load Requirements Summary

The mission is characterized by twelve operational modes with ten of the modes repeated at each planetary encounter.

Guidelines of a more specific nature concerning the power subsystem are listed below.

- 1. Power source 4 RTGs, each rated at 150 watts at beginning of mission and 110 watts at end of mission (12 years).
- 2. Life 12 years.
- 3. No batteries to be used unless higher reliability and/or mission advantages can be demonstrated.
- 4. Reliability shall be a strong factor in the PCE design, and shall be achieved through judicious part selection, use of redundancy, etc. No single component failure shall cause catastrophic failure of the PCE. No failure in the RTG power source shall impair operation of the PCE. Additionally, redundant power supplies shall be used for all mission critical subsystems.

- 5. On/off switching shall be provided for all major spacecraft loads to facilitate effective power utilization.
- 6. All power on/off switches and all primary/standby unit switches shall be commandable by both a primary source in the Central Computer Subsystem (CCS) and a backup source by ground command through the Command Decoder Subsystem (CDS).
- 7. Telemetry points shall be incorporated in the power subsystem to provide the CCS with information on the performance of the PCE, so that in the event of failures, the CCS can take corrective action (switch to a standby unit, remove a faulted load from the bus, etc.).
- 8. Some capability shall exist in the power subsystem to distinguish between PCE failures and load faults. The PCE shall be capable of removing faulted loads or switching to standby PCE units in the event that the CCS is unable to perform these functions.
- 9. Short circuit protection in the form of switches that may be commanded by CCS or ground command shall be provided for bus protection at the front end of PCE power supplies.
- 10. Circuitry shall be provided to minimize power switching transients and to limit current in the event of a load or power supply fault.
- 11. "Non-toggle" switching shall be used so that knowledge of switch status is not required.
- 12. Main inverters and dc-to-dc converters shall be capable of free-running should the synchronization signal be lost.
- 13. Weight and volume of the PCE shall be minimized.
- 14. Power efficiency of the PCE, including inverters, converters, switches, etc., shall be maximized.
- 15. Power consumption by the power switching control circuitry shall be minimized.
- 16. Immunity to spurious switch operation shall be provided.
- 17. The environmental qualification temperature range shall be -20° C to $+80^{\circ}$ C.
- 18. The regulation of the shunt regulator shall be traded off against the required regulation of the various spacecraft loads and the use of post-regulation in the user subsystem.
- 19. The maximum PCE power dissipation shall be 100 watts.

SECTION 3 POWER SUBSYSTEM DESIGN

The PCE receives power from the RTG power source and regulates, conditions and controls the delivery of the power to the user loads. At an early point in the program, it was determined that power at 30 vdc from RTGs provides a reasonably efficient Power Subsystem design (the voltage drops of diodes and transistors represent a sufficiently small percentage of 30 volts) and also provides a realistic goal as far as RTG design is concerned. Thus, the selection of the 30 volt value provided the basic parameter for the design of regulation and conversion equipment. DC power, being characteristic of RTG generation, is required whether ac or dc is used as the distributed form of spacecraft power.

The question of ac versus dc distribution is mainly a matter of where and how in the system conversion is made from the basic 30 vdc level to other use levels. Conversion can be accomplished in load dedicated dc-to-dc converters, or by transformer rectifier units (T/R) from an ac bus. In either case, ac transformation is required. Based on the experience gained on other programs, a decision has been reached by JPL to use the ac distribution approach with transformer-rectifiers installed at the loads. The system described in this report is based on this selection. (For more information on the detailed ac vs dc trade study see Quarterly Technical Report, 1J86-TOPS-480.)

Baseline selections for the subsystem are summarized in Table 3-1. Overall electrical, physical, and interface characteristics of the present concept are described below. The justification for particular system selections is provided under paragraph 4.0, Design and Trade Studies.

3.1 ELECTRICAL CONFIGURATION

A simplified block diagram of the system is shown on Figure 3.1-1. Four RTGs are used. estimated to provide a beginning of mission output of 600 watts (150 watts each) and a conservative end of life power (after about 12 years) of 440 watts (110 watts each). The RTG outputs are combined through isolation diodes to provide a regulated 30 vdc bus. Regulation is accomplished by a shunt regulator on the main bus. The shunt regulator dissipates excess power by a sequence operation of transistor-resistor sections. This type of shunt regulator was selected because of low dissipation of the transistor elements and minimum interface complexity.

Preceding page blank

3-1

| Function | Selection | Reason |
|--------------|---|--|
| Power Source | RTG s | Sun distance |
| Regulation | Shunt regulator | Maintain load on RTGs to limit temperature excursion of the hot junction and also regulate the 30 vdc bus |
| Distribution | (a) 30 vdc to inverters, TWT con- verter & heater loads | a) Voltage established by RTG |
| | (b) 50 rms, 4800 Hz, square wave for distribution to load T/Rs | b) Frequency is within mini- mum weight range |
| Protection | (a) Redundant busses to CCS and power control circuitry | a) Assure fault removal capa- bility |
| | (b) Low voltage cutoff circuit | b) Backup to CCS corrective procedures |
| | (c) PCE dedicated failure detectors | c) Criticality of specific units for mission success |

Table 3-1. Baseline Selections

The 30 vdc power is supplied to a main inverter with standby redundancy for generating 4.8 KHz 50 vrms ac power. This is the power used for general distribution to the spacecraft loads. The 30 vdc power is also supplied directly to the attitude control two-phase inverters, TWT converters, and heater loads.

An additional ac bus distributes power derived from RTG 1. This protected bus serves as a redundant source of power to the CCS and associated power control functions. Should power on the main ac bus fail due to load faults or PCE failures, the ac protected bus would provide the power required for diagnosis and corrective action by the CCS. The Current Throttle shown in the output line of RTG 1 has the function of maintaining required voltage levels on the ac protected bus. If a fault occurs on the main bus with a consequent drop in voltage, the Current Throttle would respond by increasing its series impedance such that its input voltage would be held constant. In this way the protected bus voltage would be maintained within a close tolerance.

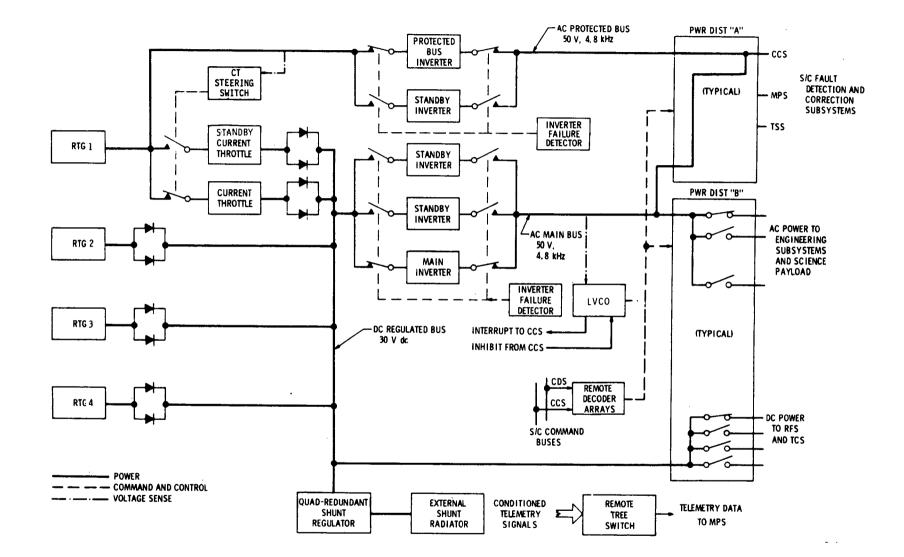


Figure 3.1-1. Power Subsystem Block Diagram

Control of load power switches is accomplished through circuits which receive actuation signals from the CCS, the Command Decoder Subsystem (CDS) or the Low Voltage Cutoff (LVCO). The CCS and CDS relay their signals in digital form through spacecraft command busses to the Remote Decoder Arrays in the Power Subsystem.

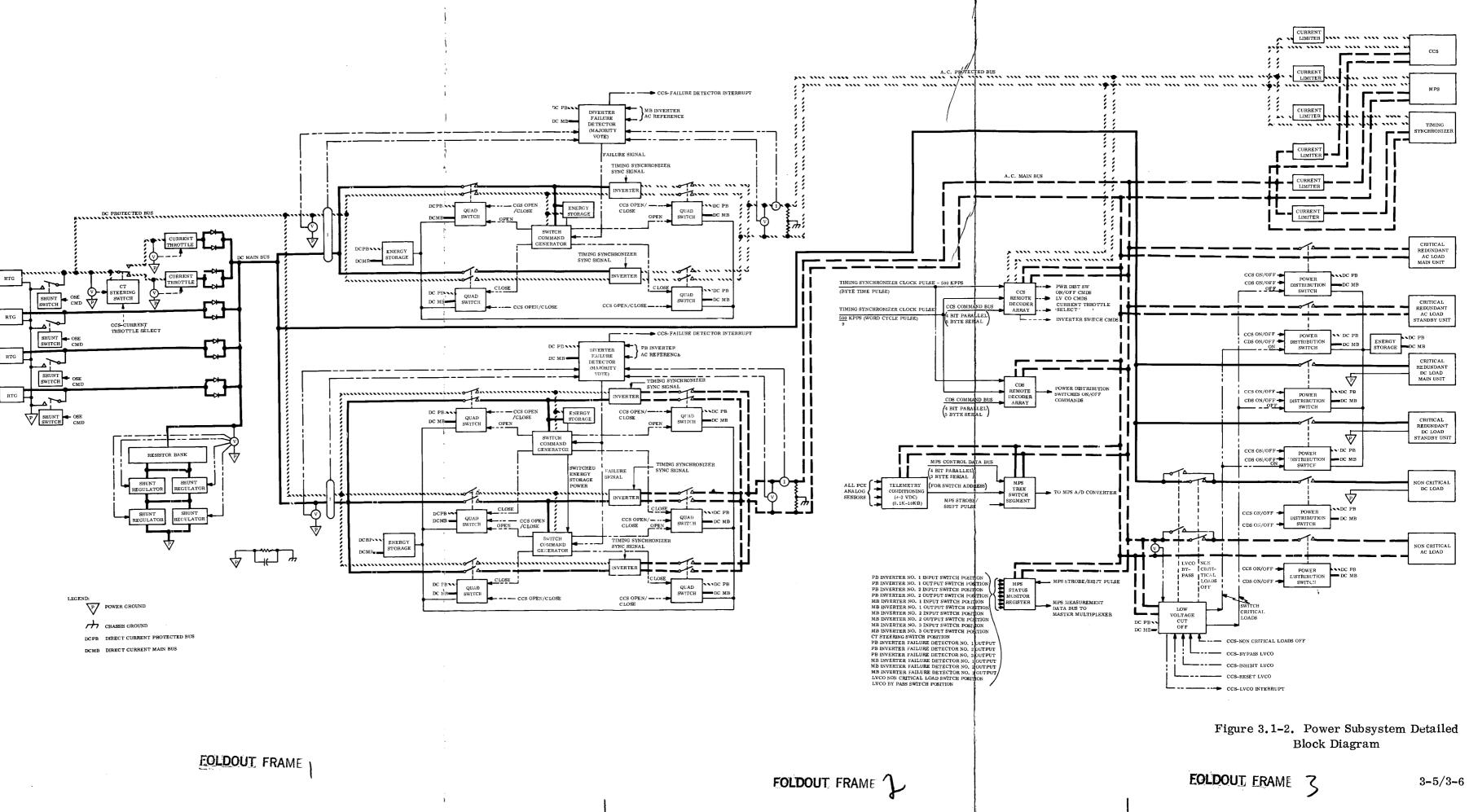
Two independent methods are used to clear fault conditions:

- <u>CCS Fault Correction</u> the state of the Power Subsystem is determined by the CCS by interpreting diagnostic information from the Measurement Processor Subsystem (currents, voltages, switch states, etc.). Through interpretive subroutines, CCS identifies and locates faults, overload conditions or other abnormalities and determines where and how corrective measures should be applied. Such corrective actions will generally involve switch actuations for load removal or the transfer from main to standby units. It is estimated that approximately 50 milliseconds would elapse from the onset of a fault condition until total corrective action took place, and restored the Main Power Bus to specification.
- 2. <u>LVCO Fault Correction</u> This method serves as a backup to the CCS method by initiating preprogrammed corrective actions. The existence of a voltage less than 46 vac at the output of the Main Bus Inverter for 100 milliseconds or greater is used as the criterion for initiating the corrective actions. These actions would be:
 - a. Interrupt power to all non-essential loads.
 - b. Transfer power from main to standby elements within critical load categories.

The above actions will be carried out sequentially, in the order shown.

A more comprehensive subsystem diagram is shown in Figure 3.1-2. Significant features over those described earlier are as follows:

- 1. Inverter failure detectors are provided for both main and protected bus inverters.
- 2. RTG shorting switches are installed as a convenient means for turning off the spacecraft during ground preparation and checkout operations.
- 3. Current throttle standby redundancy is shown.
- 4. Interfaces to other subsystems are included.



- 5. Power control and power distribution are shown on the right-hand side of the diagram.
- 6. Use of the protected bus within the PCE is detailed.

3.2 PHYSICAL CONFIGURATION

Physically, the Power Subsystem consists of four RTGs; a single bay assembly containing the Power Conditioning Equipment; and a Shutn Panel, which contains the power resistors for the shunt regulator.

Figure 3.2-1 shows the physical breakdown of assemblies comprising the Power Subsystem Weight and heat burden estimates for the PCE, shunt resistor panel, and the RTGs are shown in Table 3.2-1. Transformer-rectifiers for the detailed conditioning of load power, wheel inverters, gyro inverters, and TWT converters are considered to be part of the load subsystems, and as such are not included in Table 3.2-1.

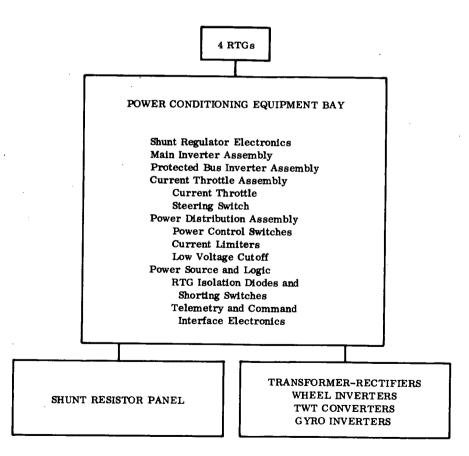


Figure 3.2-1. Component Designations

| Assembly | Weight Kilograms (Pounds) | Power Dissipation Watts |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Shunt Regulator Electronics | 3,17 (7,0) | 0.1 to 50 |
| Main Inverter Assembly (3) | 7.48 (16.5) | 13 to 27 |
| Protected Bus Inverter Assembly (2) | 2.72 (6.0) | 4 to 8 |
| Current Throttle Assembly | 0.45 (1.0) | 3 to 10 (normal) |
| Power Distribution Assembly | | , |
| Switches (80) | 10.70 (23.5) | 0 |
| Current Limiter (6) | 0.23 (0.5) | 7 |
| Low Voltage Cutoff | 0.91 (2.0) | 0.5 |
| Chassis Wiring | 2.30 (5.0) | 4 |
| Power Source and Logic | 3.63 (8.0) | |
| RTG Isolation Diodes | | 16 |
| Telemetry Sensors, Remote Decoders, and Tree Switch Segment | | 10 |
| PCE Bay Total | 31. 59 (69. 5) | 57 to 132 |
| Shunt Regulator Resistor Panel | 2.72 (6.0) | 0 to 600 |
| Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator (4) | 117.9 (260) | |
| Power Subsystem Total | 152.21 (335.5) | |

Table 3.2-1. Physical Characteristics

3.3 PERFORMANCE

Power margin status is summarized on Figure 3.3-1. The load profile shown contains allowances for conditioning and diode losses and therefore represents the power demand at the RTG terminals. The RTG characteristic curve is based on data supplied by GE's Isotope Power Operation in connection with the Multi-Hundred Watt (MHW) RTG program. The resulting RTG margins for different planetary encounters are expressed in absolute power and percent.

Analysis of steady state ripple in Section 4.7 indicates that filter designs which provide minimum system weight result in currents which may be 4 percent higher than that indicated by steady state loads. Thus the RTG power should be at least 4 percent higher than the indicated demand. As shown on Figure 3.3-1 the presently defined loads and RTG performance estimates indicate less than 4 percent margin for the last encounter. Since the RTG performance is of a preliminary nature this margin deficiency cannot be fully evaluated

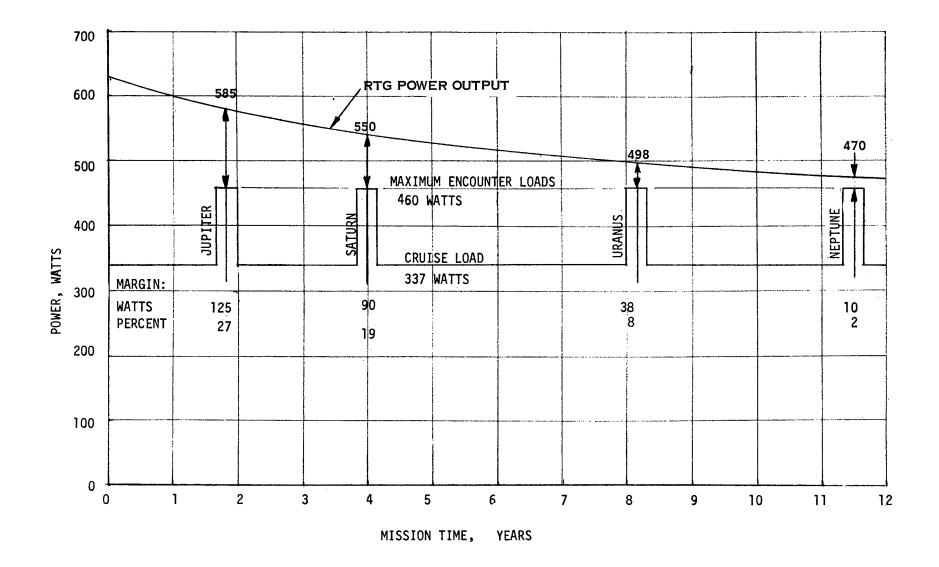


Figure 3.3-1. Power Margin as a Function of Mission Time

3-9

at this time other than to bring attention to a potential problem. Solutions may lie in increasing the RTG capability or possibly in accepting degraded mission performance by removing certain less essential loads.

In general the notion of degraded mission modes must be considered for the case where one or more RTGs fail to produce power. The RTGs are arranged to permit such failures without endangering the remaining RTGs through the use of isolation diodes. The mission worth under such degraded power conditions has not been evaluated as part of this study since such an evaluation can be more suitably performed as an aspect of overall system performance. As an aid in considering degraded power operations, Table 3.3-1 indicates power margin at various encounter phases considering the loss of up to two of the four RTGs.

| Number of | Pow | er Margin, at Enc | counter Phase, Watts | | |
|---------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Operable RTGs | Jupiter | Saturn | Uranus | Neptune | |
| 4 out of 4 | 125 | 90 | 38 | 10 | |
| 3 out of 4 | -20 | -48 | -86 | -108 | |
| 2 out of 4 | -168 | -185 | -211 | -225 | |

Table 3.3-1. RTG Power Margin, Watts

A cursory review of the loads shown in Table 2-3 provides a measure of the practicality of degraded power operation. With the failure of one RTG at the Jupiter encounter, for example, the 20 watt deficiency indicated on Table 3.3-1 could possibly be compensated for by reducing heater power or removing several of the less significant science loads for the "Far Encounter" phase. Time sharing of certain loads may provide alternative solutions. For later encounters or larger RTG losses, severe changes in operation would appear necessary.

The electrical characteristics of the various ac and dc power buses which are distributed to the spacecraft loads are summarized in Table 3.3-2. The dc Protected Bus is shown for reference only since it is used exclusively within the PCE.

| AC | <u>Main Bus</u> | | DC Main Bus | | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| • | 50 vac, rms square-wave | +3%, -4% e, single-phase | • | $30 \text{ vdc } \pm 1\%$ | | |
| • | Rise Time: | 2 microseconds typical | • | Ripple - 300 millivolts Peak-to-Peak | | |
| • | Frequency: | 4800 Hz (Clocked) 4750 Hz ±5% (Free Run) | • | Transient Response to 100 watt step load: 500 millivolts excursion 100 microseconds duration | | |
| • | Rated Load: | 315 watts | • | Dynamic Impedance: Less than 100 milliohms (100 Hz to 50 KHz) | | |
| AC | Protected Bu | <u>s</u> | DC Protected Bus | | | |
| • | 50 vac, rms square-wave | +5%, -6% , single-phase | • | 33.4 vdc $\pm 3\%$ | | |
| • | Rise Time: | 2 microseconds typical | • | Ripple - 300 millivolts Peak-to-Peak | | |
| • | Frequency: | 4800 Hz (Clocked) 4750 Hz +0,-5% (Free Run) | • | Rated Load: 110 watts end of life | | |
| • | Rated Load: | 100 watts | • | Dynamic Impedance: Less than 500 milliohms (100 Hz to 50 KHz) | | |

Table 3.3-2. Bus Electrical Characteristics

3.4 ELECTRICAL INTERFACES

The electrical interfaces to the Power Subsystem that were defined and developed during the study period are identified in the following sections.

3.4.1 RADIOISOTOPE THERMOELECTRIC GENERATOR (RTG)

3.4.1.1 Steady State Characteristics

Although the RTG is classified as a unit of the Power Subsystem, development of its electrical characteristics under the Atomic Energy Commission MHW-RTG Program paralleled that of the PCE design. Therefore, it was necessary to establish a typical RTG whose performance characteristics were and could be representatively used for PCE trade studies.

Figure 3.4-1 presents the steady state (thermally stabilized) power output, RTG voltage, and hot junction temperature as a function of RTG current. The change of these characteristics with time is presented.

The RTG is a diode drop above the 30 vdc regulated bus, and accounting for wiring IR drop between the RTG and the regulated bus, the terminal voltage of the RTG will be approximately 31 vdc. This identifies the operating point on each of the curves.

3.4.1.2 Instantaneous Characteristics

The relationship between the voltage generated by an RTG and the temperature gradient between the two dissimilar conductors of the thermoelectric device is known as the Seebeck coefficient, and is defined as:

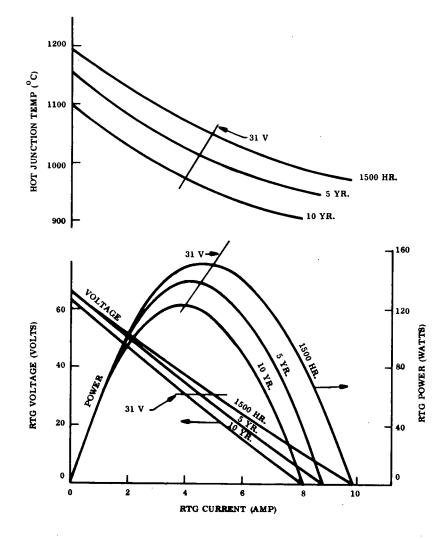
$$\bar{a}_{\rm RTG} = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T} \tag{3-4-1-1}$$

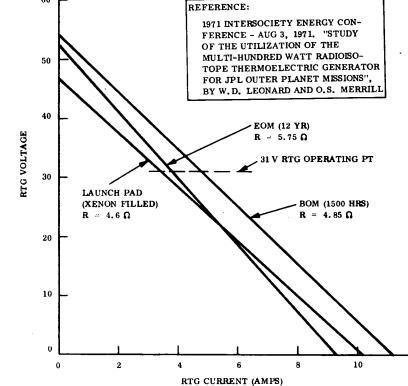
Where \bar{a} is the Seebeck coefficient at a particular temperature differential. As the ΔV of the RTG is held constant by the action of the shunt regulator, a specific ΔT will be established within the RTG.

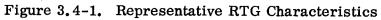
The current through the RTG is found from:

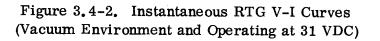
$$I = \frac{a_{RTG} \Delta T}{R_{RTG} + R_{L}}$$
(3-4-1-2)

Where R_{RTG} is the RTG internal resistance which is constant over small time intervals, and R_L is the combined parallel resistance of the shunt regulator and the spacecraft loads. R_L is maintained constant by the action of the variable shunt regulator impedance compensating for changes in load impedance (switching loads on or off). With this arrangement, the current through the RTG is a constant.









3-13

There are operating modes where R_L cannot be maintained constant.

When the spacecraft load impedance is decreased to the value of R_L , the shunt regulator impedance becomes infinite. Further reduction of the spacecraft load impedance (a short circuit failure or turning on additional loads) cannot be compensated by the shunt regulator, and the effect is a decrease in R_L .

From equation (3-4-1-2), a decrease in R_L results in an increase in I.

The magnitude of the current will change with time, with an initial value larger than its steady state value. This is due to the Peltier cooling effect which decreases the ΔT between the two thermoelectric surfaces and also changes the Seebeck Coefficient.

The thermal time constant of the RTG is on the order of hours. The decay of the current magnitude from its instantaneous to steady state value would follow this thermal decay (Ref. equation 3-4-1-2). As the electrical system response time constant is on the order of milliseconds, the instantaneous current value is a significant design parameter for the Power Subsystem.

If failures within the shunt regulator prevent it from operating to its minimum impedance range, R_L of equation 3-4-1-2 will increase thus decreasing the RTG instantaneous current. This lowers the RTG internal IR drop, thus increasing its terminal voltage.

The instantaneous voltage current characteristics for an RTG operating at a nominal terminal voltage of 31 vdc has been reproduced in Figure 3.4-2.

3.4.1.3 <u>RTG Power Transient at Launch</u>

Launch pad cooling reduces the temperature differential of the thermoelectric surfaces thus reducing the available power from the RTG.

Venting the gas during powered flight allows the hot and cold junction temperatures to increase to the steady state space operating values. The useable RTG power after launch is shown on Figure 3.4-3. For the first 30 minutes after lift-off, RTG useable power is less than launch pad power. This peculiarity is due to the cold junction temperature increasing at a faster rate and reaching equilibrium before the hot junction.

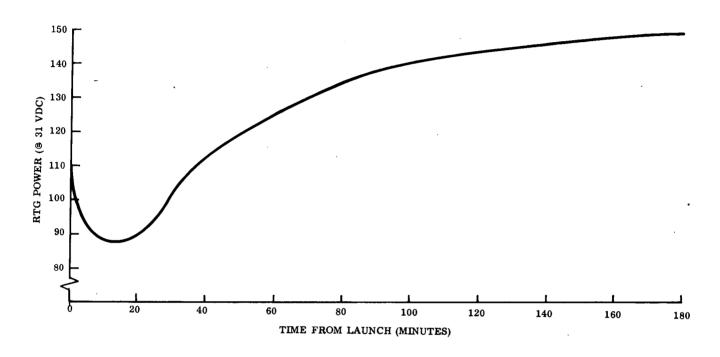


Figure 3.4-3. RTG Power After Launch

3.4.1.4 Power to Weight Performance

For the purpose of conducting optimization trade studies, a ratio of RTG power supplied per RTG weight of 1.7 watts/pound was used. When the actual RTG end of mission power output and weight are known, those studies should be reviewed to determine the impact of any deviation from the predicted ratio.

3.4.2 MEASUREMENT PROCESSOR

The Measurement Processor is the telemetry interface for diagnostic as well as operational data for the entire spacecraft. All power subsystem analog and digital data are conditioned within the PCE to the following format.

Voltage: 0 - 3 vdc

Impedance:

Source Impedance: Less than 10K and greater than 100 ohms

MPS Input Impedance: 1 megohm or greater

The Measurement Processor is generally the source of spacecraft information for the Control Computer Subsystem. All data to the Measurement Processor is compared with reprogrammable limits in order to identify out-of-tolerance conditions. An interrupt signal is generated to the Control Computer Subsystem when a limit is exceeded.

A list of Power Subsystem measurements to the Measurement Processor is containd in Table 3.4-1.

3.4.3 OPERATIONAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

The integrity of the Power Subsystem must be determined before applying power to the spacecraft. Such major sections of the Power Conditioning Equipment (PCE) as the shunt regulator, the current throttle, and the inverters must always be checked when the spacecraft has been transported or reconfigured for a different level of testing. The consequence of not taking this precaution and turning on flight hardware into a faulty power subsystem is destruction of the loads. Therefore, at the launch pad, the spacecraft umbilical must provide the connections to control and verify proper operation of the PCE prior to initializing any other subsystem.

Table 3.4-2 contains the power subsystem umbilical requirements. The purpose of each of these is discussed below.

RTG Voltage

Used in conjunction with RTG current to establish proper operating point for the RTG. Also used to determine voltage across shunt regulator.

Table 3.4-1. Power Subsystem Measurement

| | | | Meaning of or Reaction to Out of | Quantity of | T | Sampling | | |
|------|---|--|--|--------------|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | Measurement | Reason | Limit Condition | Measurements | Range | Quantization | Rate | Redundancy* |
| . 1. | RTG Pressure | Measure inert Gas Internal to RTG. Required while in Earth atmosphere, | On Pad - Recharge from OSE Reservoir In Flight - None. | 1/RTG | 0 to 30 pei | 7 Bits | 1/Min | |
| 2. | RTG Voltage | Determine Operating Point of RTG - Determine failure of RTG, | High Voltage of all four RTGs indicates failure in the Shunt Regulator. Can be verified by H. V on main bus voltage monitors. (Add loads to main bus to lower voltage) High voltage in RTG #1 could indicate open circuit failure of the current throttle. Low Voltage - Verification of system overload if all four indicators are low. | 1/RTG | 0 to 60 vdc | 10 Bits | 12/Min | |
| з. | RTG Current | Used in conjunction with mea- surement 2 to determine RTG output, | During system overload, RTG current goes high as the RTG voltage is lowered, Decrease in current while RTG voltage remains constance indicates degrada- tion of RTG. | 1/RTG | 0–10 Amp | 10 Bite | 12/Min | |
| 4. | RTG Temperature | | | 14/RTG | 1800-2300 ⁰ F | 10 Bits | 12/Hr | |
| 5, | Shunt Regulator Current | Used in conjunction with mea- surement 6 to determine available power in the shunt. CCS uses this data for power management. | High shunt current with low main bus voltage indicates a shorted shunt regu- lator. Low shunt current with high main bus voltage indicates an open shunt regulator. | 1 | 0-5 Amp | 10 Bits | 20/8ec (50 m s) | x |
| 6. | DC Main Bus Voltage | Used to determine voltage level and regulation to all DC loads. | High voltage indicates open CKT failure of shunt regulators. | 1 | 25–35 vdc | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ms) | x |
| | | Used by CCS for power manage- ment, | Low voltage indicates short of shunt Regulator or system overload. | 1 | 0–60 vdc | 7 Bits | 20/Sec (50ms) | |
| 7. | Main Inverter Input Current | Used for engineering telemetry | | 1 | 0-35 Amp DC | 7 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 8. | Main Inverter Output Voltage | Used to determine voltage level to all AC loads | | 1 | 40-60 vac | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 9. | Main Inverter Output Current | Used to determine current sup- plied to AC loads. | If 1g > I calculated by CCS a current overload exists on this bus. | 1 | 0-21 Amp AC | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50ms) | x |
| | · | Used by CCS to determine excessive current drain. | | | | - | | |
| 0. | DC Load Current | l'sed in conjunction with mea- surement 6 to determine power being supplied to DC loads. | If I10>I calculated by CCS a current overload exists on this bus. | 1 | 0-10 Amps DC | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50ms) | x |
| 1. | Protected Bus Inverter Input Current | Used for engineering telemetry | | 1 | 0-5 Amps DC | 7 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ma) | |
| 2. | Protected Bus Inverter Input Voltage | Used for engineering telemetry | | 1 | 27-37 vdc | 7 Bits | 20/8ec | |
| 3. | Protected Bus Inverter Output Current | Used by CCS to determine excessive current drain, | If $i_{1,3} > i$ calculated by CCS a current overload exists on this bus. | 1 | 0–3 Amps AC | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 4. | Protected Bus Inverter Output Voltage | Used to determine voltage level to protected bus loads. | | 1 | 40-60 vac | 10 Bits | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 5. | PCE Internal Temperature | To determine effect of power dissipation on amblent tem- perature, | | 4 | 20 to 120 ⁰ F (70 ± 50 ⁰ F) | 7 Bits | 12/Hr | |
| 6. | LVCO Interrupt | Determine proper/premature operation of LVCO | | 1 | | 1 Bit | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 7. | LVCO Inhibit | Determine proper/premature operation of LVCO | | 1 | | l Bit | 20/Sec (50 ms) | |
| 8. | LVCO Bypass | Determine proper/premature operation of LVCO | | 1 | | l Bit | State Vector Rate | |
| 9. | LVCO Reset | Determine proper/premature operation of LVCO | | 1 | | l Bit | State Vector Rate | |

-

| Table 3.4-1. | Power Subsystem | Measurement | (Cont) |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|

| | | 1 | Meaning of or Reaction to Out of | Quantity of | | Sampling | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| | Measurement | Reason | Limit Condition | Measurements | Range | Quantization | Rate | Redundancy* | |
| 20. | Main Inverter Failure Detector #1 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 21. | Main Inverter Failure Detector #2 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 22, | Main Inverter Failure Detector #3 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 23. | Protected Bus Inverter Failure Detector #1 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | l Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 24. | Protected Bus Inverter Failure Detector #2 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 25. | Protected Bus Inverter Failure Detector #3 Output | Determine failure of detector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 26. | Current Throttle Steering Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 27. | Main Inverter *1 Input Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | l Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 28. | Main Inverter #1 Output Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| 29. | Main Inverter #2 Input Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Main Inverter #2 Output Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Main Inverter #3 Input Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Main Inverter #3 Output Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Protected Bus Inverter #1 Input Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Protected Bus Inverter #1 Output Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Protected Bus Inverter #2 Input Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |
| | Protected Bus Inverter #2 Output Power Switch | State Vector | | 1 | | 1 Bit | State Vector Rate | | |

'Indicates redundant measurements as required

RTG Current

Used in conjunction with RTG voltage to establish proper operation of the RTG.

Used to monitor short circuit current when RTG is shunted by PCE switch.

RTG Temperature

The RTG will be severely degraded if the hot junction temperature increases above its design value; therefore, this point must be monitored continuously.

DC Main Bus Voltage and Current

Used to verify proper operation of shunt regulator.

Used in conjunction with ac main bus voltage and current to determine proper operation of main inverter.

Used in conjunction with RTG voltage and current to determine operation of the Current Throttle.

AC Main Bus Voltage and Current

Used in conjunction with dc main bus voltage and current to determine proper operation of the main inverter.

Used to determine proper output levels to the spacecraft loads.

DC Protected Bus Voltage and Current

Used with dc main bus voltage and RTG No. 1 voltage to verify operation of the Current Throttle.

Used with ac protected bus voltage and current to verify operation of the protected bus inverter.

AC Protected Bus Voltage and Current

Used with the dc protected bus voltage and current to verify operation of the protected bus inverter.

Used to determine proper output on the protected bus.

RTG Shunting Switch Command

To remove all power from the spacecraft while on the launch pad, the RTGs must be short circuited. A normally open switch which is commanded closed only through the umbilical will perform the shunting. A separate switch is provided for each RTG.

External Power

Should the situation arise that all RTGs must be shunted, selective internal sensors must still be operative. Some candidates for this type of sensor would be the RTG temperature sensors and RTG current and voltage monitors that are hard wired through the umbilical. The external power lines would be junctioned with internal power to these sensors.

External Ground Loads

One of the important functions internal to the PCE is the current throttle. This circuit is to maintain regulated voltage on the protected bus should a short occur on the main bus. To check this function, a simulated overload must be placed on the dc main bus while monitoring the protected bus voltage. To reduce the size of the overload required to suppress the main bus voltage, RTGs 2 through 4 will be removed from the bus by activation of the shunting switches. RTG No. 1 can supply regulated voltage to the main bus until the load exceeds 5 amperes. Beyond this, the current throttle will limit current into the main bus in order to maintain the protected bus voltage. Therefore, the external test load through the umbilical must be slightly greater than 150 watts.

Common Return

This line will provide a reference return for the shunting switch commands and all PCE monitors.

| Function | Quantity |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| RTG Voltage | 4 |
| RTG Current | 4 |
| RTG Temperature | 4 |
| DC Main Bus Voltage and Current | 2 |
| AC Main Bus Voltage and Current | 2 |
| DC Protected Bus Voltage and Current | 2 |
| AC Protected Bus Voltage and Current | 2 |
| RTG Shunting Switch Command | 4 |
| External Power | 2 |
| External Ground Loads | 4 |
| Common Return | 1 |

Table 3.4-2. Power Subsystem Umbilical Requirements

3.4.4 COMMAND DECODER SUBSYSTEM (CDS)

As an alternate ground command path to the Control Computer Subsystem, the Command Decoder Subsystem will decode ground commands and transmit these orders via a command bus to a remote decoder array within the Power Subsystem.

The command bus format is a four bit parallel, five byte serial command word. The output of the remote decoder array which interfaces to the power distribution switches will have the characteristics shown on Table 3.4-3.

The Command Decoder will be capable of changing the state of each of the forty power distribution switches. As independent commands are required for each "on" and "off" operation switch toggling by a single command is not acceptable), eighty commands are required.

| 4 | · - | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Logical "1" Voltage | 3.0 to 5.0 vdc | |
| Logical "1" Output Current | 1 Milliampere Min. | |
| Logical ''0'' Voltage | 0.3 vdc Max. | |
| Logical "0" Sink Current | 5 Milliamperes | |
| Duration of command ("1") | 15 Milliseconds | |
| Minimum period between consecuti | ive On or Off commands - 10 Sec. | |

Table 3.4-3. Remote Decoder Array Output Characteristics

3.4.5 TIMING SYNCHRONIZER SUBSYSTEM (TSS)

The Timing Synchronizer Subsystem is a highly reliable spacecraft central timing generator. Since it provides the reference for CCS operations, all subsystems that communicate with CCS must be synchronized to this reference.

3.4.5.1 Remote Decoder Timing Signals

Two signals are required at the Power Subsystem Remote Decoder Array (RDA) to receive commands from the CCS or CDS command buses. One is the Byte Time Pulse which has a repetition rate of 500 Kpps, and this is effectively an RDA input register shift pulse. The second, called the Work Cycle Pulse, has a repetition rate of 500/9 Kpps. This signals the RDA to read out its input register.

3.4.5.2 Inverter Timing Signal

The Timing Synchronizer will provide a clock pulse to the Main and Protected Bus inverters with the following characteristics:

| Input Voltage Logical "1" | 3.5 to 5.0 vdc |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Input Voltage Logical "0" | 0 - 0.5 vdc |
| Input Current Logical "1" | 0.2 Milliamperes |
| Input Current Logical "0" | 0.0 Milliamperes |
| Clock Frequency | 9.6 KHz |
| Positive Going Pulse Width | 3.0 Microseconds |

A local oscillator in each inverter will be synchronized by this clock reference. If this reference is lost, the inverter will free run at a slightly lower frequency.

3.4.6 CONTROL COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM (CCS)

In addition to furnishing commands for control of all power distribution switches, the Control Computer Subsystem (CCS) provides two levels of support to the Power Subsystem. Level 1 support is required during normal spacecraft operation, while Level 2 support is reserved for anomalous conditions.

3.4.6.1 Level 1 Support

As a normal function, the CCS will provide power management services for the Power Subsystem. CCS will determine if sufficient power is available in the Shunt Regulator before switching on new loads. If the load power is not available, combinations of less important loads must be removed to satisfy the new load.

CCS in conjunction with MPS will determine available power from voltage and current monitors on the Shunt Regulator. Prior to activating a load, CCS will access its memory for the load power requirements. The required load power shall be subtracted from the Shunt Regulator power with the restriction that Shunt Regulator power shall not be reduced below 20 watts after application of the new load (s). This will keep the regulator in its linear operation and thus maintain voltage regulation on the Main and Protected Buses.

3.4.6.2 Level 2 Support

The following signals will be transmitted from the Power Subsystem directly to CCS to provide failure identification and to alert CCS of impending corrective action by the PCE.

- 1. Low Voltage Cutoff (LVCO) Interrupt
- 2. Main Inverter Failure Detector Interrupt
- 3. Protected Bus Inverter Failure Detector Interrupt

3.4.6.3 CCS Commands

The CCS command interface to the PCE is the same format as described for the Command Decoder (Section 3.4.4). A separate command bus, used exclusively by CCS, connects to an identical remote decoder array in the PCE.

As the primary command/control element, CCS will supply eighty commands to operate the power distribution switches in the PCE. In addition, the following commands will be provided:

1. Protected Bus Inverter No. 1 On - No. 2 Off

2. Protected Bus Inverter No. 1 Off - No. 2 On

- 3. Protected Bus Inverter No. 1 Off No. 2 Off
- 4. Main Bus Inverter No. 1 On No. 2 Off No. 3 Off
- 5. Main Bus Inverter No. 1 Off No. 2 On No. 3 Off
- 6. Main Bus Inverter No. 1 Off No. 2 Off No. 3 On
- 7. Low Voltage Cutoff Inhibit
- 8. Low Voltage Cutoff Bypass
- 9. Low Voltage Cutoff Reset
- 10. Low Voltage Cutoff Non Critical Load Off
- 11. Current Throttle Select No. 1
- 12. Current Throttle Select No. 2

All commands will have the characteristics shown on Table 3.4-3.

3.5 PCE CHARACTERISTICS

Table 3.5-1 describes the performance characteristics for those equipments designated in the Functional Block Diagram of Figure 3.1-1.

3.6 SYSTEM RELIABILITY OVERVIEW

3.6.1 SYSTEM RELIABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

The Power Subsystem has two significant success modes. The first is delivery of the required regulated power, the second is providing fault tolerant power to enable recovery from an overload external to the Power Subsystem. Incorporation of hardware to accomplish the second function degrades the probability of success of the primary function. The System/Power Subsystem design has been arranged to minimize the deleterious effects of the additional hardware. This is done mainly by providing power to critical loads by the protected bus and the main bus, thus the loss of the protected bus can be tolerated.

To assess the System/Power Subsystem reliability, two steps are required. The first component of success probability would be the power delivery probability of success without external overload. The second element would be failure tolerant probability times the probability of an external overload:

$$R_{PSS} = R_{POW} \times P_{NF} + R_{FT} \times (1 - P_{NF})$$

where:

R_{PSS} = Power Subsystem reliability
 R_{POW} = Probability of 100 percent power to the loads via the main bus
 R_{NF} = Probability no external load fault occurs
 R_{FT} = Probability of 100 percent power <u>and</u> the protected bus function

| Equipment | Summary | Requirements |
|---|---|---|
| CURRENT THROTTLE • Limits current into the Main Bus to provide a Protected Bus. • Regulates Protected Bus dc voltage. CURRENT THROTTLE STEERING | Linear series regulator with pass transistor near saturation. Constant current circuit to reduce power dissipation in pass transistor during period of low output voltage | Input voltage: 33.4 vdc + 3% Output voltage: 30 vdc + 1% (normal mode) 0-30 vdc (throttle mode) Pass current: 5 amperes max. 0.9 amperes min. 3 amperes nominal |
| Senses failed current Throttle. Selects standby unit. | Preset high-low voltage trip points determine Current Throttle failure. Command override provided. Relay switch provides low impedance path and isolation from failed Current Throttle. | Trip point: 33.7-34.3 vdc (High voltage band) 32.5-33.1 vdc (Low voltage band) Pass Current: same as Current Throttle |

.

.

| Equipment | Summary | Requirements |
|---|---|---|
| <u>SHUNT REGULATOR</u> Maintains constant RTG load Regulates dc voltage | Full RTG shunting capability (≈ 600 watts) Quad-redundant fault tolerant design. 2 assembly design: electronics assembly in the PCE bay. power dissipation resistors externally mounted. Sequenced operation of shunt elements to minimize power dissipation within the PCE bay. | Input/Output voltage: 30 vdc + 1% Shunt current: 20 amperes max. Standby Power: 100 milliwatts max. PCE dissipation: 50 watts max. Dynamic impedance: 0.10 ohms |
| POWER SOURCE AND LOGIC Provides RTG fault protection Provides RTG shorting during prelaunch phase Provides telemetry monitoring and signal conditioning. | Diode isolation circuit Separate RTG shorting switches Telemetry monitors and con- ditioning circuits. | Diode dissipation: 16 watts Make/Break current: 11 amperes Multiplexed analog output: 0-3 vdc amplitude 10 K ohms source impedance |

Table 3.5-1. PCE Characteristics (Cont'd)

| Equipment | Summary | Requirements |
|--|---|--|
| MAIN INVERTER • Inverts the regulated dc power to ac for general distribution | Inverter circuit, dc to square-wave ac. Synchronized operation by external clock. Free-run operation after loss of clock. Built-in overload durability. Block redundant with dedicated failure detection. | Input voltage: 30 vdc + 1% Output voltage: 50 vac rms +3, - Load: 150 watts min. 315 watts max. Load power factor: 1.0 to 0.95 lagging Efficiency: 92% Frequency: 4.8 KHz (clocked) 4.75 KHz +0, -5% (free run) |
| PROTECTED BUS INVERTER • Inverts the regulated dc Protected Bus to ac | Inverter circuit, dc to square wave ac Synchronized operation by external clock. Free-run operation after loss of clock. Built-in overload durability Block redundant with dedicated failure detection | Input voltage: 33.4 vdc ± 3% Output voltage: 50 vac rms +5, - Load: 45 watts min, 90 watts ma Load power factor: 1.0 to 0.95 lagging Efficiency: 92% Frequency: 4.8 KHz (Clocked) 4.75 KHz +0, -5% (free run) |

| Table 3.5-1. | PCE | Characteristics | (Cont'd) |
|--------------|-----|-----------------|----------|
|--------------|-----|-----------------|----------|

| • Dual relay-quaded contact | |
|---|---|
| Dual relay-quaded contact | |
| arrangement power distribution switch | Input voltage: Control electronics: 30 vdc Load: 30 vdc or 50 vac |
| • Fault tolerant - no single failure prevents change of switch state. | • Control signal: 5 vdc TTL positive going pulse |
| • No standby power loss | |
| • Low series impedance | |
| • Magnetic latching - high effi- ciency | |
| • Current limiters for loads with- out power switches | • Limit point: Twice nominal current rating |
| • Non-redundant circuits backup CCS to restore Main Bus voltage. Non-critical loads switched off. Critical loads switched to standby. | Voltage trip point: 45 ± 1 vac rms Undervoltage duration before trip: 100 milliseconds |
| • Remote decoder array | |
| | |
| | switch Fault tolerant - no single failure prevents change of switch state. No standby power loss Low series impedance Magnetic latching - high efficiency Current limiters for loads without power switches Non-redundant circuits backup CCS to restore Main Bus voltage. Non-critical loads switched off. Critical loads switched to standby. |

Accordingly, two numbers were generated in Power Subsystem reliability analyses, R_{POW} and R_{FT} . The probability of no external load failures cannot be determined by the Power Subsystem Engineer, but of all the possible failures in all the loads, one would expect a rather small percentage to cause a severe overload on the power bus, therefore the term $R_{POW} \propto P_{NF}$ will dominate in the above equation.

Another part of power control must also be analyzed from an overall system viewpoint. Each power distribution switch is in series (reliability) with the load it controls. The switch contribution to system reliability depends on the load criticality, the number of times the load must be switched, and, for fault clerance, the specific failure mode of the load. For block redundant critical loads, the switch function must provide power to a good load. Table 3. 6-1 presents success states for a critical, block redundant load that is always powered.

| Switch 1 | Load 1 | Switch 2 | Load 2 |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| G | G | G | G |
| G or FS | G | G or FO | G |
| G or FO | G | G or FS | G |
| Х | FO | G or FS | G |
| G or FO | FS | G or FS | G |
| G or FS | G | X | FO |
| G or FS | G | G or FS | FS |

| Table | 3. | 6-1. | Success | States |
|-------|----|------|---------|--------|
|-------|----|------|---------|--------|

where:

G = Good

- FS = Failed Short (closed)
- FO = Failed Open

X = Don't care

Notice that many success states include multiple as well as single switch failures. Since the load is also involved in these success states, it is not possible to compute the switch system reliability effect without considering the load. Another way of analyzing switch/load reliability is shown using the block diagram of Figure 3.6-1.

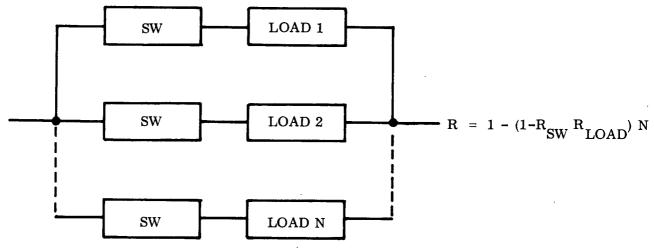


Figure 3.6-1. Switch/Load Reliability Relationship

Figures 3.6-2 and 3.6-3 present the results of such a simplified analysis. Notice that the switch/load reliability is highly dependent on load reliability, hence the system unreliability contribution by the switches is a function of the load. The curves illustrate that, if the switch is significantly more reliable than the load (a likely possiblity for solid state or magnetic switches), the function reliability becomes insensitive to switch reliability.

If a load were not required for some definition of mission success, such as a science experiment, the switch need only provide disconnect if the load failed short. Other loads may be non-critical or not required, but inability to turn off that load may jeopardize another experiment or particular mission event.

Therefore the power distribution switches are not included in the power subsystem analysis. These switches should be considered as part of the load for system reliability calculations.

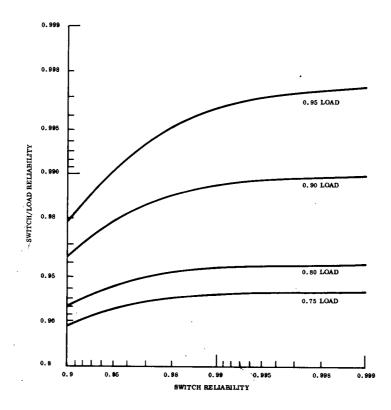


Figure 3.6-2. Switch/Load Reliability vs. Switch Reliability (1 of 2 Loads Required to Operate)

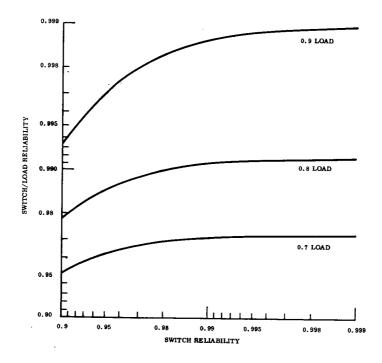


Figure 3.6-3. Switch/Load Reliability vs. Switch Reliability (1 of 3 Loads Required to Operate)

3.6.2 POWER SUBSYSTEM NUMERICAL SUMMARY

Section 4.5.5 presents a detailed explanation of the numerical computation of reliabilities. Table 3.6-2 below gives the present subsystem results for the original piece part (High) failure rates and for the more realistic (Low) rates recently developed. There is a greater probability of power delivery over failure tolerant reliability for the high failure rates. For the low failure rates, the probability of failure is so small that the reliability difference is less significant. Piece part failure rates for both 'high' and 'low' conditions are contained in Appendix A.

| | Failure Tolerant Reliability (R _{FT}) | 100% Main Bus Power Reliability (R _{POW}) |
|---|--|--|
| High Rates & (R _{RTG} = 0.99) | 0.7874 | 0.8247 |
| Low Rates & (R _{RTG} = 0.995) | 0.9704 | 0.9721 |

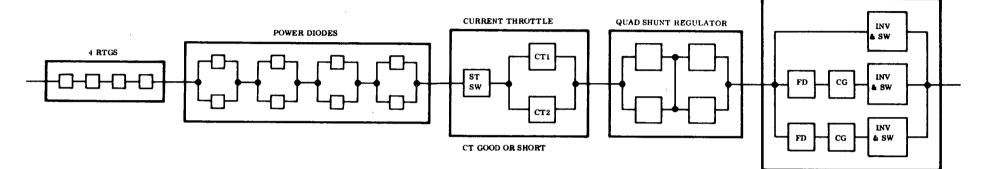
Table 3.6-2. TOPS Power Subsystem Reliability

Figures 3.6-4 and 3.6-5 present the basic block diagrams for the functions involved in computing the reliability. Basically, everything must work in the failure tolerant subsystem. For just power delivery, the protected bus (PB) components are not required so the PB inverter function is deleted and shorts are allowed in the current throttle (CT). The probability of (1) an RTG and power diode short, and (2) a PB inverter short which cannot be cleared were presumed to be small compared to the other functions unreliability and were therefore ignored in numerical computation.

3.6.3 TRADE STUDIES

Two studies determined the effects of different functional configurations on the Power Subsystem reliability.





.

Figure 3.6-4. TOPS Power Subsystem Reliability Block Diagram for 100 Percent Main Bus Power

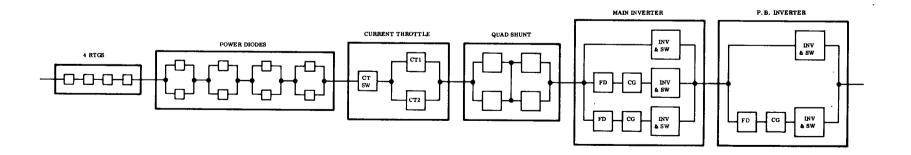


Figure 3.6-5. TOPS Failure Tolerant Power Subsystem Reliability Block Diagram

3-34

The command generator* of the inverter failure detector was rearranged into a quad configuration to compare with the baseline configuration (See Figure 3.6-6). This impact on subsystem reliability is shown in Table 3.6-3.

| | Subsystem Fault To | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | Baseline Command Generator (R _{BCG}) | Quad Command Generator (R _{QCG}) | Unreliability Reduction (%) |
| High Failure Rates | 0.7874 | 0.8216 | 16.0 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.9704 | 0.9714 | 3.5 |

Table 3.6-3. Effect of Various Command Generator Configurations on Subsystem Reliability

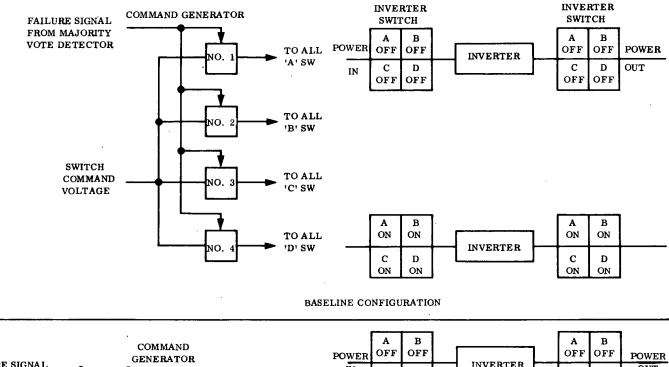
The last column presents $\{1 - [(1-R_{QCG})/(1-R_{BCG})]\}$ in percent, as the figure of unreliability reduction. Although the magnitude of improvement is not as dramatic when the low failure rates are used, rearranging the command generators into a quad doesn't require additional hardware, but does improve subsystem reliability, and is therefore recommended.

The second study concerned the effect on subsystem reliability when two or three Main Inverters were used. Table 3.6-4 presents these results which were calculated using the Quad Command Generator configuration previously discussed.

| Table 3.6-4. | Effect of Various | Main Inverter | Configurations |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | on Subsystem | Reliability | |

| | Subsystem Fault To | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | 2 Main Inverters (R ₂) | 3 Main Inverters (R ₃) | Unreliability Increase (%) | |
| High Failure Rates | 0.8098 | 0.8216 | 6.5 | |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.9706 | 0.9714 | 3.0 | |

*For detailed discussion of command generator see Section 5.7 and 4.5.5.2.



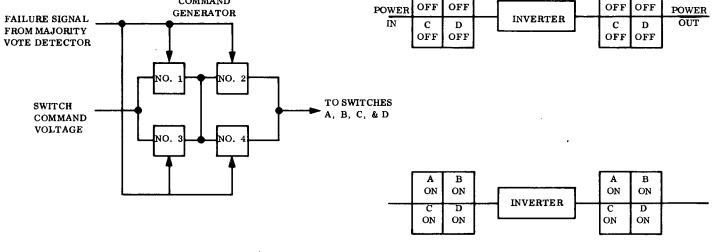


Figure 3.6-6. Command Generator Configurations

QUAD CONFIGURATION

The last column is $[(1 - R_2)/(1 - R_3) - 1]$ in percent, to give a value for unreliability increase. As would be expected, the greatest gain is realized for the high failure rates, but the gain is less than 10 percent. A main inverter represents 7 to 9 percent of the PCE weight, so a weight-reliability trade would be even for the high failure rates. For the low rates, a weight versus reliability measure goes against the use of 3 inverters. Generally, the third inverter will produce only a small reduction in the subsystem unreliability. Unless that reduction makes a significant gain toward an unreliability goal, two inverters are recommended.

3.6.4 RELIABILITY IMPROVEMENT

Table 3.6-5 presents the detailed function reliabilities for a two main inverter, quad command generator subsystem.

| | Single RTG | 4 RTGs | Current Throttle Function | Shunt Regulator Function | Main Bus Inverter Function | Protected Bus Inverter Function | Subsystem Fault Tolerant Reliability |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| High Failure Rates | 0.990 0.995 | 0.9606 0.98015 | 0. 98097 | 0.90212 | 0.97603 | 0.97603 | 0.8098 0.8263 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.995 0.998 | 0.98015 0.99202 | 0 998368 | 0. 99382 | 0.999037 | 0. 999037 | 0.9706 0.9824 |

Table 3.6-5. Detailed Function Reliabilities

The most effective way to increase subsystem reliability is to raise the lowest value. Since, on a relative complexity basis, the two inverter reliability is significantly better than the other major elements (shunt, RTGs), the two inverter recommendation is reinforced.

Comparing the Power Conditioning Equipment functions, it can be observed that all are of equivalent reliability with the exception of the Shunt Regulator. If the shunt was improved to

be nearly equal to the other elements, the values would be well balanced, which is desirable as this is most efficient from a numerical reliability viewpoint.

3-38

SECTION 4 DESIGN AND TRADE STUDIES

The features of the subsystem described in Section 3 were selected through continuous evaluation of alternatives during the course of the study. This section summarizes the principal trade study and evaluation efforts and, where appropriate, describes design options which appear practical and might be employed where warranted by particular conditions.

The trade studies are grouped according to their relationship with the following power system functional areas:

- 1. Energy Storage
- 2. Regulation
- 3. Distribution
- 4. Fault Detection & Correction
- 5. Reliability/Redundancy
- 6. Transformer Optimization
- 7. System Response
- 8. Radiation Analysis
- 9. Harness Optimization

4.1 ENERGY STORAGE STUDIES

Studies of the RTG power source were conducted under the AEC MHW-RTG development program and are considered in this TOPS-PCE program only insofar as proposed RTG concepts influence the Power Subsystem configuration. The principal factors considered thus far are: (a) the need for long term flight batteries, and (b) the use of launch batteries to augment limited on-pad RTG capability.

4.1.1 LONG-TERM FLIGHT BATTERIES

The use of batteries was investigated to determine advantages, operational flexibility, and ability to clear faults. Batteries provide a high degree of operational flexibility. Principally they permit the application of loads greatly in excess of those capable of being satisfied by the prime power source. Additionally, through power averaging, they potentially permit a reduction in the size of the prime power source. In the case of RTGs this can represent large cost savings because of the high cost of radioisotope fuels. Evaluation of these and other factors is provided below.

4.1.1.1 Evaluation Factors

(1) Power Averaging

The load profile chart, Figure 2-1, indicates a maximum power requirement of 460 watts during the Far Encounter phase of any particular planetary pass. This phase may last as long as twenty hours. For each watt supplied by nickel cadmium batteries (the only reasonable contender for the life requirements involved) the weight penalty is 2 pounds, considering an energy density of 10 watt-hours/per pound and operation for 20 hours. For the contemplated RTGs, the weight penalty is about 0.5 pounds per watt. Thus the weight penalty of battery averaging is at least four times as great as increasing the RTG size to provide direct power. With depths of discharge less than 100 percent (decreasing the effective energy density) and taking the losses of discharge conditioning into account, the weight penalty difference is even more pronounced. The use of batteries for power averaging does not appear to be justified for the outer planet missions.

(2) High Current Pulse Loads

Particular pyro loads will incur power demands considerably larger than those listed on the power profile, Figure 2-1. Suitable methods for supplying such loads are using (1) capacitor - bank systems of the type used on previous Mariner - Class spacecraft, or (2) thermal batteries which have been used for many high current short pulse duration applications. These systems are reliable and would be suitable for the 12-year outer planet missions.

In comparison, secondary battery energy storage is not warranted because of the uncertainty associated with extended 12-year operation.

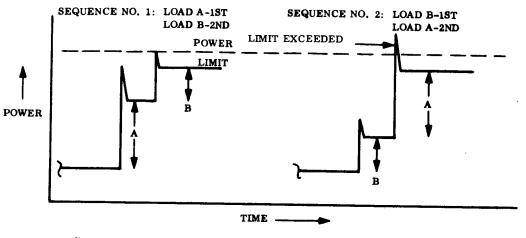
Smaller pulse loads, for which batteries could be considered, are presented by the solenoid thrusting for attitude control. Each solenoid valve requires 2 watts during thruster operation. Two such valves are used for each thruster of which there are twelve (four for each of three directions). The highest solenoid load of 24 watts would occur if all thrusters operated simultaneously, a condition that might result in response to a meteoroid impact. Although this level of solenoid operation query purposes. More frequent demands will be associated with single axis solenoid operation (8 watts) or momentum wheel operation (about 11 watts). Batteries for supplying these demands could be quite small, probably on the order of 2 to 3 pounds. With an associated reduction in RTG requirements of about 20 watts, an RTG weight saving of 10 pounds is possible for a net saving of 7 to 8 pounds. Against this potential advantage are the added complexity and uncertainty of operation. Further, the RTGs are oversized for degradation allowances. Thus, if the solenoid load pulses were not taken into account, there would be sufficient margin except for the final phases of the mission. All these factors weigh against the use of a battery for pulse load purposes.

(3) Turn-On Transients

Many continuous loads whose steady-state demands would be satisfied by the RTG have high starting current characteristics. The TWT mentioned earlier provides a case in point. Batteries would seem to minimize the turn-on transient disturbances. However, a variety of suppression techniques can also be employed to minimize transients and these should be thoroughly investigated before a battery is used for transient suppression purposes.

Load sequencing provides another means for minimizing the effects of turn-on transients. If the loads which cause the more severe effects are turned on first in a particular turn-on sequence, there is a better chance that the transient will be within the current capability of the RTGs. Loads with lesser transient effects would then be turned on after the initial transient condition subsided. If the reverse procedure were used it is more likely that the power capability might be exceeded as illustrated simply in Figure 4.1-1.

4 - 3



• 50% TRANSIENT ASSUMED FOR BOTH LOADS A&B.

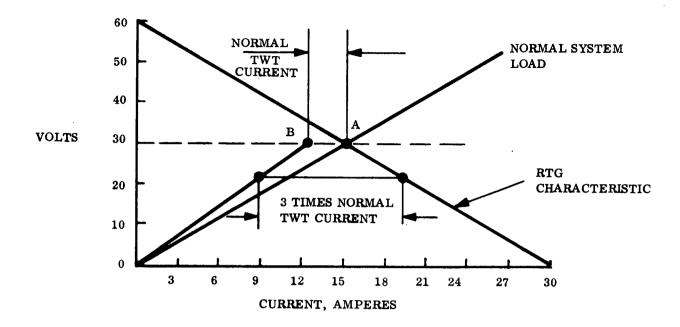
Figure 4.1-1. Load Turn-On Sequences

Whether particular mission phases will permit such load sequencing is not known. If such options exist, it seems clear that applying power to the larger loads first would tend to result in fewer transient disturbances and further obviate any need for battery energy storage.

(4) Fault Clearing Capability

The RTGs may also have sufficient fault clearing capability. An estimate of this capability is provided below to determine if a battery is necessary for this purpose.

In this estimate it is assumed that all loads are fused and that any fault may be cleared with a current at three times the normally rated load value by blowing the fuse. The following figure shows the relationship of the RTG voltage-current characteristic to the load characteristics. This relationship as shown assumes a nominal load of 460 watts with the RTG just capable of supplying this power. This represents a situation which might exist at the Far Encounter phase of the last planetary encounter.



Point A represents the normal operating point with the system drawing 15.3 amps at 30 volts from the RTG. The TWT is the largest load and is rated at about 60 watts. Point B indicates the current drawn by all loads except the TWT. The load line through the origin and point B represents the impedance of these loads assuming they are purely resistive in nature. Assuming a complete short in the TWT, the system voltage would be depressed increasing the RTG current output. At 20 volts or lower the current through the TWT fuse would be larger than three times the normal rating and the fault would be cleared.

In the above example the largest load of the system was used. The clearing capability for smaller loads would be that much better. The conclusion is that sufficient fault clearing capability exists with the RTGs and the use of batteries for that purpose is unnecessary.

(5) Reliability

The prediction of battery reliability for 12 years of operation is based on published cell failure rates* occurring over periods of one to six years. The twelve year predictions are necessarily extrapolations.

^{*}TRW paper titled "Optimization of Battery Subsystems for Earth Satellite Lifetimes of Greater Than 5 Years" contained in the Proceedings of the Fourth Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference - September 1969, Washington, D.C.

The cell failure data is summarized on Figure 4.1-2. The dotted line extensions beyond six years are the extrapolations mentioned.

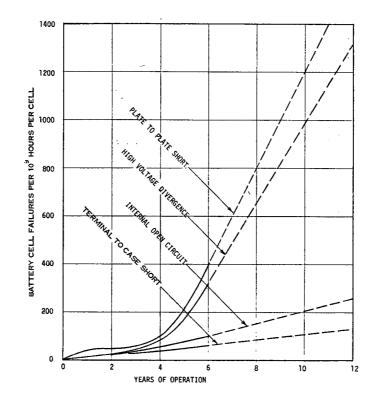
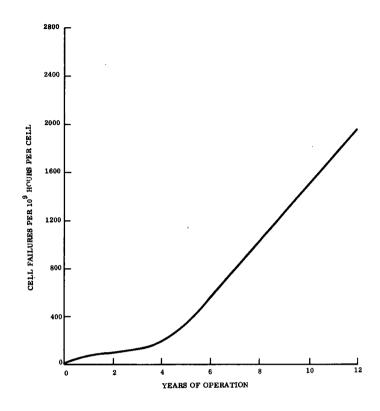


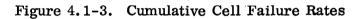
Figure 4.1-2. Battery Cell Failures Due to Separate Causes

The "high voltage divergence" failure mode shown in Figure 4.1-2 was not considered in reliability predictions since it was assumed that the low rate battery charging required for TOPS would not lead to this problem. The other three failure modes shown on Figure 4.1-2 were summed to produce the cumulative failure rate curve shown on Figure 4.1-3.

Figure 4.1-4 is the calculated results using only the failure rates from Figure 4.1-3.

The effect of using many series cells in decreasing the reliability is evident on the figures. By using redundancy, the reliability is increased as indicated by the cases using 2, 4 or 8 batteries. In these cases it should be realized that only one battery is needed, this redundancy being necessary to assure the operation of one battery with the reliability indicated.





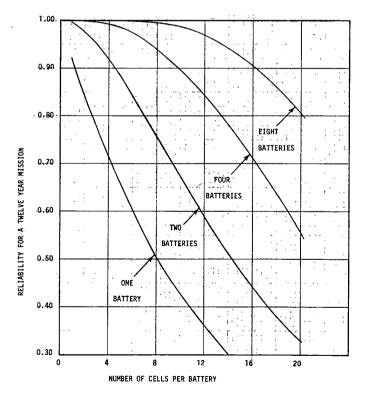


Figure 4.1-4. Reliability for a Twelve Year Mission

In general, the penalties associated with achieving reasonable reliability appear rather severe. Fewer batteries can be used if the number of series cells is limited; this, of course, would require the use of boost electronics. If this complexity is to be avoided then more batteries would be required.

The fact should be emphasized that any present commitment on the use of a long-life battery for TOPS would be made without the benefit of a demonstrated 12-year life capability. This is probably the most important single fact against the use of a long life battery. Aside from this, the possible leakage of electrolyte may endanger other spacecraft equipment and possibly interfere with certain science measurements. Reliability is also compromised as a result of the additional integration complexity involving such functions as charge regulation, battery temperature control, etc.

4.1.1.2 Conclusions

The use of long-term flight batteries for TOPS appears neither necessary nor desirable. The principal benefit of batteries would be to reduce turn-on voltage transients. It is considered that other less-complex techniques can be used to relieve such transients. These would include a variety of suppression circuit techniques and the judicious application of filters to the more sensitive loads.

4.1.2 LAUNCH BATTERIES

Launch batteries may be required if the RTGs are not capable of generating power because of environmental restrictions during the launch phase. The proposed RTGs are designed for vacuum operation and may be damaged if certain interior elements are exposed to air. Since the RTGs cannot be vacuum sealed reliably, it may be necessary to cool the fuel capsule before launch or pressurize the RTG interior with an inert gas which would be released after space flight is achieved. With fuel capsule cooling no power is generated, requiring the use of a launch battery (full RTG power would be developed several hours after launch), while with inert gas protection, partial power is generated during the launch phase. The study reported here was to determine the complexity involved in using a launch battery, and thereby indicate, from a power system standpoint, which of the proposed RTG schemes, fuel capsule cooling or inert gas pressurization, was preferred. No attempt was made to justify the preference from an RTG point of view considering comparative RTG weight penalties, manufacturing complexity, or cost.

A subsystem configuration was developed which used batteries specifically for the case where pre-launch cooling of the RTGs is used, i.e., no RTG power is generated prior to launch. In accordance with the load profile, a launch and ascent load of 250 watts is used. A rough calculation indicated that full RTG power would be developed after 2 hours. This was the value assumed in determining battery size.

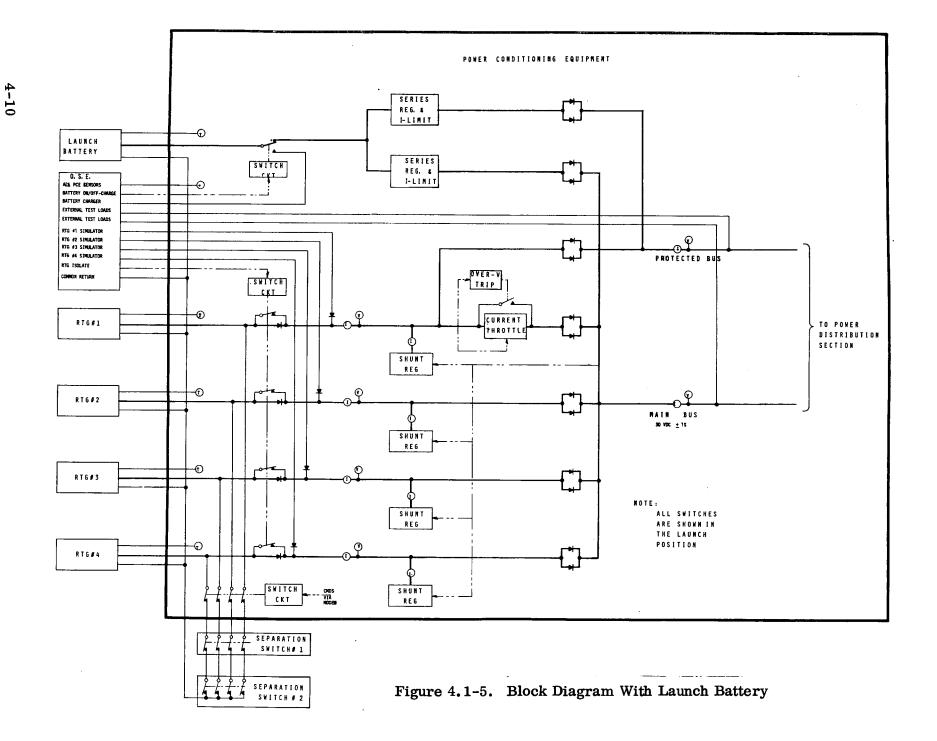
4.1.2.1 Evaluation of this system is provided below.

4.1.2.1.1 Weight

The launch phase requires 500 watt-hours of energy (250 watts for 2 hours). With allowances for prelaunch and contingencies, a 750 watt-hour capability seems reasonable. Using silverzinc batteries rated at 50 watt-hours per pound, the battery weight is 15 pounds. It is estimated that 5 to 10 pounds of other equipment would be required (series regulators, protective circuits, etc) for a total of 20 to 25 pounds. This would be the difference in a battery versus no-battery system discounting any difference in RTG or additional equipment weight. In sizing the battery, no allowance was made for partial RTG power generation during the 2-hour buildup period. If the possibility of a battery failure is hypothesized during this 2-hour period the gradual buildup of RTG power to the loads could be injurious. In the implementation described in the following paragraph the RTGs are actually shorted out to prevent the gradual buildup possibility. Thus the disallowance for partial RTG power is justified.

4.1.2.1.2 Battery Electrical Integration

Figure 4.1-5 shows a particular arrangement for integrating launch batteries into the power source end of the subsystem. Various other schemes were considered - the one shown



appeared to be least complex and survives a variety of failure mode conditions. Comparing this diagram with one not using a battery (Figure 3.1-1) the following differences are noted:

- 1. Two series regulators are required for feeding battery power to the protected and main busses.
- 2. To prevent battery discharge, the shunt regulator must be segmented into four units and placed upstream of the RTG Isolation Diodes.
- 3. Isolation diodes are introduced on the protected bus to prevent the battery from discharging through the shunt regulator of RTG #1.
- 4. A switch circuit is introduced to permit battery charging through OSE.
- 5. RTG output diodes are used to permit on-pad testing of the subsystem. Since the RTGs are cold, the diodes prevent them from loading down RTG test simulators. Once space flight is achieved and the RTGs produce full power, these blocking diodes are bypassed through a switching circuit.
- 6. Separation switches are used to short the RTGs. This is a backup feature used in the event of a failure of the launch battery. As long as the spacecraft is attached to the kickstage the switches are closed, shorting the RTGs and thus preventing partial power from being applied to the loads. If a battery failure is detected it would be necessary to delay separation until proper RTG temperatures are established. Since separation occurs after interplanetary injection the delay may be acceptable. No power would be available but the mission could proceed normally after separation. An additional switch circuit is shown which can override the RTG shorting, once it is established that RTG temperatures are at a level permitting sufficient power generation.

In general it is seen that the batteries introduce a variety of electrical complexities. Not all of these have been covered in detail. For example, each new switching element will require command and CCS circuitry, not to mention the additional test procedures.

4.1.2.1.3 Battery Physical Integration

The principal problem regarding physical integration concerns potential electrolyte leakage from the battery. An active silver-zinc system would in time exhibit electrolyte leakage. Ways of getting around this problem might be as follows:

- 1. Jettison the battery
- 2. Mount the battery on the kick stage.

.

3. Develop an hermetic case and/or improved seal.

The first two options introduce significant interface complexity. The third method would require additional weight and would be difficult to prove for the life times involved.

4.1.2.2 Conclusions

The above evaluations indicate a preference for on-pad RTG capability.

4.2 REGULATION STUDIES

Shunt regulation was selected early in the study as the appropriate method for regulating the RTG voltage. The principal reasons for this selection are: (1) maximum possible efficiency – in-line loss elements are avoided; (2) shunt regulation presents constant load conditions for the RTGs which both limit RTG internal temperatures and avoid abrupt temperature-time conditions.

Elaboration on these results is provided in the following sections. Section 4.2.1 compares several basic regulation concepts showing that shunt regulation appears most attractive. Section 4.2.2 then compares the merits of various shunt regulation alternatives.

4.2.1 BASIC REGULATION ALTERNATIVES

The isotope fuel within the RTG produces steady heat which is only modified by its decay characteristics. In terms of energy, this heat appears as the sum of the electrical output power and the heat rejected from the RTG case. If power is not removed electrically, the rejected heat and temperatures are correspondingly increased. Higher operating temperatures may cause faster rates of degradation of the thermoelectric element. To avoid or minimize this possibility, regulation may be employed to adjust the apparent electrical load to levels consistent with limiting the rejected heat.

Other factors of regulation concern the means for taking decay and degradation into account and possible methods for extracting the maximum power from the RTG. Three general regualtion approaches for meeting the above objectives are compared below.

4.2.1.1 Maximum Power Point Tracking Approach

In this approach, means would be incorporated for operating at the voltage-current condition corresponding to maximum power capability. The power output of an RTG is greater when it is recently fueled than when it is several years old. This increased power is available at a combination of voltage and current which changes as the RTG ages. A possible means of utilizing this extra power would be to use a voltage regulator which tracks the maximum point of the RTG. An analysis was made to determine whether, in fact, any additional power could be obtained from the new RTG by allowing the RTG voltage to vary. A plot of the RTG power output versus voltage is shown in Figure 4.2-1 for an RTG when newly fueled and when 12 years old. The curves indicate that, if a fixed RTG voltage is selected which is optimized for end-of-life, the loss in initial power capability will be less than 1 percent.

Thus, maximum power point tracking is not a favorable regulation approach, particularly when taking into account the additional complexity required, and the mandatory 6 to 8 percent in-line losses incurred to restore voltage regulation to the bus.

4.2.1.2 Peltier Cooling Approach

It has been suggested that the life of an RTG might be extended, or the rate of degradation of the thermoelectric elements reduced, by operating the RTG with a lower hot junction temperature. For a fixed RTG design, the hot junction temperature can be lowered under part-load conditions by withdrawing the power at lower voltages. The resultant higher currents will increase the Peltier cooling by the thermoelectric elements and lower the hot junction temperature. This method of operation requires an in-line boost regulator to produce a regulated bus.

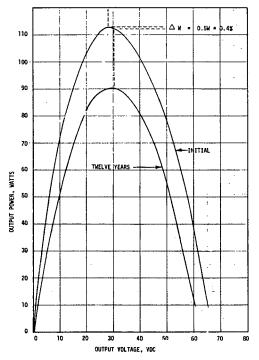


Figure 4.2-1. RTG Power-Voltage Characteristic

4-14

The steady-state voltage-current (V-I) characteristics of the RTG are shown in Figure 4.2-2, with transient V-I lines for several hot-junction temperatures. As the operating point moves to lower voltages, the hot-junction temperature falls. The relationship between power and hot junction-temperature is shown more clearly in Figure 4.2-3.

Operation of the RTG in this manner is not without disadvantages. As the electrical load changes, the temperature of the RTG will change, and the resultant thermal cycling may accelerate the degradation of the RTG.

Furthermore, the reduced hot-junction temperature at low load will cause a significant reduction in the transient power capability when full load is required. When the RTG has cooled to its new lower hot-junction temperature, increases in power demand will cause the operating point to rise along the transient V-I line corresponding to that temperature, which is lower than the steady-state V-I curve. This reduction in transient power capability is shown in Figure 4.2-4. For example, assume that a 100-watt RTG is operated at 50 watts. When full load is called for, only 82 watts will be immediately available, until the RTG heats up to its normal operating temperature again.

This effect alone is sufficient reason to discontinue further consideration of this method of operation. The power loss of 6 to 10 percent and the complexity of the in-line boost regulator are additional negative factors to consider.

4.2.1.3 Shunt Regulation Approach

In this method, the RTG is operated at constant voltage conditions. The voltage level is selected to correspond to maximum power output at end-of-life. Excess power is dissipated in shunt resistive elements. A number of variations to this approach are possible as discussed in Section 4.2.2. In general they are characterized by constant operating conditions for the RTG resulting in a significant advantage for shunt regulation. Another important advantage is the elimination of in-line conditioning elements and the corresponding loss in efficiency.

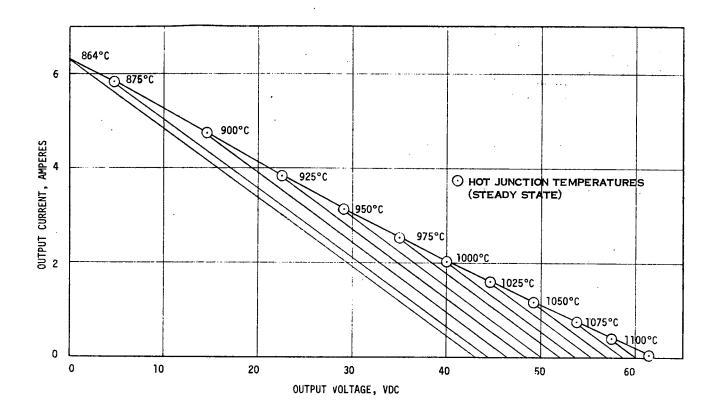
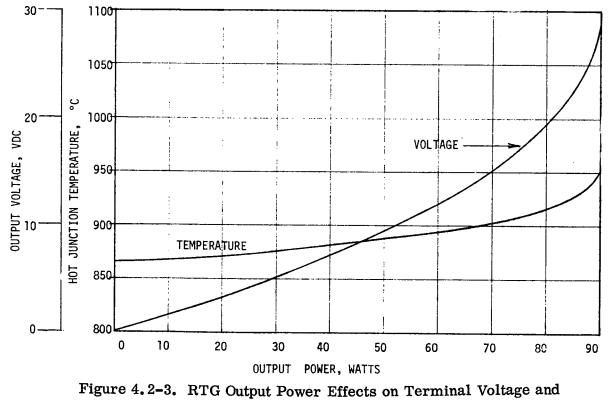


Figure 4.2-2. Hot-Junction Temperature Effects on Volt-Ampere Characteristics



Hot-Junction Temperature

4-16

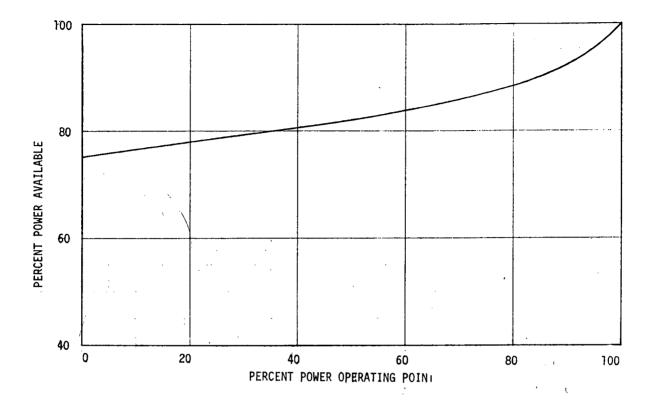


Figure 4.2-4. Reduced Transient Power Capability

4.2.1.4 Regulation Concept Selection

Shunt regulation is selected over the other approaches because of the following:

- 1. Constant operating condition for the RTG.
- 2. High efficiency no in-line losses.
- 3. Simplicity straightforward circuit designs.

4.2.2 SHUNT REGULATION ALTERNATIVES

A variety of shunt regulation methods are possible. As described below several types were considered and a particular approach adopted as being most suitable.

4.2.2.1 Full, Linear Dissipative

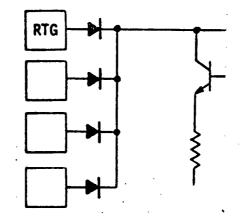


Figure 4.2-5. Linear Shunt Regulator

<u>Operation</u>. All excess RTG power is dissipated within the shunt regulator (Figure 4.2-5). To limit environmental temperature variations the transistor elements would be located in the PCE bay. The less critical resistor elements may be located externally. Maximum dissipation occurs when the transistors are saturated with almost full bus voltage applied to the resistive elements. The maximum transistor dissipation is about 1/4 this value when the transistor and resistor drops are equal.

<u>Evaluation.</u> For a shunt designed to dissipate the full RTG output (600 watts at beginning of life) the transistors must be designed to dissipate 150 watts. It is estimated that the PCE bay could handle about 100 watts of total dissipation with an allocation of 40 to 50 watts for the shunt transistor elements. Thus the full dissipative shunt approach exceeds this constraint.

4.2.2.2 Partial Shunt

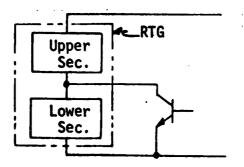


Figure 4.2-6. Partial Shunt Regulator

<u>Operation.</u> The RTGs are electrically divided into upper and lower sections (Figure 4.2-6). Shunt regulation is applied to one of the sections which results in a total dissipation 1/4 that of a full shunt. The need for resistive shunt elements is eliminated; however the transistor dissipation is identical to that for a full shunt.

<u>Evaluation</u>. No decrease in transistor dissipation is provided by this approach. Therefore no relief is provided for the PCE dissipation problem. Resistive elements are eliminated but at the expense of requiring a more complicated RTG design whose upper and lower sections must be physically integrated to average out the different temperature operating points of both sections.

4.2.2.3 Switching Shunt Regulation

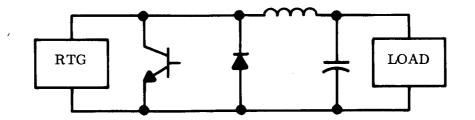
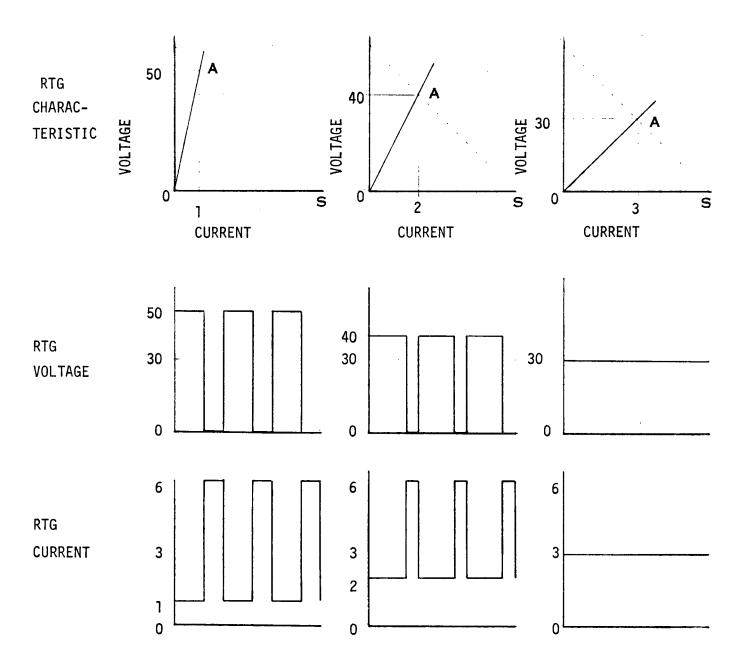
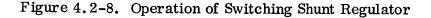


Figure 4.2-7. Switching Shunt Regulator

<u>Operation.</u> The effect of a switching shunt regulator on RTG operation was studied. The switching shunt (Figure 4.2-7) shorts the output of the RTG on a duty-cycled basis. Power is drawn from the RTG at a voltage higher than the regulated bus voltage, and the filter averages out the voltage. The operating points of the RTG alternate between Point A and Point S (Figure 4.2-8). By switching to the short circuit current point (S), a high current is maintained on the RTG even at no useful load, and this limits the excursion of the hot-junction temperature.

<u>Evaluation</u>. An approximate analysis, the elements of which are shown in Figure 4.2-8 indicates that, regardless of the load, the time-averaged current output of the RTG is constant, just as for the linear shunt. Thus, the Peltier component of cooling should remain constant.





In the above analysis it was assumed for the sake of simplicity that the hot-junction temperature remained constant. However, at part load the hot-junction temperature will increase to some extent. Some linear approximations were made to determine this temperature variation. The two equilibrium hot-junction temperatures were found which corresponded to the current of each of the two operating points (Point A and Point S), and these were averaged, weighted by the duty cycle. The results are presented in Figure 4.2-9, indicating a rise of about 60° C in the hot-junction temperature at no load. The temperature increase is expected to be slightly less when predicted by a more precise analysis taking nonlinear effects into account.

The major advantage of the switching shunt is that the heat load in the shunt regulator is relatively constant, independent of the varying spacecraft load. Whether or not this is an advantage to TOPS has not been demonstrated, as the dissipation in the linear shunt may be used constructively to stabilize the spacecraft thermal balance.

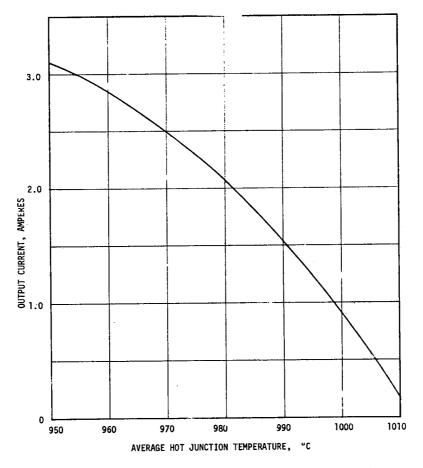
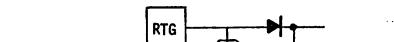


Figure 4.2-9. RTG Temperature with Switching

There are disadvantages to the switching shunt. The in-line filter introduces about 2 to 3 percent loss, and there are switching and drive losses in the switching circuit. A major problem is introduced in the area of EMI since double the RTG rated current must be switched by the switching shunt. In TOPS, this switched current is carried from the RTGs by long lines, which effectively act as large radiating antennas.

In addition, the switching shunt violates the allowable ripple current specified for the RTG, although the effect of the ripple and the need for an RTG ripple current specification has not been definitively established.

Because of the EMI problem, and because the losses at full load are higher for the switching shunt than for the linear dissipative shunt, it is recommended that the switching shunt regulator not be considered further.



Full, Linear Dissipative, Auxiliary Loads

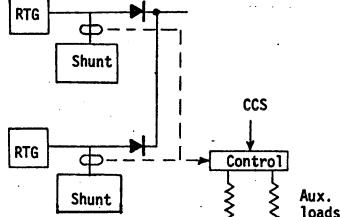


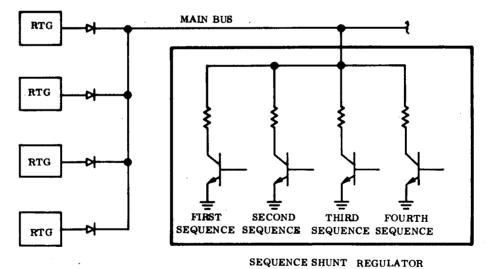
Figure 4.2-10. Auxiliary Load Shunt Regulator

<u>Operation</u>. This approach (Figure 4.2-10) uses a full dissipative shunt with its range reduced through the use of auxiliary loads. To limit the transistor dissipation to around 40 watts (the limit of the PCE-bay dissipation) the shunt resistive elements are sized to dissipate 160 watts. Sufficient auxiliary loads are then required to absorb the 440 watt remainder of the 600 watt RTG output. The auxiliary loads are in discrete increments permitting load adjustments such that the active shunt regulator is always at midrange

4.2.2.4

(around 80 watts of dissipation). The switching in or out of any load (none of which is greater than 80 watts) then occurs within the dynamic range of the shunt regulator. Subsequently _ the auxiliary loads must be adjusted to again bring the active shunt to midrange in preparation for the next application of loads. In this way, all switching (including the switching of the auxiliary loads themselves) occurs within the dynamic range of the active shunt, resulting in fast system response. To maintain the midrange adjustment it is necessary to sense the active shunt current and through appropriate logic circuitry add or remove the necessary auxiliary loads until the proper shunt current value is reached.

Evaluation. This approach satisfies the PCE bay dissipation constraint but at the expense of added complexity - current sensing in an active control loop, logic circuitry, auxiliary loads, and switching elements. This complexity is more pronounced when redundant elements are added to improve shunt regulator reliability.



4.2.2.5 Full, Sequence Dissipative Shunt Regulator

Figure 4.2-11. Dissipative Shunt Regulator

Operation. This method (Figure 4.2-11) provides the response of the full, linear dissipative shunt without the disadvantage of high thermal dissipation in the shunt transistors.

Four transistor/resistor legs, operated sequentially, provide the capability to shunt the full RTG output of 600 watts, while limiting the maximum power dissipation in the PCE bay to approximately 56 watts. As the transistor in the first sequence is varied from full-off to full-on, it passes through a region of maximum dissipation as shown in Figure 4.2-12. When the first sequence approaches saturation, the second sequence begins its operation from full-off to full-on. This operation continues until the sum of the spacecraft (S/C) load current and shunt regulator current equals the RTG current at 30 vdc.

With a four-step sequence, it is possible to limit PCE bay (transistor) dissipation to a maximum value of 56 watts and provide a total shunt capability of 600 watts.

Evaluation. The sequence shunt is attractive from a thermal standpoint as the PCE dissipation allocated to the shunt is just slightly exceeded.

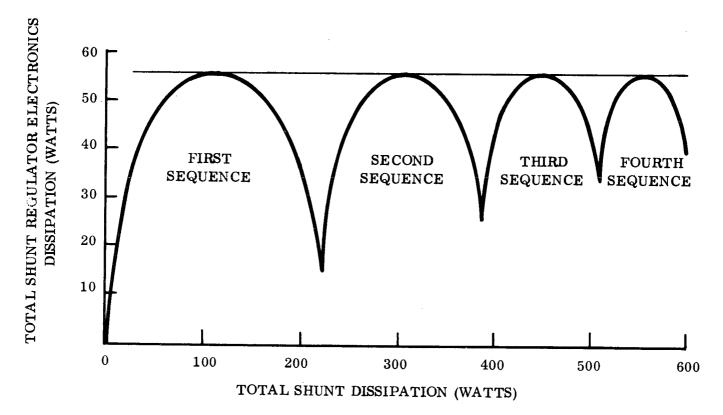


Figure 4.2-12. Electronics Power Dissipation vs Total Shunt Regulator Power Sequence Dissipative Shunt Regulator

4-24

This segmented shunting arrangement also provides a higher reliability than those previously described. This is due to the aging characteristics of the RTGs in that they develop less power near the end of mission (EOM). This would permit open circuit failures of the third or fourth sequence (loss of shunting capability) to occur and the shunt regulator could still absorb all the RTG power near EOM.

4.2.3 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the above evaluations, the sequence shunt offers the most suitable characteristics and is selected for the baseline design.

A detailed description of operation is included in Section 5.3.

4.3 DISTRIBUTION STUDIES

AC distribution was selected to supply power to the spacecraft loads. The results of an ac-dc trade study did not strongly indicate a preference and as previous JPL experience has been with ac, this was selected.

There are loads that can operate directly from the regulated 30v dc bus and thus save the ac distribution losses. In order to implement this, a means was developed to interface signals from an ac-powered load to the dc load while maintaining ground isolation.

Three different circuit concepts were investigated for power distribution switches. The relay type switch was judged best for TOPS over a magnetic and a solid state ac switch. Different power bussing arrangements were studied to determine the best configuration for TOPS. A Protected Bus concept was selected as a baseline design.

The following sections describe these studies in further detail.

4.3.1 BUSSING ARRANGEMENT

The purpose of this study was to identify several practical bussing alternatives and to select a baseline bussing arrangement.

Certain basic criteria were used in considering bussing alternatives.

- 1. Power is to be provided from 3 to 4 separate RTGs.
- 2. The output from any single RTG or group of RTGs will be regulated at 30 vdc. This constraint results from the basic selection of shunt regulation described earlier and the voltage defined for the RTGs under study.
- 3. Consideration is to be given to establishing power priority to loads in accordance with their mission criticality.
- 4. Means are to be incorporated for limiting the effect of source or load faults.

The principal bussing concepts considered and their evaluation are described below:

4.3.1.1 Multiple Bus Concept

Description. The loads are divided into separate groups and supplied by separate RTGs (see Figure 4.3-1).

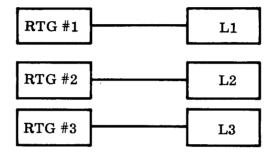


Figure 4.3-1. Multiple Bus Concept

<u>Evaluation</u>. This method provides the best isolation against load or source faults, but is severely limited in its flexibility. Critical loads contained in any of the load groups are dependent on power from a single source. Failure of any single source could thereby constitute a total loss of the mission. Another severe flexibility restriction concerns the power demand limitation imposed by any single source; no load is permitted to exceed the single source capability.

4.3.1.2 Priority Bus Concept

<u>Description</u>. This concept is representative of a class of arrangements in which certain priority load groups can receive power from multiple sources while less critical groups are restricted to power from fewer sources. In the particular concept shown in Figure 4.3-2, L3 receives power from RTGs No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3; L2 receives power from RTGs No. 1 and No. 2; and L1 receives power only from RTG No. 1.

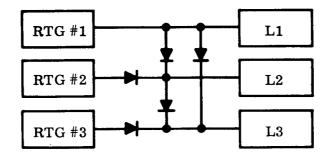


Figure 4.3-2. Priority Bus Concept

Evaluation. It would appear that this method passively accomplishes power priority to critical loads. However, this capability is conditional on the critical loads also being those demanding the greatest power. From the arrangement shown, L3 would be the critical load group since power is available from all three sources. If components of L3 demand peak power in excess of the output of one RTG, the arrangement is fine. If, however, peak demands are associated with non-critical loads, more generally the case, the advantages of this system are somewhat compromised. If non-mixing of critical and non-critical loads is to be rigidly adhered to the system is probably no more flexible than the Multiple Bus Concept described in Section 4.3.1.1.

4.3.1.3 Single Bus Concept

<u>Description</u>. All RTG power sources supply power to a common bus; all loads draw power from this common bus (see Figure 4. 3-3).

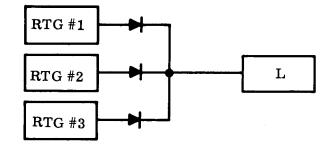


Figure 4.3-3. Single Bus Concept

<u>Evaluation</u>. This method provides the greatest source/load flexibility. Source fault protection is easily provided with the use of the isolation diodes shown. Active means for isolating load faults or limiting their effects is required.

4.3.1.4 Protected Bus Concept

<u>Description</u>. The Protected Bus Concept provides the load flexibility of the Single Bus concept, and at the same time provides power precedence to critical loads as does the Priority Bus concept. A device inserted between RTG No. 1 and the junction point of all RTGs isolates it from the Main Bus in the event of an overload. This device, called the Current Throttle, is a linear series regulator used in a unique way in that it regulates its input voltage. The input side of the Current Throttle is designated the Protected Bus (see Figure 4. 3-4). After the current demands of the Protected Bus loads are satisfied, the Current Throttle allows the remaining RTG No. 1 current developed at the PB voltage to pass into the Main Bus.

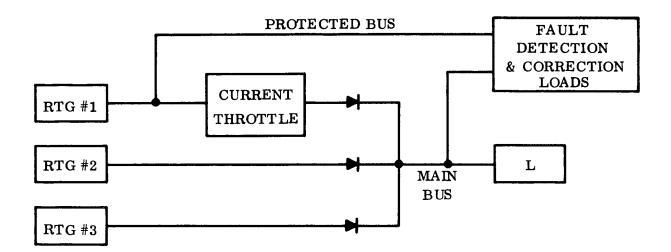


Figure 4.3-4. Protected Bus Concept

<u>Evaluation</u>. This power bussing arrangement provides redundant power sources to those loads required for fault detection and correction. It allows operational flexibility in that any combination of loads can be applied to the Main Bus as long as the source capability is not exceeded.

4.3.1.5 <u>Selection</u>

A system level trade study of failure detection and correction selected a centralized scheme which uses the capabilities of CCS and MPS over a dedicated failure equipment concept. Therefore, power must be provided to these loads during fault conditions. Of the power busing concepts, the Protected Bus best meets this requirement. The Fault Detection and Correction (FD&C) loads operate from the Protected Bus which is insensitive to Main Bus faults. Should a problem develop on the PB, the FD&C loads transfer to the Main Bus, correct the PB problem, and then return to the PB. The interfacing of both MB and PB at the loads is described in Section 4.4.1.1.2.

4.3.2 AC - DC POWER DISTRIBUTION

A study was performed to determine the electrical power distribution method for the Thermoelectric Outer Planet Spacecraft. The study objectives were to provide relative comparisons of system performance with respect to power, weight, and reliability. Other parameters that were reviewed are thermal control, voltage regulation, size, producibility, electromagnetic interference, and static switching.

The ac distribution system studied consists of a main inverter in the power subsystem with a transformer, rectifier, and filter at each load. Two dc distribution systems were studied. The first contained a dc-to-dc converter at each load, and the second contained a single dc-to-dc converter in the power subsystem that provides all output voltages required by the spacecraft loads.

The results of this study contained in GE Quarterly Report No. 1J86-TOPS-480 indicate small differences between the three systems. As a result, ac distribution was designated by JPL as the baseline approach.

4.3.3 GROUND ISOLATION

The main form of power delivered from the Power Subsystem to the spacecraft loads is in the form of 50 vac rms square-wave power. This power is transformed, rectified, and filtered at the load to provide the required voltages.

The voltage from the source (RTG) is controlled to form a regulated 30 vdc \pm 1% bus. There is certain equipment in the TOPS system that can operate directly from the 30 vdc power bus without requiring additional power conversion. The advantages of supplying power in this form to these loads, rather than ac power via the Main Inverter are as follows:

1. Elimination of conversion inefficiency through inverter and transformerrectifier. (≈ 87 percent efficient).

- 2. Reduction of system weight by elimination of transformer-rectifiers at the load.
- 3. Improved transient suppression. (Conducted noise produced by these loads would be better attenuated because the dc bus dynamic impedance is lower than that of the ac bus.)
- 4. Better voltage regulation at the load. The dc bus has $\pm 1\%$ regulation. The ac bus has $\frac{+3\%}{-4\%}$ regulation.

To take advantage of these reasons, a grounding scheme must be established and implemented within the user subsystem.

Since these dc loads are powered from the dc Power Bus, they will be referenced to Power Ground in the PCE. However, most of these dc loads are controlled by circuitry whose reference is chassis ground via a ground tree. Figure 4.3-5 presents a representative scheme for interfacing these two loads while maintaining ground isolation. The control signal from the ac load is transmitted to the dc load via an optical coupler which consists of a light emitting diode and a photo detector.

Candidate loads for the dc Power Bus are:

| Subsystem | Load |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| RFS | S-Band Power Amplifier |
| RFS | X-Band Power Amplifier |
| A/C | Propulsion Thrusters |
| A/C | Gyro 2¢ Inverter |
| A/C | Reaction Wheel 2¢ Inverter |
| A/C | Motor Gimbal Actuator |
| A/C | Science Scan Actuator |
| A/C | Feed Actuator |

4-32

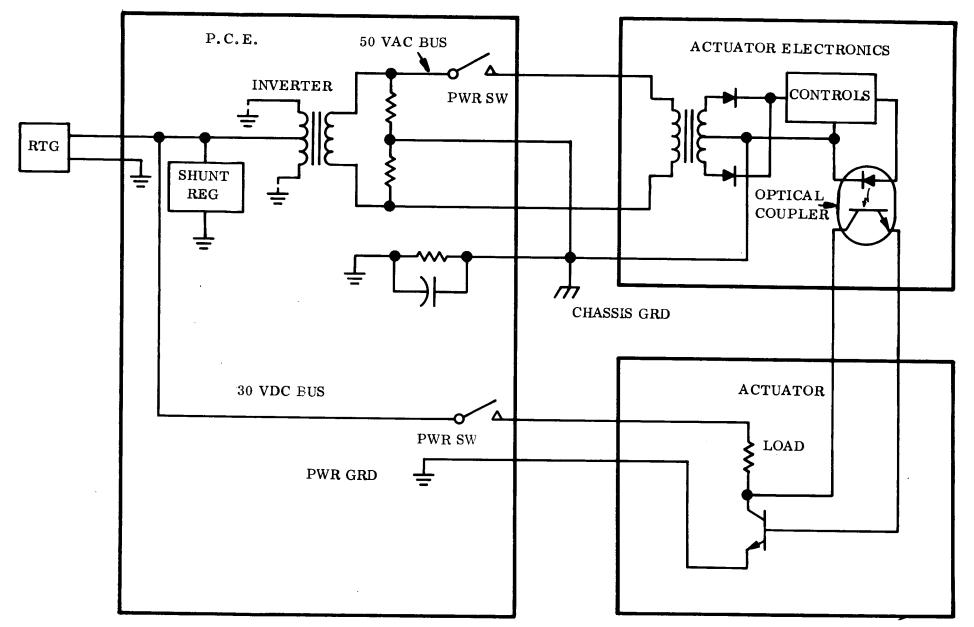


Figure 4.3-5. Grounding Isolation Scheme for a Representative Load

| A/C | MGA Pointing Actuator |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| T/C | Temperature Control Heaters |
| Science | IMR Cooler |

Maximum loading of the above equipment occurs during TCM burn and requires approximately 150 watts. By supplying dc to these, distribution losses of 22 watts could be saved.

4.3.4 POWER SWITCHING

4.3.4.1 Requirements

The Power Subsystem supplies regulated power to the user subsystem by way of the Power Distribution Assembly. This assembly receives commands from both CCS and CDS via a Remote Decoder Array to open or close power distribution switches. The power distribution assembly also receives commands from the LVCO within the Power Conditioning Equipment.

The power switch function is most important because the design of a fault tolerant power subsystem depends on the ability to remove system faults by opening the power switches. To ensure power to operate the switches, both the Main Bus and the Protected Bus will be supplied to the Power Distribution Assembly. Also, redundancy in the switch breaking operation will be employed to ensure removal of load faults.

There are over 50 load switches needed for the TOPS spacecraft to control operating modes and provide fault clearing. Fault correction philosophy relies on CCS to detect fault location and issue corrective commands to open the power switch of the faulted load. Because this action does take a finite time, all spacecraft subsystems must be tolerant of temporary power interruption, undervoltage, and/or loss of one particular load until corrective procedures are performed. Therefore, there is no current limit-ing or overcurrent trip in the baseline TOPS power switches for load control.

Consistent with this philosophy and the preceding requirements, a single failure which causes resettable turn-on or turn-off of a particular load is acceptable in the power distribution switch. In the strict sense of no single failure criteria for mission success, the loss of control of a single load due to a switch failure is not a critical failure unless that load is essential to mission success or the load erroneously powered prevents turning on one or more loads which are essential to the mission. Since the TOPS power margin is small near the end of the mission, and the long life requirement demands maximizing reliability, most switching requirements preclude nonresettable failure modes.

All power lines distributed from the Power Subsystem will be routed through a switch in the Power Distribution Assembly with the exception of three major subsystems. These critical subsystems (CCS, MPS, and Timing Synchronizer) are continuously on throughout the mission. To avoid lowering the reliability of these functions caused by inserting a series on/off switch, these units will be hard-wired to the Power Subsystem busses. A current limiter will be placed in series with each subsystem to protect the power subsystem against severe load faults.

In order to compile requirements for Power Distribution Switches, the requirements of each spacecraft load were determined. A matrix of loads to be switched, and the options available for each load have been assembled in Table 4.3-1. The following is an explanation of each column in the matrix:

| | d switch provide redundancy in the make or on or both operations? |
|--------------------------|---|
| | one piece part of the switch fails, is it accept- of the following would result? |
| Non-Resetable Turn On - | The load is turned ON and cannot be turned OFF. |
| Non-Resetable Turn Off - | The load is turned OFF and cannot be turned ON. |

| | | | | $\overline{\langle}$ | | tund ncy | - | Single Fai Shall Allo | | | | oad Switch equirement | • | | $\overline{)}$ | Fur | tch Must action h Loss o | | Comr | nand :e |] | | | |
|------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---|---------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | / | 7 | | | []] | \int | / | / | 1 | 7 | | | | The second | | / | | 10. 01, SI | $\left[\right]$ | | Solution of the second |
| | | | Lotent Ne | Non-Room Break | eter let | 20/2/20/20 | 1000 × 000 × 000 | | (85 (HU) | / | (Fue) | DC(001) or. | Main ACISO | The shall | ted they | CC anse in Power | 1900 7 10 1900 1900 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | | Terol (| On , technologies, J | Load Dottee bus | Switch T. | Load Regimes | Superior Solution of the second secon |
| SS | Load / | | Redundant | | | Rectal | | | Breat | | Current Curren | 7 ⁰⁰⁰ | Main | | | | | Our Con | Level of | ⁵ / 8 | to ad | Surit. Defe | | Ş ⁷ Comments |
| CDS | | ~{· | / | ÍÍ | ~] | ~ | Í | 139 | | Í | | AC | Í | _ ~ | <i>′</i> [√. | | STBY | | 2 | | 5.8 | 1 | | |
| RFS RFS | Command Revr Tracking Revr | · /~ | $\langle $ | | √ √ | ~ | | 165 264 | | | | AC AC | 1 | / | ĺ, | ~ | ST BY OFF | | 2 2 | | 6.9 11.0 | 1 2 | ~ | |
| RFS | RFS Preamp (LNA) | ~ | | | ~ | ~ | | 55 | | | | AC | | ~ | <u>/</u> / | | STBY | | 2 | | 2.3 | 1 | ~ | |
| RFS RFS | RFS Control Unit S-Band Exciter | ~ ′ | | | | ~ | | 67 60 | | | | AC AC | | | ′ | , | ST BY OFF | 1 | 2 | | 2.8 2.5 | 1 2 | ~ | |
| RFS | X-Band Exciter | | | 1 | ~ | | | 146 | | | | AC | ~ | √ | ~ | // | OFF | | 2 | | 6.1 | 2 | | |
| RFS RFS | S-Band Pwr Amp (SS) S-Band Pwr Amp (Tube) | | | | √ √ | | | 2.16A | | | | DC DC | | | ĺ, | 17 | OFF OFF | | 1 2 | | 54.1 | 3 3 | | |
| RFS | X-Band Pwr Amp | | $\sqrt[n]{}$ | 1 | ~ | | | 2.64A | | | | DC | ~ | ~ | ~ | ′ √ | OFF | | 2 | | 65.9 | 3 | | |
| MDS | omu bootor | ~ | √ | | √ √ | ~ | | 154 | | | | AC AC | \checkmark | \ \ | / ~ | | STBY OFF | | 2 | | 6.4 | 1 2 | | |
| MDS | Modulation TLM Unit | | ~ | | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1.0 | 2 | ./ | |
| RFS CCS | RFS Tlm C. C. S. | | ~ | 1 | ~ | | | 24 | | | 1. 80A | AC AC | \checkmark | √ | ~ | 1 | OFF | | 1 1 · | ~ | 1.0 45.0 | 4 | ~ | í l |
| MPS | M. P. S. | | | | | | | | | | 880 · | AC | | | | | | | 1 | ~ | 11-22 | | ~ | |
| CCS | Timing Synchronizer | | $\overline{\mathbf{A}}$ | | √ | | | 970 | | | 80 | AC AC | \checkmark | | 1 | / / | OFF | | 1 2 | ~ | 2.0 40.4 | 1 | | |
| DDS AC | Data Storage AC Electronics | \checkmark | ~√ | | ~ √ | ~ | | 242 | | | | AC | | ļ | / ~ | / / | STBY | | 3 | | 10. 1 | 1 | ~ | |
| AC | PROP Thrusters | | ~ | 1~ | √ / | | | 512 | | | | DC DC | | √ / | ^ | / √ | OFF OFF | | 2 2 | | 12.8 | 3 | | |
| AC AC | Gyro Inverter & Htr Gyro Electronics | | √ √ | $\sqrt{1}$ | √ √ | | | | | - | | AC | | | $\sqrt{1}$ | | OFF | | 2 | | i | 2 | | |
| AC | Reaction Wheels | ~ | \checkmark | | √ | 1 | | 480 | | | | DC | | | √ ∿ | / / / | STBY | | 2 | | 12 | 4 | \checkmark | |
| AC | Accelerometer | Ĩ | ~ | ~ | ~ | | | 44 | | | | AC | ~ | | 1 | | 1 1 | | 2 | | 1.8 | 2 | , | |
| AC | Cruise Sun Sensors | ~ | | 1 | √ √ | ~ | | 65 12 | | | | AC AC | ~ | ~ | √ ` | / / / / | STBY | | 2 | | 2.7 0.5 | 1 2 | √ √ | |
| AC AC | Acq. Sun Sensors/Gate Canopus Sensor | ~ | ~ | Ĩ | $\sqrt{1}$ | ~ | | 118 | | | | AC | • | | ~ · | · [] | . 1 | | 2 | | 4.9 | 1 | \checkmark | |
| AC | Sun Shutter | | ~ | ~ | | | | 154 | | | | AC AC | √ √ | √ √ | ľ | √ √ √ √ | OFF | | 1 1 | | 6.4 2.3 | 2 2 | ~ | |
| AC AC | Autopilot Elect. Motor Gimbal Act. | | √ √ | ~ | | | | 55 725 | | | | DC | ~ | √ | 1 | $\sqrt{1}$ | OFF | | 2 | | 18.1 | - - 3 | | |
| AC | Science Scan Elect. | | √ | ~ | 1 | | | 55 | | | | AC | √, | ~ | | √ √ | OFF | | 1 | | 2.3 | 2 | | |
| AC AC | Science Scan Act. Feed Elec. | | √ √ | ~ | | , | | 84 | | | | DC AC | √ √ | √ √ | | √ √ √ √ | OFF OFF | | 2 1 | | 2. 1 | 2 | | |
| AC | Feed Act. | | ~ | ~ | | ' | | | | | | DC | ~ | 1 | | ~ ~ | OFF | | 2 | | | 3 | | |
| AC | M. G. A. Pointing Elect. | | √ √ | ~ | | | | 26 44 | | | | AC DC | √ √ | √ √ | | ~ ~ ~ ~ | OFF OFF | | 1 | | 1.1 1.1 | 2 3 | | |
| AC PYR | M. G. A. Pointing Act. Pyro Control Unit | | $\sqrt[n]{}$ | | .1 | . I | | 1.50A | | | | AC | ~ | ~ | | ~ ~ | OFF | | 2 | | 75 | 2 | | |
| T/C | Temp Control-Critical | √ | ~ | | /~ | | | | | | | DC DC | ~ | ~ | | √ √ √ √ | OFF STBY | | 1 | | | 4 | | |
| T/C AG | Temp Control - Approach Guidance | | √ √ | ~ | | | | 382 | | | | AC | ~ √ | √ | | ~ ~ | .1 1 | | 1 | | 15.9 | 2 | | |
| | Vector Helium Magnetometer | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 89 | | | | AC | ~ | | | ~/~ | OFF | | 1 | | 3.7 | 2 | √ √ | |
| | Plasma Wave Detector Trapped Radiation Det. | | √ √ | 1 | | | | 44 26 | | | | AC AC | ~ ~ | | | ~ ~ ~ ~ | OFF OFF | | 1 1 | | 1.8 1.1 | 2 2 | √ | |
| | Trapped Radiation Instrument | t | 1 | ^ | / | | | 108 | | | | AC | ~ | | | <u>~</u> ^ | OFF | | 1 | | 4.5 | 2 | 1 | |
| | Micrometeoroid Det Meteoroid-Asteroid Det | | √ √ | | , | | | 22 44 | | | | AC AC | √ √ | Ι. | | | | | 1 1 |] | 0.9 1.8 | 2 2 | √ √ | |
| | Plasma Probe | | 1 | | / ~ | / | | 234 | | | | AC | ~ | ~ | | ~ ^ | | | 1 | ļ | 11.7 | 2 | 1 | |
| | Charged Particle Telescope Radio Emission Det. | | √ √ | | / ^ / ^ | .1 | | 96 65 | | | | AC AC | √ √ | I . | | $\sqrt{1}$ | | | 1 1 | | 4.0 | 2 | | |
| | U-V Photometer | | 1 | , | | | | 48 | | | | AC | √ | · . | | √ ^ | OFF | | 1 | | 2.0 | 2 | 1 | |
| | I-R Multiple Radiometer | | 1 | · | /^ | | | 192 | | | | AC DC | | √ √ | | √ ^ √ ^ | / OFF | | 1 1 | | 8.0 2.0 | 2 | 1 | |
| | IMR Cooler T-V Wide Angle | | √ √ | ; | $/ _{\sim}$ | | | 80 615 | | | ĺ | AC . | ~ . √ | | | ~ ~ | | | 1 | | 25.6 | 2 | | |
| | T-V Narrow Angle | | 1 | , | /\^ | / | | 782 | | | | AC | √ | ′ √ | | √ . | ✓ OFF | | 1 | · . | 32.6 | 2 | | |
| PWR | Main Inverter | ~ | ′ √ | | , | /~ | / | 9.85A 5.43A | 34A 20.4A | • | | DC/AC | | | ~ | √ · | √ S тву | | 3 | | 226.1 | 5&7 | | |
| PWF | P. B. Inverter | 1 | ′ √ | | . | / ~ | / | $\frac{2.52}{1.39^{A}}$ | 11A 6.6/ | • | | DC/AC | - | ′ ~ | | ~ · | √ | | 2 | | 57.9 | 6&8 | | |
| PWF | Gyro 2 Ø Inverter | | \ | | / | / | | <u>890</u> 490 | | | | DC/AC | ~ | ′ √ | | √ · | √ OFF | | 2 | | 10.5- 20.4 | - | | |
| PWF | Current Throttle | | | | | | | 6A | 11A | | | DC | | | | , | | ~ | 1 | | | 9 | | |
| PWF | | | ~ | | | ļ | ~ | 11A | 11A | | | DC | | | | 10 | SE ONL | Ŷ | 4 | 1 | | 10 | | |
| L | | | 1 | Ц | | | | | <u> </u> | | L | | L., | 1 | _ | L | | | I | 1 | | | | |

FOLDOUT FRAME

-

FOLDOUT FRAME 2

4-37/4-38

| Resetable Turn On | - | The load is turned ON but can be commanded OFF. |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Resetable Turn Off | - | The load is turned OFF but can be commanded ON. |
| Loss Of Turn On | - | The load cannot be commanded ON after the failure. |
| Loss Of Turn Off | - | The load cannot be commanded OFF after the failure. |

Load/Switch Requirement

| Make Current | - | This is 120% of the load steady state current. |
|--------------------|----|---|
| Break Current | - | The maximum fault current to the load. |
| Current Trip/Limit | Po | oint - Shall the load be current tripped or limited? If so, at what value? |
| DC or AC | - | The type of power being supplied to the load. |

Switch Must Function With the Loss of:

| Main Bus Power | - | If the main bus is lost, the switch must operate from the protected bus. |
|---------------------|------|---|
| Protected Bus Powe | er - | - If the protected bus is lost, the switch must operate from the main bus. |
| Both Busses Simult | ane | ously - If power is lost from both busses, the switch must provide energy for one operation (either open or close operation). |
| Command Source | - | What controls the load switch? |
| CCS On & Off | | CCS provides an on and off command. |
| Cmd Decoder On & | Off | - Cmd Decoder provides an on and off command. |
| LVCO | - | The LVCO (failure detector in the PCE) provides an on or off command. |
| OWN CONTROL | - | The switch has its own control circuit for changing state. |
| Level of Redundancy | - | The quantity of identical loads each of which will be provided with a power distribution switch. |
| On Protected Bus | - | Does the load receive power from the Protected Bus as well as the Main Bus? |
| Load Power | - | The power required at the load power supply (T/R) . |

Energy storage at the higher voltage is more economical than both the previous methods, and cost an equivalent of about 1 watt (combining power and weight).

The level and type of redundancy at the load is unknown at this time. Consequently, both energy storage techniques could considerably increase in size and weight, as the circuitry might be repeated the same number of times the load is redundant.

SUMMARY

Three circuit configurations were synthesized and investigated that would ensure uninterrupted power to critical Protected Bus loads in the event of a short of the Current Throttle followed by a Main Bus load fault.

The configurations considered were:

- 1. An increase in the voltage drop across an unfailed Current Throttle to permit detection and transfer (Raising the dc Protected Bus voltage).
- 2. Shunt voltage capacitive energy storage at the operating voltage for critical loads.
- 3. High voltage capacitive energy storage with series voltage regulation to critical loads.

The salient characteristics of these configurations are tabulated in Table 4.4-8.

4.4.2.1.6 Recommendations

Configuration 1, which increases the Protected Bus voltage was selected for the following reasons:

1. The equivalent power penalty is less than configuration 2. Configuration 3 appears to have the smallest penalty, but if the loads are redundant, the penalty is doubled, and if double redundant, the penalty is three times that shown in Table 4.4-8.

Switch Type

An analysis of Table 4.3-1 showed that the power switch requirements could be summarized into four basic switch types for spacecraft loads and four switch types for the inverters of the PCE. These are shown in Table 4.3-2.

| | | | | | | Power Bus Tolera | | |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | Swi Redun | | | | | | | |
| Switch No. | Redundant Make | Redundant Break | AC Type of | DC Power | Current Range | Operate One Time After Loss of Both Power Busses | Operate With Loss of Either Power Bus | Gwitch Has |
| | X | X | x | | To 970 ma | х | | Switch Use Spacecraft Load |
| 2 | | X | x | | To 1.5 A | | х | Spacecraft Load |
| 3 | | X | | x | То 2.7 А | | Х | Spacecraft Load |
| 4 | х | x | | x | To 500 m a | x | | Spacecraft Load |
| 5 | Х | х | | x | To 10 A make 34A break | X | | Main Inverter Input |
| 6 | х | х | | x | To 2.5A make 11A break | | х | Protected Bus Inverter Input |
| 7 | х | х | x | | To 5.5A make 20.5A break | х | | Main Inverter Output |
| 8 | х | х | Х | | To 1.5A make 6.6A break | | х | Protected Bus Inverter |

TABLE 4.3-2. POWER SWITCH REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

Two special purpose switches to be used for power subsystem functions are described as follows:

Switch 9 - Current Throttle Steering 1.

This device detects a failure of a Current Throttle and switches in a standby Current Throttle. The Steering Switch senses its own input voltage. If this voltage goes out of band low or high, the switch changes state and diverts the RTG power from the first Current Throttle to the second.

Capability to command the switch to either position by CCS will be provided. No single failure shall cause repetitive erroneous switching.

Overvoltage Trip Point

When the input bus voltage exceeds 34.0 \pm 0.3 vdc for 1 to 5 milliseconds, the Steering Switch will change the RTG power path from Current Throttle No. 1 to No. 2.

Undervoltage Trip Point

When the input voltage reduces below 32.8 \pm 0.3 vdc for 1 to 5 milliseconds, the Steering Switch will change the RTG power path from Current Throttle No. 1 to No. 2.

Switch Current

This switch shall be capable of making 5 amperes dc and breaking 11 amperes dc.

2. Switch 10 - RTG Shunting

After the RTGs are installed in the spacecraft, a positive means must be provided to remove power from the system in the event of a test anomaly. To introduce a series switch between the RTG and the PCE would reduce the probability of mission success due to the potential switch failures open. If the switch was designed to be removed before flight, this removal would have to be performed before fairing installation, thus the Power Subsystem could not be turned off after this point. Also, a switch that would open circuit the RTG could cause damage from RTG internal heating. A shunting switch permits the RTG input voltage at the PCE to be reduced to approximately zero by shorting the RTG power input to the RTG power return.

Switch Control

The shunting switch will be commanded thru the umbilical by the ground support equipment only. The switch will remain closed only during the presence of a 'close command' from ground support. If the switch does not receive a command, it will revert to the open state.

Switch Current

The switch must make and break 11 amperes dc.

Switch Power

The power required to close the switch will be supplied by the O.S.E. command. The switch shall not consume power in the open state.

Failure Criteria

No single failure shall cause the switch to close.

In addition to the above requirements, switches No. 5 through 9 must provide a

digital status indication for the spacecraft State Vector.

Some major equipments are powered on during the entire mission and have internal self switched redundancy. Therefore, a power switch is not required for this equipment. However, degraded mission operations can be accomplished should these units fail. A current limiter is required to protect the power subsystem from short circuit failures of these units.

Current Limiter

Three spacecraft loads will not be provided with power distribution switches. Instead, the Power Distribution Assembly will provide current limiting to this equipment to protect the system from a potential overload. The limit will be set at twice the maximum steady state current requirement.

| | Load Limit Point |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| CCS | 1.80 A +20% -0% |
| MPS | 880 mA++20% -0% |
| TSS | 80 mA +50% -0% |
| Efficiency | Greater than 90% |
| Reliability | 0.973 for 10^5 hours |

4.3.4.2 Hardware Studies

The following is a description of the circuitry which was designed, breadboarded, and tested to determine its ability to meet the preceding requirements. Test results are detailed in Section 5.

4.3.4.2.1 Load Switches

Three approaches were taken to develop an acceptable load switch for TOPS. The first approach employed relays, the second used magnetics, and the third was completely solid state.

4.3.4.2.1.1 <u>Relay Switch</u>. The design shown (see Figure 4.3-6) uses two relays with the contacts 'quaded'' in the load path. This permits turn-on and turn-off of the load by either relay so long as the other relay has a closed path.

The other set of contacts in the relay is used to determine the position of each relay. This eliminates additional parts for sensing and gating the commands to the proper relay driver. The switch command signal is capacitively coupled to isolate short circuit failures.

A self-latching, time delay circuit applies the on and off commands from CCS to the second switch (S2). The circuit prevents activating the S2 driver, during the duration of the CCS command, to allow S1 sufficient time to transfer, then applies the command, for duration of an RC timer, to S2. Thus, one command input from CCS always produces the correct response.

A short in any transistor can produce a turn-on or-turn-off, depending on which transistor failed and the state of both relays. Such a single failure can affect only one relay, and the other will correctly execute CCS commands. This is also true of failures open, which only prevents operation of one relay when commanded.

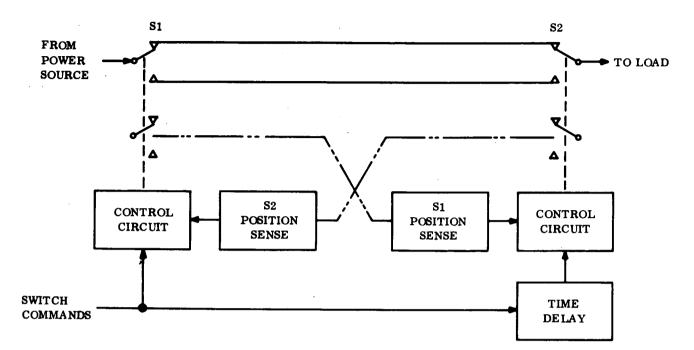
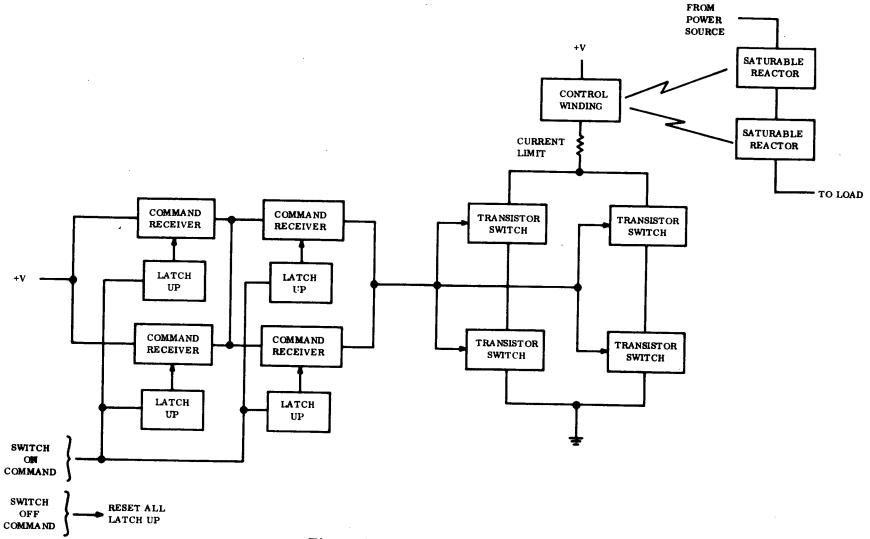


Figure 4.3-6. Power Distribution Switch

Because of the large number of low power loads on TOPS, extensive use of subminiature relays, such as TO-5 types, would provide highly efficient distribution and control at a size and weight competitive with other switch designs. The control circuit can also drive a 1/2 crystal can relay, hence, it is applicable to most (>90 percent) switch applications. This approach was chosen to maximize benefits from thick film or other miniaturization packaging techniques for the driver.

4.3.4.2.1.2 <u>Magnetic Switch.</u> The magnetic switch (see Figure 4.3-7) consists of two saturable reactors with a common control winding and appropriate electronics to switch the control current. The command/control electronics are 'transformer'' isolated from the AC. The reactors block voltage, keeping the load off, unless the current is applied to the control winding, then the reactors are saturated and pass the load current. The control winding current is applied by a quad switch and current limiting resistor from the 30 volt DC bus. A quad command receiver provides the



.

Figure 4.3-7. Magnetic Switch Block Diagram

4-46

,

base drive to the control transistor switch. Each command receiver is controlled by a latch-up which keeps the command receiver on when an ON command has been issued. The OFF command resets the latch-up allowing the command receiver to turn off.

The arrangement of quads and independent command receiving provides control electronics which is unaffected by any single piece part failure. An open of the limiting resistor or any winding of the mag amp will, of course, produce a permanently off switch. Because the parts which can cause failure of the whole switch are few, and rather reliable compared to a relay, this switch is considerably more reliable than the relay switch.

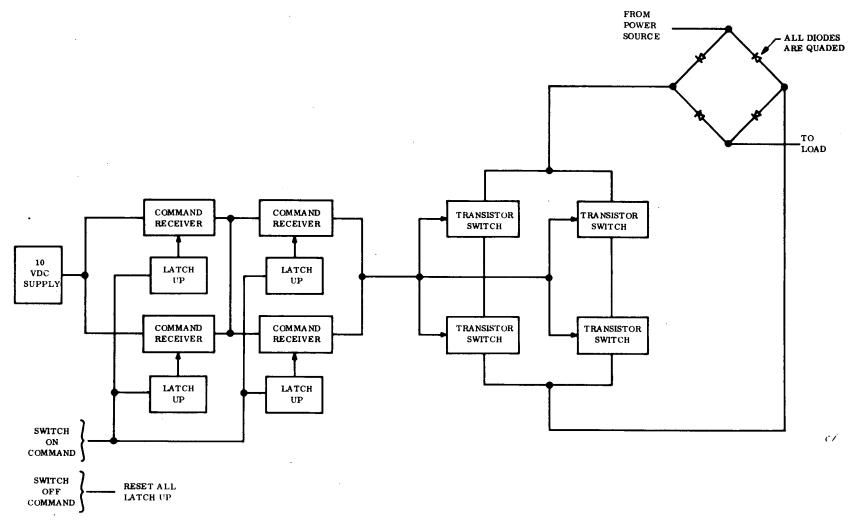
This switch is considerably less efficient than a relay. At best, it was 92 percent efficient. The switch also passes about 15 milliamps to the load when the switch is off, or about 0.75 watt per "off" load, which detracts from the overall power subsystem efficiency.

These factors (efficiency, off-current) can be improved, by adding size and weight. More iron, more turns of larger wire, and a higher control to gate ratio (also more wire) will improve the magnetic switch loss characteristics.

4.3.4.2.1.3 <u>Transistor Switch</u>. The transistor AC switch (see Figure 4.3-8) is almost identical to the magnetic switch just described. The difference is that the saturable reactors have been replaced by a bridge rectifier. Each diode in the bridge shown on Figure 4.3-8 is quad redundant. In this switch design, no single piece part failure can cause degradation of performance. As a result, this transistor switch has the highest reliability of the three types studied. One of the characteristics that makes this switch undesirable is that the AC load current is passed through the diode rectifier and the transistor switches. The power lost in this switch is therefore very high. Efficiencies of about 83 percent were measured in the breadboard developmental tests. This is largely due to the 3 to 4 volt drop in bridge diodes and pass transistors. This poor efficiency can present a thermal problem in the PCE bay and could necessitate higher structure weight to provide adequate heat paths if many switches of this type were used. This switch will also degrade the regulation of the power bus supplied to the loads which causes additional losses in the load regulators.

The major problem with the transistor switch, aside from its efficiency, is that it floats on one side of the AC line. The noise generating potential is therefore great. This connection to the AC means the command inputs and 10 volt supply must be isolated from DC power return and chassis. Two or more switches cannot share the same 10 volt source or be in any way common due to coupling between on and off switches (for a detailed discussion of this problem, see section 5.9.4). This would require separate 10 volt windings on a transformer or separate transformers, for each switch, which will reduce the apparent reliability and weight advantages of this switch.

4.3.4.2.2 <u>AC Magnetic Current Limiter</u>. The AC current limiter (see Figure 4.3-9) is similar to the AC magnetic switch. The control current in the limiter is derived from the output, as shown in the schematic, by a full wave rectifier. The saturable reactors remain saturated unless the current through them (load current) produces more ampere turns than the control current through the common control winding. When the control ampere turns are exceeded, the cores become unsaturated, limiting the current and causing a quasi square wave to be seen by the load. Since the control current is derived from the output, the power delivered to the load actually decreases (fold-back characteristic) as load resistance decreases. Because of the nature of the current limiter however, the peak amplitude of the current increases, so the current



.

Figure 4.3-8. Transistor Switch Block Diagram

4-49

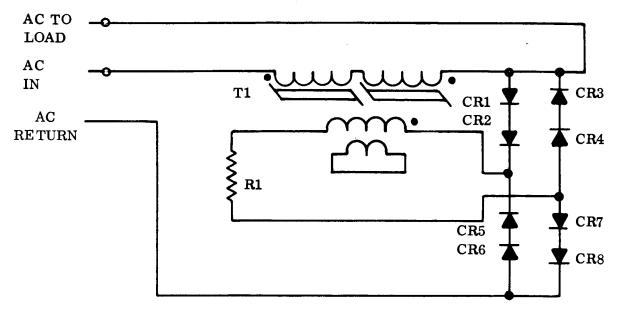


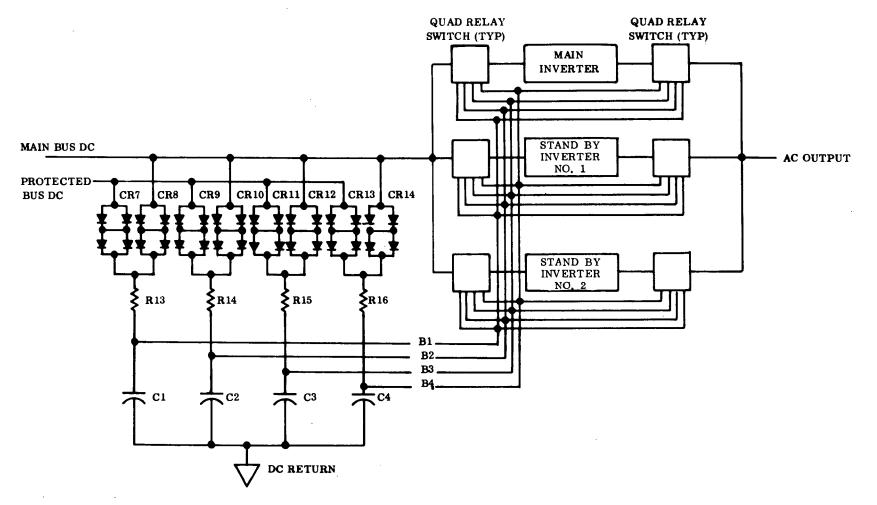
Figure 4.3-9. AC Current Limiter Schematic

is not really "limited" to the peak value selected. Peak currents over 5 amperes were typical for a unit set at a 1.8 ampere limit. The power source (inverter) must conduct these transients. (For a more detailed discussion of these effects, see Section 5.9.5). The limiter introduces voltage drop and biasing losses. The efficiency of the breadboard unit was 94 percent and produced a voltage drop between source and load of as much as 1.5 volts rms.

The limiter is reliable, consisting of few and simple parts, but many parts failures will cause a turn off of the load power. The most unreliable parts are the trans-formers, hence, it becomes costly to incorporate redundancy. The weight penalty is high, the 45 watt unit magnetics weigh about 0.20 pound.

4.3.4.2.3 Inverter Switching

Figure 4.3-10 presents the block diagram of an inverter switching approach. Figure 4.3-11 is a block diagram of a single quad switch. Double break is required of the switch since many failure modes of an inverter reflect a short circuit. Due to the long mission time, an inverter failure is rather likely, and since the inverters are



.

Figure 4.3-10. TOPS Inverter Switching

.

4-51

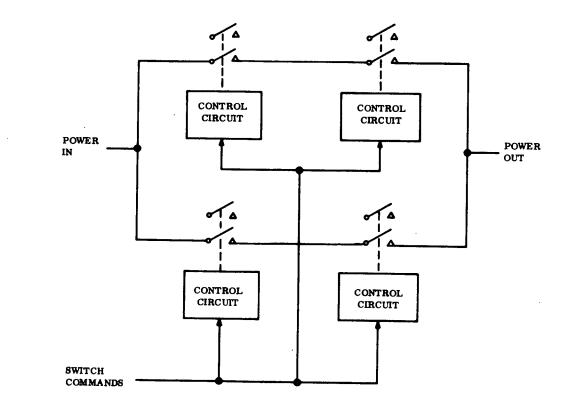


Figure 4.3-11. Quad Relay Switch Block Diagram

so critical, double make is required of the switch to keep the switching from being considerably less reliable than the inverter. Separate switches are shown for the input and output of the inverter on Figure 4.3-10. A single switch could control both the dc input and ac output if a relay which contained four poles rated at the inverter current levels was approved for TOPS.

The inverter switching command approach is shown on Figure 4.3-12. Only one inverter is ON at a time. The command to turn ON one inverter turns OFF the other two inverters.

Energy storage is required to handle inverter switching if the protected bus is lost. The CCS commands are 15 millisecond pulses, and the switchover control circuit of the hardware failure detectors also time limits its commands, so the energy storage can provide power for two switchings.

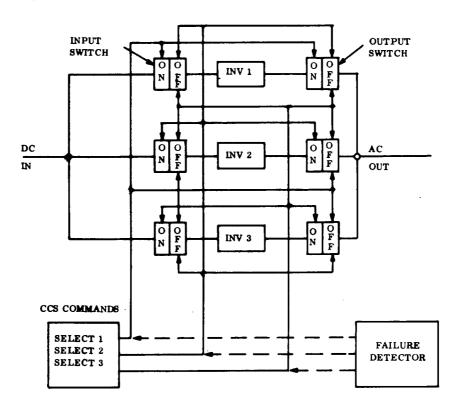


Figure 4.3-12. Inverter Switch Commanding Scheme

The entire scheme contains no single piece part failure which will alter the state of the inverters, or prevent subsequent changes by command or automatic switchover because of an inverter failure.

4.3.4.2.4 Hardware Summary

Table 4.3-3 presents a summary of Power Distribution Switch characteristics.

The relay switch has the seemingly very unreliable relay which causes it to have the lowest calculated reliability. It also has single failure modes which can cause turn-on or turn-off of the load, but as these failures are resetable, they are acceptable.

The magnetic switch appears more reliable, but it has single failure modes which cause loss of the load. For general use, it cannot be called superior.

| | AC P _{in} /P _{out} | DC Power (switch on) Watts | Voltage Loss min, max VRMS | Efficiency | Approximate parts weight ounce | Reliability |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Relay Design No. 2 Crystal Can TO-4 | 1.00 | 0 | 0 | 1.00 | 5.2 3.9 | 0.954 |
| Relay Quad Crystal Can | 1.00 | 0 | 0 | 1.00 | 10 | 0.946 |
| Magnetic | 1.025 | 0.7 | 0.6, 1.2 | . 92 | 4.0 | 0.985 |
| Transistor | 1.085 | 1.1 | 3.3, 3.8 | :83 | 3.1 | 0.993 |
| AC Current Limiter | - | - | 1.0, 1.4 | .94 | 3.4 | 0.986 |

TABLE 4.3-3. POWER DISTRIBUTION SWITCH SUMMARY

NOTES: A Does not include 10 volt power supply Includes 10 volt supply

The transistor switch has the highest reliability, but the worst efficiency and greatest noise generation capability. As such, it is unacceptable as a universal switch.

The relay quad switch has the lowest calculated reliability because four relays are required in this design. However, this switch has no single failure effects.

There are possible dc magnetic effects from all switches. The relays have permanent magnets, the magnetic switch has iron cores, and the transistor switch rectifies the ac for the pass transistors, thereby making a dc loop.

Since the contacts of a magnetic latching relay present a very low series resistance path, the relay switch provides maximum efficiency with steady state losses being almost zero.

In general, the limited power margin of the TOPS spacecraft demands the efficiency of the relay switch.

4.4 FAULT DETECTION AND CORRECTION

When designing a power subsystem for a ten year mission, it must be assumed that any circuit or function that can fail, will. Those failures that effect the quality and/or quantity of power delivered to the spacecraft loads must be autonomously resolved by the spacecraft itself. Dependence on Earth for assistance is ruled out as irreparable damage could occur during the time it takes to communicate between Earth and the spacecraft. So, the Power Subsystem by itself, or in conjunction with other subsystems, must provide for these emergencies.

4.4.1 LOAD FAILURES

Load failures can be categorized into open circuit and short circuit failures. The latter will effect the quantity of power available to other spacecraft loads and can effect the quality by pulling the power bus voltage below regulation. The spacecraft must be protected against this load failure mode.

Another failure which involves the spacecraft loads and affects the Power Subsystem performance is improper power management.

To meet the reliability requirements for a ten year mission, most equipment is provided with standby units. The power required if all equipment was switched on simultaneously would far exceed the power source capability. Consequently, the result of improper power management would overload the power source and cause an undervoltage condition on the power bus. A method for resolving this failure must also be provided on the spacecraft.

4.4.1.1 Protected Bus Development

There are many hardware options available to protect the power subsystem from load faults. The obvious ones are fuses and current limiters. Also, since each load is connected to the power bus via a switch in the PCE, a device may be used which measures load current and trips the load switch off when a limit is exceeded.

Each of these options adds equipment in series with the power source and the load. This equipment like the rest of the spacecraft gear can not insure one hundred percent success. Therefore, it reduces the probability of success of each load.

Additional disadvantages such as the inability to test (trip point of the actual fuse employed); low efficiency (approximately 90 percent for current limiter); high peak currents when limiting (current limiter); and premature nuisance trips (current trip circuits) contributed to the investigation of other methods for load fault protection. Also, incorporation of fault protection such as mentioned above, does not alleviate an undervoltage problem caused by improper power management. This condition is not caused by load fault, but by too many loads on at any one time.

A centralized fault detection and correction scheme was developed which uses the capabilities of two major spacecraft subsystems.

The Measurement Processor Subsystem (MPS) can determine an out of limit condition by comparing collected data from the spacecraft with stored/reprogrammable parameters. It then informs the Control Computer Subsystem (CCS) of the problem and CCS determines, through stored programs, the corrective action.

The requirement on the Power Subsystem is, then, to provide operating power to the CCS and MPS for all types of electrical failures including those which overload the main power bus.

The concept of a "Protected Bus," insensitive to Main Bus faults, was developed to meet this requirement.

The loads on the Protected Bus are basically those required to restore a faulted Main Bus. These loads and their functions related to Fault Detection and Correction (FD&C) are described in order to appreciate the method in which Spacecraft and Power Subsystem faults are handled. The Measurement Processor Subsystem (MPS) receives data from all spacecraft telemetry sensors and compares this data to stored limits. An out-of-limit condition results in the MPS sending an alert to the Control Computer Subsystem (CCS). If the problem is diagnosed as a load failure, CCS sends a series of commands to the Power Subsystem Remote Decoder Array. The output of the RDA is a pulse to a Power Distribution Switch to turn off the failed load; if there is a standby unit, another pulse to another switch to turn on the standby. In order to synchronize all data and command transmission within the spacecraft, timing pulses are required from the Timing Syncronizer. To summarize the Fault Detection and Correction loads on the Protected Bus, there are the MPS, CCS, Timing Syncronizer, and (internal to the Power Subsystem) the Remote Decoder and Power Distribution Switches.

The Protected Bus is generated by the addition of a Current Throttle between one Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator (RTG) and the summing point of all the RTGs. The Current Throttle prevents excessive current from being drawn from the RTG as this would lower the RTG terminal voltage below the regulation point. The Current Throttle is simply a series regulator that regulates its input instead of its output voltage. During normal operation, the pass transistor in the Current Throttle is in or near saturation. If an overload were to occur, the pass transistor collectoremitter voltage is increased in order to maintain the current throttle input voltage. Therefore, the line between the RTG and the Current Throttle is designated the Protected Bus. The Protected Bus powers those loads associated with Fault Detection and Correction (FD&C). The Main Bus is distributed to the remaining loads and also is OR'd with the Protected Bus at each FD&C load. This enables FD&C loads to operate from the Main Bus to clear faults on the Protected Bus. A method for linking the two buses at the loads is covered in Section 4.4.1.1.2.

In addition to the Power Distribution Switches and the Remote Decoder directly associated with fault detection and correction, other circuits in the PCE receive power from the Protected Bus. The Current Throttle and Current Throttle Steering Switch which produce the Protected Bus are powered by it such that control is maintained in the event of a Main Bus fault. The primary source of power for the Main Bus Inverter oscillator and switching circuits is the dc Main Bus. If this bus voltage is reduced due to an external load fault, these inverter circuits could fail. Thus a load failure would propagate the failure of the Main Inverter. The Protected Bus is OR'd to these circuits to prevent the undervoltage condition.

The Protected Bus Inverter which supplies the external FD&C loads obtains power for the oscillator and switching circuits from the dc Protected Bus. The Protected Bus Inverter is protected from externally produced failures by OR'ing the dc Main Bus with the dc Protected Bus in the same fashion as the Main Bus Inverter.

Inverter Failure Detectors and Inverter Switches are required to operate during undervoltage conditions. To accomplish this, all failure detection circuits operate from both the Main and Protected Buses.

4.4.1.1.1 Protected Bus Voltage Range Evolution

As the Power Subsystem design progressed through the study period, the voltage range of the dc Protected Bus went through three iterations.

The first was developed using the results of Current Throttle breadboard tests and minimum/maximum conditions of the regulated Main Bus.

The second resulted in a reduction of the Protected Bus voltage range, hence an improvement in regulation.

The third and final iteration shifted the voltage range upward in order to detect a Current Throttle short circuit. (See Section 4.4.2.1.) 4.4.1.1.1.1 First Protected Bus Voltage Range. In the early stages of Protected Bus development, the Current Throttle function was configured as shown in Figure 4.4-1.

The Main Bus voltage is controlled by the Shunt Regulator to 30 ± 0.3 vdc.

To determine the Protected Bus voltage range, the minimum and maximum voltage drops across the Current Throttle and the Isolation Diode had to be determined. From vendor data on power diodes, it was found that a 9 ampere diode had a low of 0.5 V and a high of 1.0 V drop for a current excursion of 0 to 5 amperes. Preliminary test results on the Current Throttle indicated that a low of 0.6 V and a high of 1.3 V drop could be expected. In Figure 4.4-2 adding all the lows, the minimum Protected Bus voltage was 30.8 vdc and summing the highs was 32.6 vdc.

Referring to Figure 4.4-3, the normal operating range is between 30.8 and 32.6 vdc. If the Protected Bus voltage drops below 30.8, it is assumed there is a fault on the

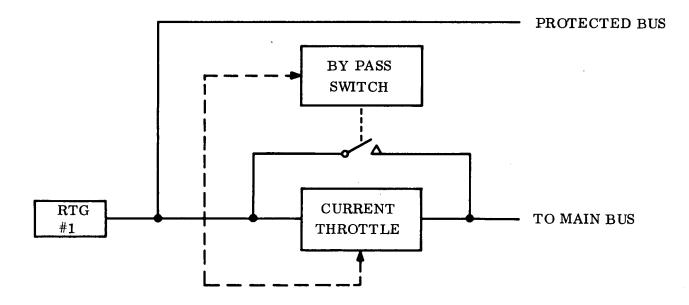
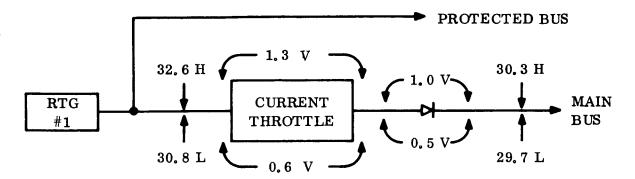
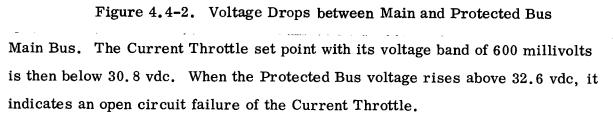


Figure 4.4-1. First Current Throttle Configuration



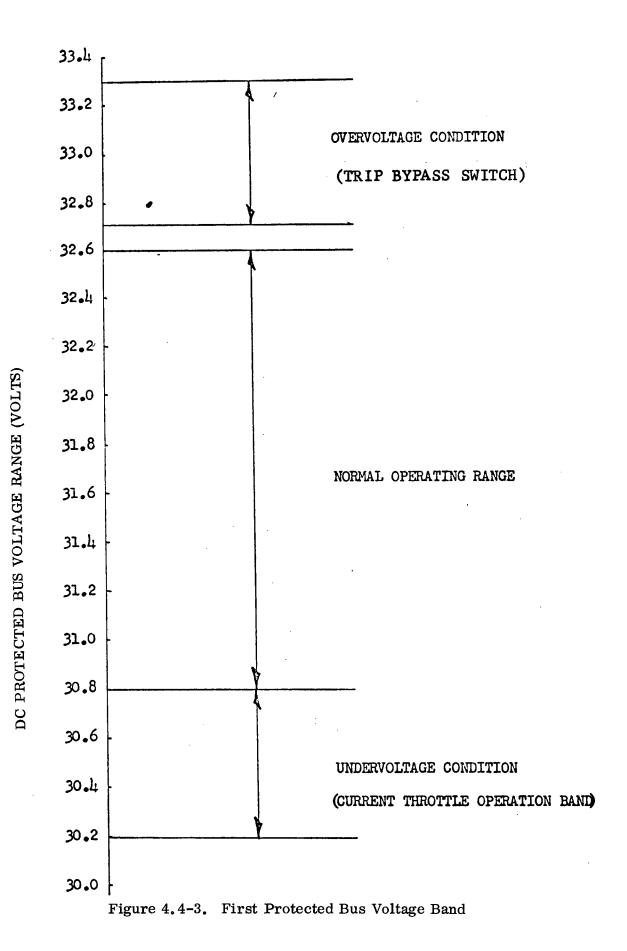


The Bypass Switch with its voltage band of 600 millivolts, is set above the 32.6 volt point. Because of uncertainty in the maximum voltage drop of the Current Throttle, a dead band of 100 millivolts was inserted between the normal operation range and the Bypass Switch band.

The total excursion of the Protected Bus is between 30.2 and 33.3 vdc which can be specified as 31.75 nominal ± 1.55 vdc, or 31.75 vdc ± 4.9 percent. The Protected Bus Inverter adds ± 2 , -3 percent to the regulation, so that the Protected Bus regulation to the loads was ± 6.9 , -7.9 percent.

4.4.1.1.1.2 <u>Second Protected Bus Voltage Range</u>. The second configuration of the Protected Bus/Current Throttle function was changed as shown in Figure 4.4-4.

The differences from the first configuration are the deletion of the Bypass Switch and the addition of a standby Current Throttle and a Steering Switch. The Steering Switch is a relay device so it doesn't contribute to voltage drop variation between the P.B. and M.B.



4-61

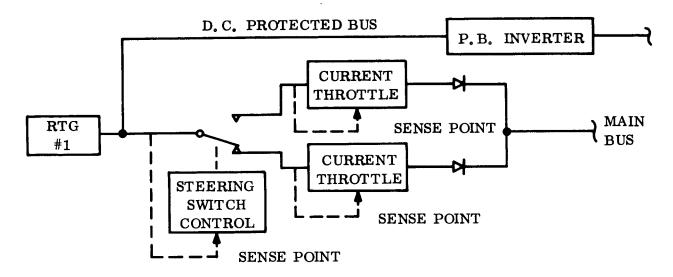


Figure 4.4-4. Second Current Throttle Configuration

From actual test data (Ref. Section 5.1), the Current Throttle voltage drop as a function of pass current is plotted in Figure 4.4-5. Also plotted is the diode drop. The sum of the two voltage drops shows that the maximum voltage differential between the MB and PB will be 2.2 vdc at 25°C (As temp increases, this voltage decreases; 2.2 vdc is worst case). Reconstructing the voltage drop diagram in Figure 4.4-6 shows that the highest normal PB voltage is 32.5 vdc.

If the Current Throttle set point was selected at 32.5 V, a constant voltage could be maintained at the input of the Current Throttle/diode combination regardless of the magnitude of the current through them. The maximum voltage drop across the Current Throttle/diode would be:

32.5 - 29.7 = 2.8 vdc

Figure 4.4-7 is a plot of power dissipation in the Current Throttle/diode combination as a function of current through them to the Main Bus. From this figure, it can be seen that as much as 3 watts additional power might be lost if the throttle point is at 32.5 V and the Main Bus is low at 29.7 vdc. If the throttle point is set 600 millivolts lower (set point voltage band of the Current Throttle) and the Main Bus is low at 29.7 V, the additional power loss would be between 0 and 1 watt.

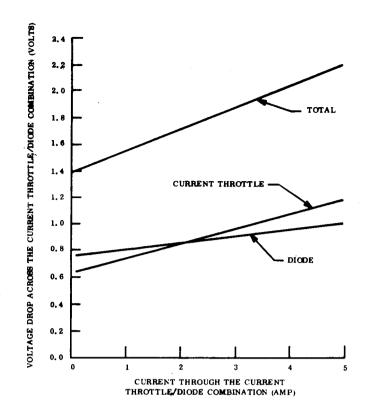


Figure 4.4-5. Current Throttle and Diode Voltage Drop as a Function of Pass Current

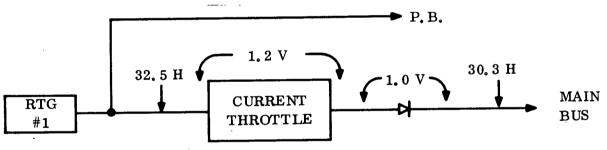


Figure 4.4-6. Voltage Drops between Main and Protected Bus

Figure 4.4-8 presents the present dc Protected Bus voltage band. The Current Throttle set point is between 32.5 and 31.9 vdc. If the voltage goes out of this band either high or low, it indicates a failure of the Current Throttle and the Steering Swtich selects the standby unit. The high and low set point voltage range of the Steering Switch adds another 600 millivolts on each side of the Current Throttle. As a result, the dc Protected Bus varies between 31.3 and 33.1 vdc or nominally 32.2 ± 0.9 vdc or 32.2 vdc ± 2.8 percent. Adding the Inverter contribution of ± 2 , -3 percent results in an ac Protected Bus regulation of ± 4.8 , -5.8 percent. This represents an improvement of ± 2.1 percent at a sacrifice of 3 watts (max. worst case) additional power lost in the Current Throttle/diode. Along with this increase in power dissipation in the Power Subsystem, there is a decrease in power usage in the Protected Bus loads. These

4-63

loads require about 60 watts. If they are considered resistive (digital circuitry is approximately resistive) the relationship between the voltage supplied and the power consumed is given by: $V^2 = RP$

To find the effect of a change in voltage on the change in power, the above equation is differentiated: $2\Delta V = R\Delta P$

An equipment designer must design his circuitry to operate at the minimum input voltage. The difference between the minimum and nominal voltage represents wasted power in his equipment. This difference has been decreased as follows:

Previous difference between nominal and minimum voltage = 7.9 percent Present difference = 5.8 percent

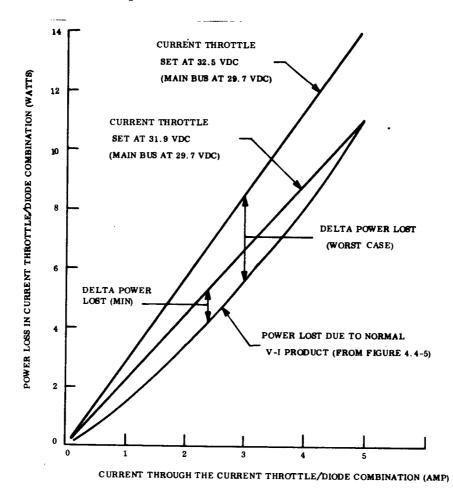


Figure 4.4-7. Current Throttle/Diode Power Dissipation as a Function of Pass Current

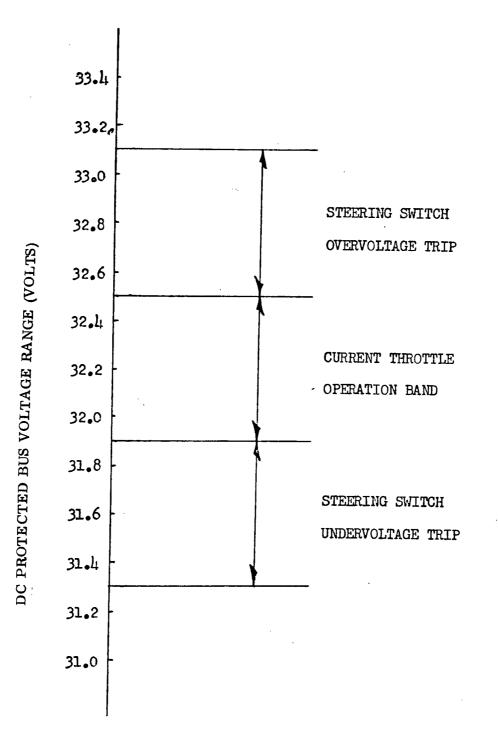


Figure 4.4-8. Second Protected Bus Voltage Band

Subtracting the two, the ΔV is found to be 2.1 percent. Inserting this into the above equation, $\Delta P = 4.2$ percent. The voltage reduction of 2.1 percent produces a reduction in consumed power of 4.2 percent. 4.2 percent of 60 watts is 2.5 watts saved. This savings just about cancels the additional worst-case power loss in the Current Throttle/diode and will be a positive gain if the CT/diode dissipation is less than worst case.

4.4.1.1.1.3 <u>Third (Present) Protected Bus Voltage Range</u>. The Current Throttle (CT) which develops the Protected Bus can fail open or short circuit. An open circuit failure can be immediately detected by the Steering Switch as the Protected Bus voltage increases due to unloading RTG No. 1. Thus, a standby Current Throttle can be selected to maintain the voltage of the Protected Bus.

A short circuit failure could not be detected until a fault on the Main Bus pulled the Protected Bus voltage down. Then the Steering Switch sensing circuit would select the standby Current Throttle.

A failure modes and effects analysis of an undetected short circuited Current Throttle (Ref. Section 4.4.2.1) on the spacecraft loads indicated that this was an unacceptable mode.

Without increasing the design complexity of the Current Throttle, there is a way of detecting this failure. It requires that the Protected Bus voltage range be shifted up higher so the voltage drop across the CT is large enough that loss of this drop due to a short can be detected by the Steering Switch.

In order to do this, the dc Protected Bus voltage must be raised above the maximum dc Main Bus plus the maximum diode drop plus the maximum saturation voltage of the CT pass transistor, V_{ce(Sat)}.

Max. dc Main Bus = 30.3 vdcMax. Diode Drop = 1.0 vdc (@ 5 amp) Max. $V_{ce}(Sat)$ = 1.2 vdc (@ 5 amp)

So the low point of the dc Protected Bus becomes 32.5 vdc.

The comparison of the second and third voltage band is shown in Figure 4.4-9.

The second regulation is 32.2 ± 0.9 vdc (± 2.8 percent). The third regulation is 33.4 ± 0.9 vdc (± 2.7 percent).

This scheme requires the pass transistor in the Current Throttle to operate further in its linear region in order to keep the dc Protected Bus voltage up.

Increasing the voltage drop across the Current Throttle results in a nominal power dissipation increase of 2 watts at E.O.M.

4.4.1.1.2 Protected Bus Utilization

The major subsystems associated with fault detection and correction must be able to operate from either the Main or the Protected Buses. This enables the use of one bus to clear faults on the other.

Figure 4.4-10 presents the method devised for the Control Computer Subsystem (CCS).

The CCS is modularized into many processors which are under the control of the Test And Repair Processors (TARP). The TARP monitors the operation of these units and controls their replacement when it becomes necessary. The TARP is also protected from failures by operating three simultaneously in a hybrid, triple modular redundant configuration with replacement spares. The TARPs operate continuously while the other processors are sequenced on and off, as required by the computations being performed.

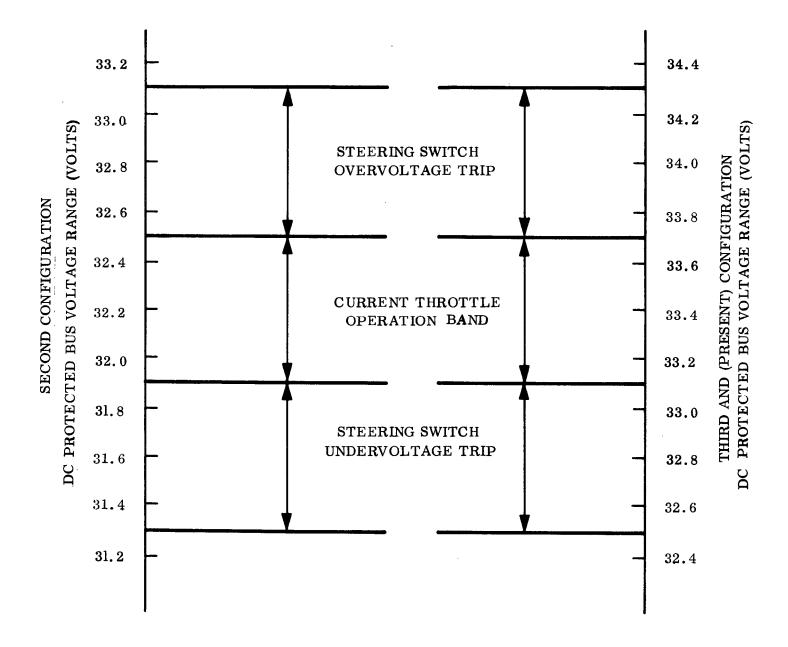


Figure 4.4-9. Comparison of Protected Bus Voltage Ranges for the Second and Third Configurations

4-68

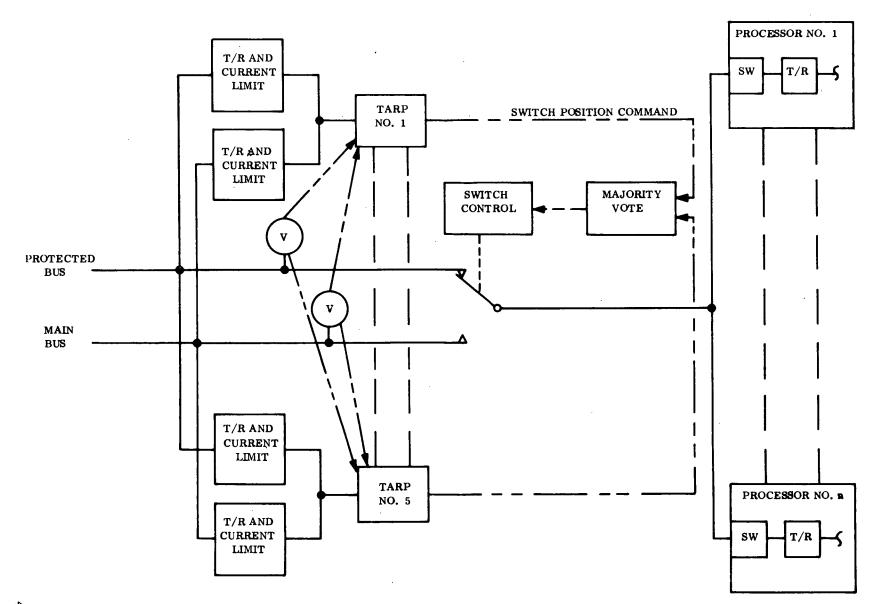


Figure 4.4-10. Power Bus Usage within CCS

4-69

A detailed design of the CCS has not been performed, so it was assumed that each processor on/off switch is located up-stream of its transformer/rectifier (T/R). This will allow the switch to remove a failed processor or its failed T/R from the power bus.

The TARP receives power from both the Main and Protected Buses through separate transformer rectifiers as shown on Figure 4.4-10. Current limiting is employed at each T/R to prevent TARP short circuit failures from overloading both power buses simultaneously.

To provide the other processors with the same power interface as the TARP would require two T/R's and two power switches per processor. The selected approach makes use of the decision making capability of the TARP in order to minimize the power conversion equipment at each processor.

All processors are connected to a common distribution bus in the CCS. This bus is interfaced to the two power buses through a switch which can be toggled from Protected to Main Bus.

Switch control is provided by the TARPs which monitor the Protected Bus and Main Bus voltages. If an undervoltage is detected on the Protected Bus, the TARPs transfer the switch to the Main Bus. When the Protected Bus is restored, the switch is returned to its initial position.

Because there are fewer loads on the Protected Bus, transients and undervoltage conditions are less probable than on the Main Bus. Therefore, the CCS will operate primarily from the "quiet" Protected Bus, and use the Main Bus as a back-up.

This same power bus selected scheme can be extended to include the Measurement Processor and Timing Synchronizer Subsystems. A switch in each subsystem controlled by the TARPs in the CCS would provide this service.

4.4.1.2 CCS Support for Correcting Load Failures

Voltage and current monitors within the Power Subsystem provide information of operating conditions to the CCS via the Measurement Processor Subsystem (MPS).

Current monitors on the Main Bus will permit CCS to diagnose excess current drains to the spacecraft loads. A change in one of these sensors without an accompanying on/off command indicates a problem. CCS will remove each load from the affected bus in a planned sequence. At the same time, CCS will search its memory for the "rated power" of the loads remaining and compare this to the "actual power" as determined by the Power Subsystem monitors. When the two are equal, the unit removed prior to this is the faulty one. A decision program for this overcurrent condition is shown in Figure 4.4-11.

If the current drain to a faulty load is of sufficient magnitude to cause a decrease in the Main Bus voltage, a different more drastic procedure must be followed. First, the voltage must be restored to specification so that good equipment is not damaged by the undervoltage. Then the faulty load must be isolated.

One concept for accomplishing this is for CCS to turn off all the loads and turn on the standby units for those functions which are critical for spacecraft survival. Now the problem remains to determine which load has failed so that the good units that were turned off may be put back into service. A procedure similar to the overcurrent program might be implemented. In a predetermined sequence, each load would be turned back on and CCS would compare the "actual power" consumed to the "rated power" of each device.

Another means of finding the faulted load would use a binary turn-on sequence. Half the loads that were on at the time of the undervoltage would be turned back on (Step 1 of Figure 4.4-12). If the "actual power" equals the "rated power", these loads are good and the faulty device is somewhere in the other half. Next, half of those

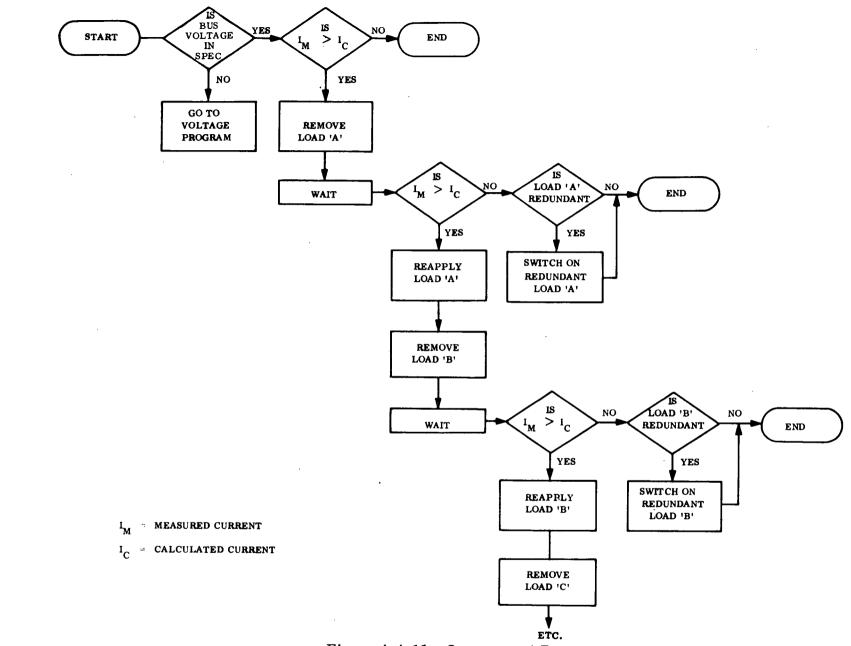
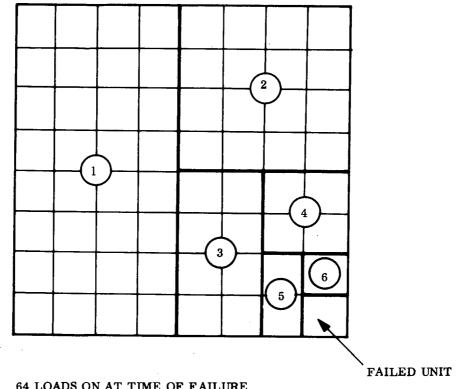


Figure 4.4-11. Overcurrent Program

4-72

.



64 LOADS ON AT TIME OF FAILURE.

Figure 4.4-12. Fault Isolation Diagram Binary Turn On Scheme

remaining are turned on (Step 2). Again the actual and rated power comparison is made. Assuming the fault is not here, half of the remaining are turned on (Step 3). This procedure is repeated until the problem is isolated to one failed unit. If sixty four loads were on initially, the faulty one could be identified in a maximum of six steps. Selection of a specific scheme for handling an undervoltage problem by CCS has not been made at this time.

4.4.1.3 Low Voltage Cut Off (LVCO)

4.4.1.3.1 Introduction

The Power Subsystem is primarily dependent on the CCS and MPS for load fault detection and correction. However, a back-up function will be implemented within the PCE. to protect against catastrophic failures which would result in loss of the spacecraft power.

These failures, which can be postulated, all have a common element, which is the loss of CCS fault correction capability. Since CCS is reprogrammable from the ground, it is possible that inadvertent software program changes can be executed which negate fault correction capability. Another possibility for not having CCS fault removal operations is that all power failure modes are not properly identified and therefore, the CCS software is inadequate. Also, failure of MPS to alert and inform CCS of a fault condition will have the same result as those conditions previously mentioned.

Loss of CCS fault detection and correction does not constitute a catastrophic failure, but faults occuring after this could. Such problems as a power overload caused by a failed spacecraft load, or by loss of CCS power management capability would be catastrophic. Also the following failures within the power subsystem would be catastrophic:

- 1. The remote decoder turns on a group of loads causing a bus undervoltage.
- 2. A power distribution switch turns on a load causing a bus undervoltage.
- 3. An RTG failure reduces available power and results in a bus undervoltage.

The LVCO will provide a hardware back-up to CCS and protect against these failure modes.

4.4.1.3.2 Operation

A Low Voltage Cut Off circuit will sense the output of the Main Bus Inverter. If an undervoltage condition appears, the LVCO will immediately send an interrupt signal to CCS. The interrupt signal informs CCS that the Power Subsystem intends to change the state of the spacecraft loads within a fixed time unless stopped by either correction of the system load fault (returning the bus voltage to specification), or inhibit command from the CCS. When CCS receives the interrupt signal, it will interrogate independent voltage monitors on the Main Bus. This enables CCS to distinguish between real bus problems and a failure of the LVCO circuit. If the voltage monitors do not indicate a bus undervoltage, CCS stops the LVCO action with an inhibit command. Assuming there is a fault condition, the LVCO waits a predetermined time to allow CCS to clear the fault. After this time expires, and the fault still exists, the LVCO will remove all noncritical loads.

(Because of the quantity of noncritical loads, it is most probable that a bus undervoltage is caused by a fault in one of these loads. The problem might have been caused by a power distribution switch or remote decoder failure which turned on loads. These problems would also be resolved by this action.)

If the Main Bus voltage does not return to specification within a preselected time, the LVCO will transfer all critical loads (those loads required for establishing a command up-link to receive ground commands) to their standby units. At this point, all loads that were on at the time of the undervoltage failure have been turned off. A timing diagram of these events is shown in Figure 4.4-13.

| T ₀ - T ₁ | $1 \text{ mS} \pm 0.5 \text{ mS}$ |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| T ₁ - T ₂ | 100 mS <u>+</u> 10.0 mS |
| T ₂ - T ₃ | 25 mS <u>+</u> 2.5 mS |

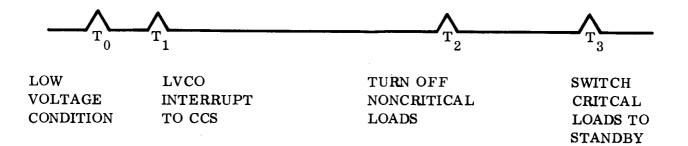


Figure 4.4-13. LVCO Timing Diagram

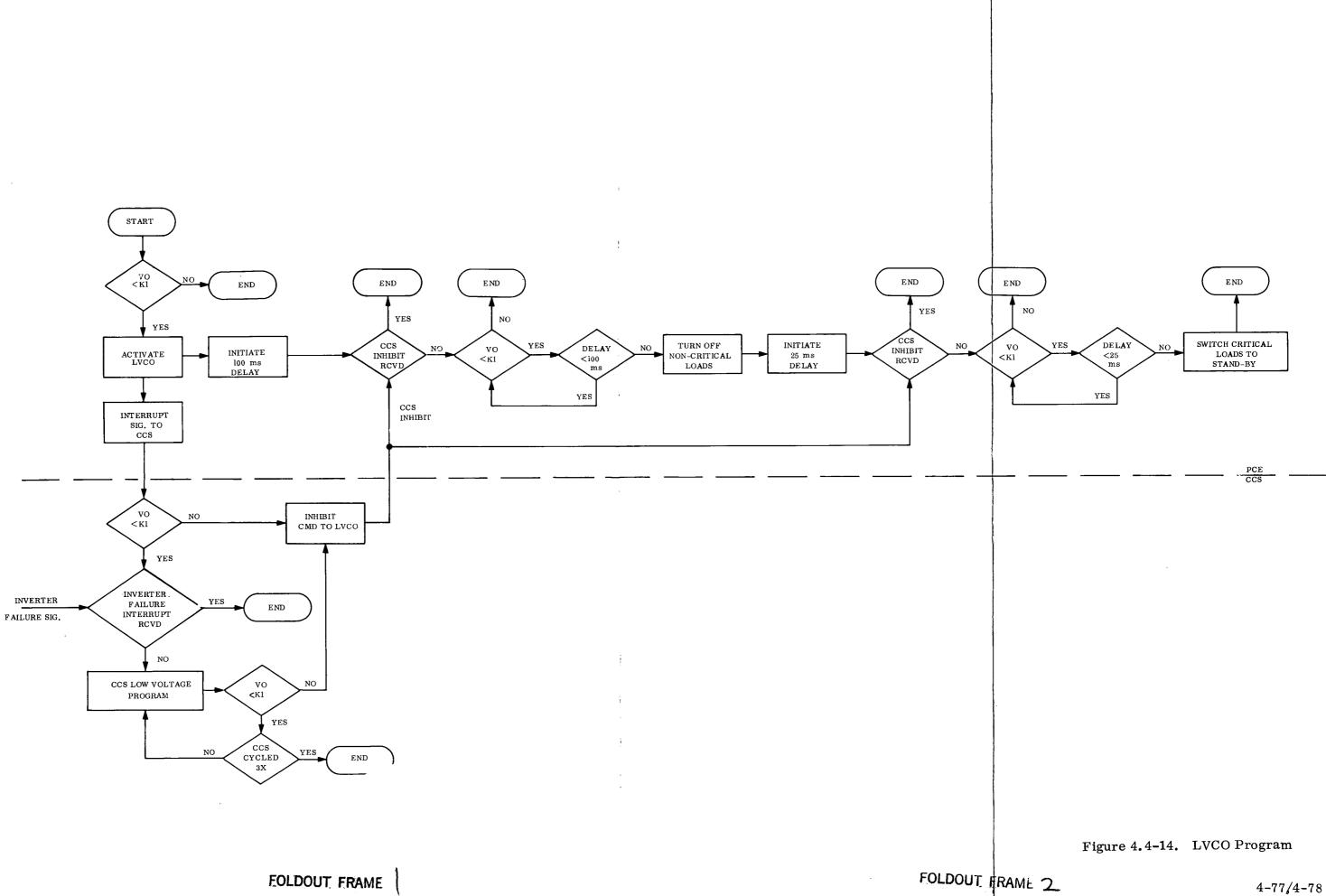
The decision making process of the LVCO and the CCS is shown on Figure 4.4-14. The critical loads have been defined as those required by the spacecraft to respond to ground commands and consist of:

- 1. Attitude control subsystem cruise mode loads made up of:
 - a. Sun Sensors
 - b. Canopus Sensor
 - c. Attitude Control Electronics
 - d. Gyros and Electronics (only powered if A/C requires them)
 - e. Reaction Wheels
 - f. Attitude Propulsion Subsystem
- 2. Radio frequency subsystem units required to establish the uplink which consists of:
 - a. Pre-amplifier
 - b. Command receiver
 - c. Control unit
- 3. Command Decoder
- 4. Command Detector section of the Modulation/Demodulation Subsystem.
- 5. Thermal Control Heaters

4.4.1.3.3 Failure Modes and Effects

The intent of the LVCO is that it be a simple hardware back-up to the CCS fault correction capability. As such, the design has single failure modes that perturb the spacecraft. These failures, their probability of occurrence, and impact on the spacecraft are discussed in detail in Section 5.10.3.1. They are summarized as follows:

- 1. The CCS interrupt signal is issued without a bus voltage problem.
- 2. All non-critical loads turn off.
- 3. All critical loads are switched from main to standby units.
- 4. One critical load is switched from main to standby.



These failures, through the use of capacitive coupling, are non-repetitive. Their effects on the spacecraft can be over-ridden by CCS commands.

4.4.1.4 Impact of a Reduced Capability CCS on the TOPS Power Subsystem

The TOPS baseline spacecraft contains a Self Test And Repair (STAR) Control Computer Subsystem (CCS). Since this concept is an advancement in the state-of-the-art for spacecraft computers, the effects on the Power Subsystem of not having this machine developed were investigated.

The TOPS CCS performs many service operations for the Power Subsystem. If a degraded spacecraft configuration minus a TOPS CCS is to be defined, a review of these operations and methods of how they might otherwise be performed is required.

Before proceeding, it is proper to define the assumptions made concerning the Reduced Capability CCS. First, no fault detection and correction capability exists for either Power Subsystem or spacecraft load faults. Second, power management can be performed, but there is a possibility of overloading the power bus due to single failures (either hardware or software programming failures). Third, unless failure detectors are incorporated, a fault condition could exist for an extended period before being detected (up to a week). Fourth, as the computer cannot correct faults, its relative importance to mission success is decreased to where the Command Decoder and the Computer are of about equal importance (this effects power distribution philosophy).

A discussion of those operations presently performed for the power subsystem by CCS, and how they might be handled in the Reduced Capability CCS spacecraft, follows.

4.4.1.4.1 Load Failure

Load faults are divided into two categories, those that draw excess current but not enough to pull the Main Bus out of regulation; and those that draw excess current and cause an undervoltage condition. Two computer programs have been identified to clear these problems: overcurrent routine and undervoltage routine.

How can these problems be handled by Power Subsystem hardware?

Overcurrent

The options for protecting against overcurrent failures are:

- 1. Fuse
- 2. Current Limiter
- 3. Current Trip

Any one of these devices could be added to the load power distribution lines in the Power Conditioning Equipment.

A fuse is the simplest, smallest, and least power consumer of the above three. However, it has the distinct disadvantage of being a 'one-shot' device. The fuse that is to be flown can't be tested. The best that can be done is to "lot sample" a batch in order to establish some confidence in the fuse used. Also, the blow characteristics of fuses are known to change over extended periods of usage due to metal migration phenomenon.

An ac current limiter has the disadvantages of being large and heavy due to the magnetics. It limits the RMS current but generally has large current spikes at each half cycle of the ac wave. Also the efficiency of a current limiter when not limiting is approximately 90 percent. When the spacecraft encounter loads of 450 watts are on, the loss in the current limiters would be 50 watts.

Each power line from the PCE is supplied with a power distribution switch. An overcurrent trip generator was developed during this study which measures the current through the power distribution switch to the S/C load. When the current exceeds a preset limit, the overcurrent trip generator initiates an OFF command to its respective load switch.

The advantages of this Overcurrent Trip are:

- 1. The device is not a 'one shot' device as is the fuse. It can be tested to determine proper operation and trip current level. It is reset by removal of the overcurrent condition.
- 2. The device is equipped with a command override capability in the event it would fail and turn off a load inadvertently.
- 3. Standby power required is approximately 5 milliwatts.
- 4. The magnetics is much smaller than the current limiter magnetics because it is only sampling the load current where as the current limiter is passing the load current.
- 5. The reliability compares favorably with that of a fuse.

The overcurrent trip generator appears to be the best choice at this time to protect against overcurrent load faults.

4.4.1.4.2 Undervoltage

Undervoltage caused by failed spacecraft loads should not occur because of the overcurrent trip mentioned above. However, there are other anomalies that might result in an undervoltage condition.

4.4.1.4.2.1 Improper Power Management. The reduced capability CCS will be able to provide power management services to the Power Subsystem. However, inadvertent changes to the power management software program could result in turning on loads without the proper power margin available thus resulting in an undervoltage condition. 4.4.1.4.2.2 <u>Power Distribution Switch Failure</u>. Single failure modes exist in the power distribution switches which could cause uncommanded turn-on of a spacecraft load. If the spacecraft was in a peak power mode and a large load (like a TWT) were to accidentally come on, an undervoltage would exist.

4.4.1.4.2.3 <u>RTG Failures</u>. The output power of an RTG can be reduced or completely lost due to internal failures. Consequently, there might have been enough power to satisfy the spacecraft loads when they were initially turned on, but now, after an RTG failure, an undervoltage exists.

How is the power bus voltage restored? CCS does not have fault detection and correction capability, so another method must be used. There are two major reasons why this problem can't be corrected from the ground. First, the ground station can not communicate as the command receiver and decoder probably will not work with a low power bus voltage. Second, the time between the failure occurring and being detected on the ground might be as long as a week. Some equipment would be permanently damaged within a few seconds after an undervoltage. Therefore, an undervoltage detector must be included in the Power Subsystem.

The undervoltage detector would sense an undervoltage condition and would remove all except critical loads from the power bus. The critical loads are listed in Table 4.4-1.

With a Main Bus Inverter efficiency of 92 percent, 140 watts of power is required from the RTGs to satisfy the 128.6 watt critical load demand. Reducing the spacecraft load to 140 watts will definitely return the bus voltage to specification if the problem was caused by one of the previously mentioned anomalies. Ground commands would then be required to reinitialize the spacecraft equipment that was turned off.

4.4.1.4.3 Undervoltage Detector

The Undervoltage Detector must be a device which is extremely reliable and does not have failure modes which cannot be corrected by ground command.

| | * |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Command Decoder | 5.8 w* |
| Command Receiver | 6.9 w* |
| RFS Preamplifier (LNA) | 2.3 w* |
| RFS Control Unit | 2.8 w* |
| Command Detector | 6.4 w* |
| AC Electronics | 10.1 w* |
| Reaction Wheels | 12.2 w* |
| Cruise Sun Sensor | 2.7 w* |
| Canopus Sensor | 6.5 w* |
| Critical Temperature Control | 15.0 w* |
| CCS | 45.0 w* |
| MPS | 10.9 w* |
| Timing Sync | 2.0 w* |
| | 128.6 w* |

TABLE 4,4-1. CRITICAL SPACECRAFT LOADS

*Representative numbers

Figure 4.4-15 shows a candidate configuration for which the reliability has been computed. The voltage sensing is majority-voted to operate a quad redundant switch which opens the power line to the non-critical loads.

Table 4.4-2 compares the reliability of 2 of 3 with the 3 of 5 majority vote.

| | Reliability of Sensing | Reliability of Quad Switch | Overall Reliability |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2 of 3 | 0.9955 | 0.9457 | 0.9414 |
| 3 of 5 | 0.9994 | 0.9457 | 0.9451 |

TABLE 4.4-2. UNDERVOLTAGE DETECTOR RELIABILITY

Because of relay failure rates used in the calculations, the overall reliability is low. However, as the voltage detector is majority voted and the switch is quad redundant, there is no single piece part failure which prohibits operation.

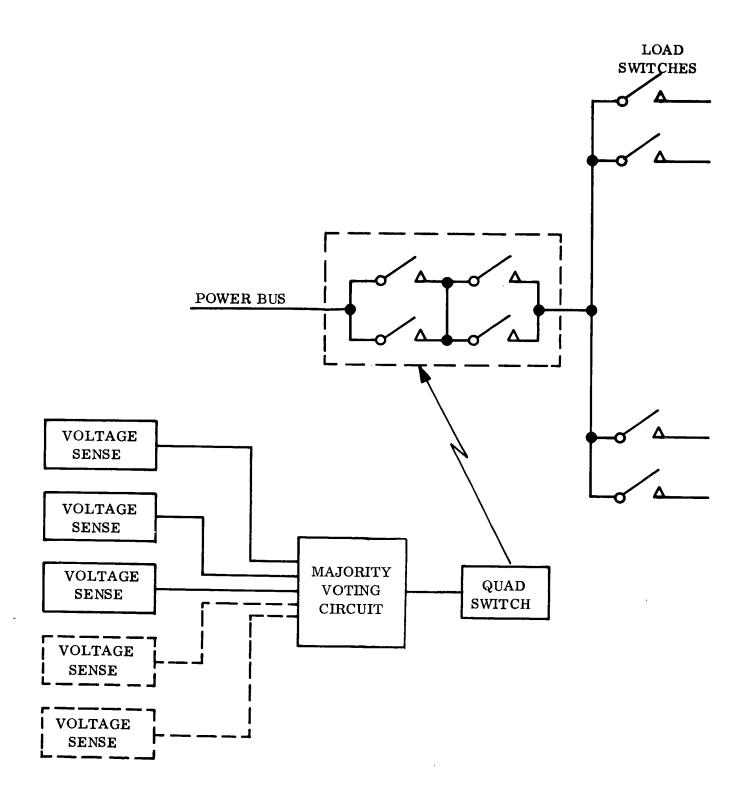


Figure 4.4-15. Undervoltage Detector

As can be seen in Table 4.4-2, the change in overall reliability is not significantly improved by using a 3 of 5 voting scheme so the 2 of 3 majority vote approach is recommended.

4.4.1.4.4 Protected Bus Discussion

The Protected Bus was developed for the TOPS CCS spacecraft to supply power to those loads involved with fault detection and correction. They are:

CCS MPS TIMING SYNC REMOTE DECODER ARRAYS PCE POWER DISTRIBUTION SWTICHES

The protected bus also provides drive to the Main Inverter to protect it from damage due to a short circuit on the output.

In the Reduced Capability CCS design, all fault detection and correction is performed in the Power Subsystem by the inverter failure detector, undervoltage detector, and for load faults by the power distribution/overcurrent trip combination.

Since the power required from a protected bus for these functions will be less than the 60 watts required by the baseline system, perhaps energy storage might be a better choice than developing a protected bus.

Transient analysis shows that the dc bus, which powers all switches and failure detectors, follows the ac bus voltage down with a delay of less than 2 milliseconds when the ac bus is overloaded. This means that the dc voltage won't be maintained long enough for the overcurrent trip to open the power distribution switch and remove the overload. Therefore, energy storage for power distribution switches would be necessary. The undervoltage detector and the inverter failure detector would also require energy storage.

A determination of how this might be implemented and how much capacitance is required follows.

4.4.1.4.5 Energy Storage for Power Distribution Switches

The largest energy consumer in a switch is the relay itself. If a relay is to be operated by capacitor discharge, how much capacitance is required? Assume for relay characteristics:

R coil = 600Ω V coil = 22 volts Operate time = 7 m seconds

Initial voltage on capacitor = 29 V

 $\frac{22}{29} = 76\% \text{ discharge} \approx .27 \tau$ $.27 \tau = 7 \text{ m sec}$ $\tau = 26 \text{ m sec}$ $RC = \tau$ $C = \frac{26 \times 10^{-3}}{600} = 43.4 \,\mu\text{f}$ $C = \frac{\text{Calculated}}{\text{Tolerance + Temp Coefficient}} = \frac{43.4 \,\mu\text{f}}{.7} = 62 \,\mu\text{f}$

So a 62 μ f capacitor would be adequate. Figure 4.4-16 shows a scheme for the "design 2" relay switch (Reference Section 5.9.2) with capacitive operation. The network CR1, R1, C1 supplies power to half of the power distribution switch (relay K1) and the other

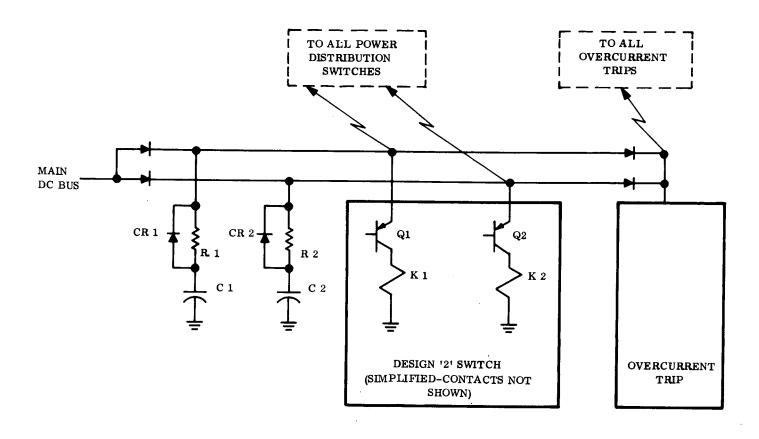


Figure 4.4-16. Energy Storage Interface to Power Distribution Switches and Overcurrent Trip

network CR2, R2, C2 operates relay K2. Thus, with any single short circuit failure of a relay driver (Q1 or Q2) one capacitor network would be charged up to operate one half of the switch (with a design 2 switch this is all that is required to change the state of a load).

Both networks are or'ed into the overcurrent trip circuit. No single failure in this network will result in a low impedance path so the capacitors would not rapidly discharge into a failed overcurrent trip.

Notice that the same two capacitor networks feed all power distribution switches and trip circuits. How can this be accomplished if there is just enough energy in the capacitors for one switch? Looking at Figure 4.4-16 it can be seen that as long as the main dc bus is in regulation, it will power the switch. It is assumed that the bus

voltage goes low due to a single load fault. Now the capacitors are needed, but because there is only one load failure, only one power switch/overcurrent trip is required to clear the fault, restore the main bus voltage, and recharge the capacitors for the next failure.

To sum up, it takes two diode-resistor-capacitor networks and four isolation diodes to provide energy storage to all the power distribution switches and overcurrent trips.

4.4.1.4.6 Energy Storage for Undervoltage Detector

From circuit experience on the LVCO, it was determined that a 15 μ f capacitor charged to 48 vdc is required for each voltage sensing circuit and will provide the power for the majority vote circuit. A quad relay switch would require four 62 μ f capacitors (one for each relay). If we have a 2 of 3 vote detector the capacitor requirements are:

| Voltage Sensing | 3 – 15 μf |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Quad Switch | 4 - 62 μf |

4.4.1.4.7 Energy Storage for Inverter Failure Detector

The ratio measurement failure detector (Reference 4.4.2.2) requires a 20 μ f capacitor per detector. The capacitor interface to the inverter switches is shown in Figure 4.4-17. Each capacitor must be sized to operate two relays simultaneously.

As the relay coil resistance is half that of the power distribution switch (10 amp relay, 300 Ω coil), the capacitance required for one relay would be twice the size calculated for the power distribution switch. For two relays, four times the capacitance or:

$$C_1 = C_2 = C_3 = C_4 = 4 \times 62 \ \mu f = 248 \ \mu f$$
 is required.

There is a problem with the way the dc input current is being derived in the present failure detector which might have to be changed. The ac excitation voltage is taken

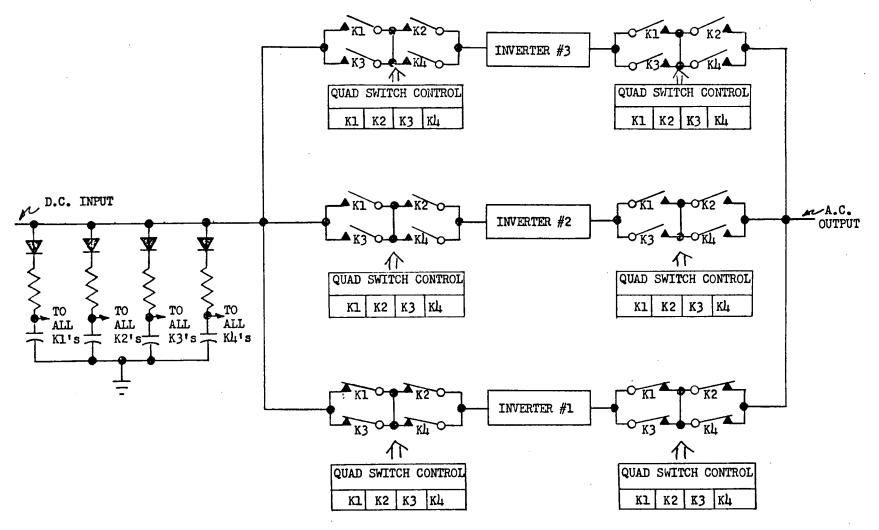


Figure 4.4-17. Energy Storage Interface to Inverter Switches

4-89

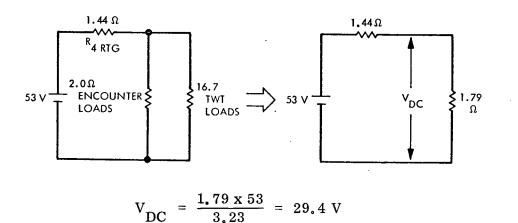
from the output of the Protected Bus inverter. If there is no protected bus inverter, an exciter will be required for each current sensor. This will require energy storage but as it has not been designed, the capacitance size remains undetermined.

From design experience, a 20 μ f capacitor is needed for each detector circuit.

4.4.1.4.8 Main Inverter

The main inverter design requirements must be revised to be compatible with the fault correction mechanisms in the power subsystem. With an overcurrent trip on each load switch, no single failure can cause a short circuit on the output of the inverter. Therefore, the requirement to survive a short circuit is no longer required. However, a single failure can cause an overload which depresses the input voltage. This can be the result of a power management failure which turns on more loads than the RTGs can support. To determine how low the voltage will fall, a worst case condition of EOM RTG, maximum load mode (Encounter 450 w) is selected, and assume the load erroneously turned on is the S-Band TWT (54 w).

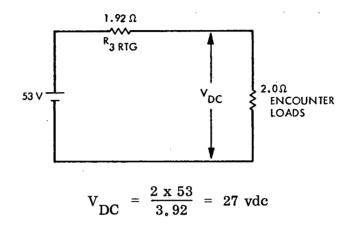
Case I-A



In this case, the input voltage to the inverter would drop to 29.4 vdc and the inverter must survive and operate in spec when the dc bus is restored.

Another single failure which the inverter must survive is the loss of an RTG. If an RTG should fail at EOM while a maximum load mode (encounter) is on, the dc bus voltage will drop. The inverter must operate in spec after the Undervoltage Detector has removed enough loads to return the dc bus voltage to spec.

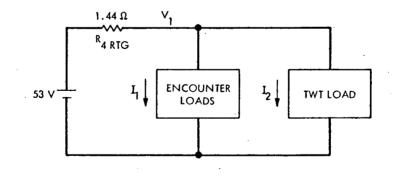
Case II-A



The inverter input voltage would drop to 27 vdc.

If these loads were considered constant current rather than resistive devices, a worst case voltage condition is found.

Case I-B



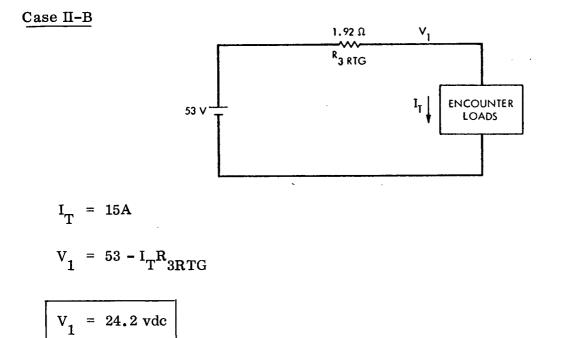
$$I_{1} = \frac{450 \text{ w}}{30 \text{ v}} = 15 \text{ AMP}$$

$$I_{2} = \frac{54 \text{ w}}{30 \text{ v}} = 1.8 \text{ AMP}$$

$$I_{T} = I_{1} + I_{2} = 16.8 \text{ AMP}$$

$$V_{1} = 53 \text{ V} - I_{T} \text{ R}_{4\text{RTG}}$$

$$V_{1} = 28.8 \text{ vdc}$$



From the above calculations, we see that the inverter must survive an undervoltage of 24 vdc. If this requirement is met, there is no need to provide a protected bus to the switching circuitry.

4.4.1.4.9 Protected Bus Summary

Discrete application of capacitors for fault detection and correction circuitry within the Power Subsystem obviates the need for a protected bus. To develop a protected bus requires two Current Throttles and a Steering Switch which consists of 89 piece parts.

A summary of the energy storage technique piece parts required is as follows:

| | Capacitor | Resistor | Dfode | 7 |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|---|
| Overcurrent Trip | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Undervoltage Detector | 7 | 7 | 7 | |
| Inverter Failure Detector | 22 | 22 | 22 | |
| | 31 | 31 | 31 | |

A total of 93 piece parts. Although the piece part count is higher, the reliability is higher because:

- 1. The failure rates are lower for capacitors than the op-amps required in a Current Throttle and Steering switch.
- 2. As the capacitors are dispersed into their respective failure detectors, capacitor failures in one detector will not effect the operation of other disassociated failure detectors.

If all failure detectors were powered from a common protected bus, failures of that protected bus would affect operation of all detectors.

4.4.1.4.10 Conclusions

A TOPS spacecraft without a TOPS full capability CCS would require fault detection and correction hardware in the Power Subsystem.

Overcurrent due to load failures will be protected against by use of an overcurrent trip in conjunction with each Power Distribution Switch in the PCE.

Undervoltage conditions can exist due to incorrect power management or random piece part failures. To protect against a long duration low voltage, a 2 of 3 majority vote undervoltage detector will sense the problem and remove loads to restore the main bus voltage.

A candidate Power Subsystem block diagram for this Reduced Capability CCS spacecraft is shown in Figure 4.4-18.

4.4.2 POWER SUBSYSTEM FAILURES

Open and short circuit failures within the Power Subsystem can effect the quality and/ or quantity of power delivered to the S/C loads.

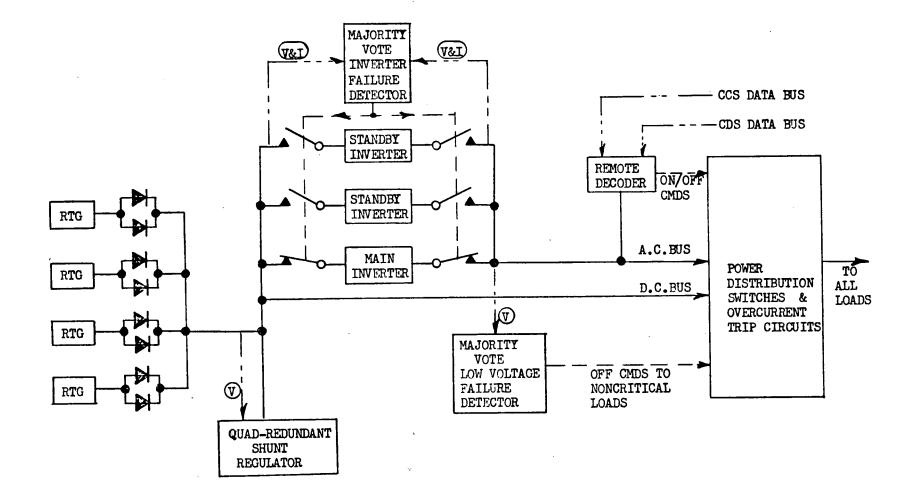
Each function of the PCE will be examined to determine that failures can be tolerated and corrected.

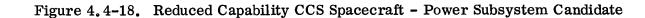
4.4.2.1 Current Throttle Failure Detection

The Current Throttle which develops the Protected Bus is a non-redundant circuit. Redundancy is provided by using a standby unit which is selected by the Current Throttle Steering Switch.

From the component failure modes and effects analysis (Reference Section 5.1.3), it was found that the majority of single piece part failures resulted in either an open circuit or short circuit of the Current Throttle.

If the Current Throttle fails open, the extra RTG power that was passed into the Main Bus in order to maintain regulation, no longer has a path. As a result, the RTG loading decreases which causes operation at a higher voltage point on the V-I curve (see Figure 4.4-19). The Protected Bus loads are subjected to an overvoltage beyond the specified design range.





4-95

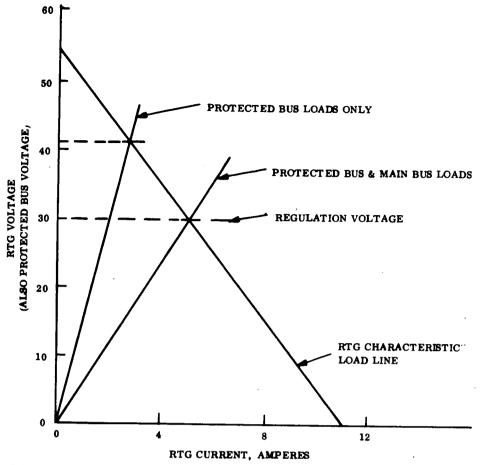


Figure 4.4-19. Load Impedance Effect on Protected Bus Voltage

If the Current Throttle fails short, nothing happens or can be detected until a fault occurs on the Main Bus. During normal operation, the Current Throttle is effectively a short circuit since its series pass transistor is near saturation. When a fault occurs that would lower the Main Bus voltage, this pass transistor comes out of saturation to maintain its input voltage in regulation. If the Current Throttle fails short, the Protected Bus voltage follows the Main Bus voltage down. Effectively, the Protected Bus is no longer "protected" from Main Bus faults.

To obviate these single failures and improve overall reliability, the Current Throttle Assembly is configured as shown in Figure 4.4-20. There are two Current Throttles, one main and one standby, and a Steering Switch. The Steering Switch selects a Current Throttle path to the Main Bus. The switch can be commanded to either Current Throttle by CCS. It also has its own control loop which transfers the switch from the main to the standby Current Throttle. The Steering Switch senses its own input voltage. If this voltage goes above the Current Throttle regulation band, (CT open circuit

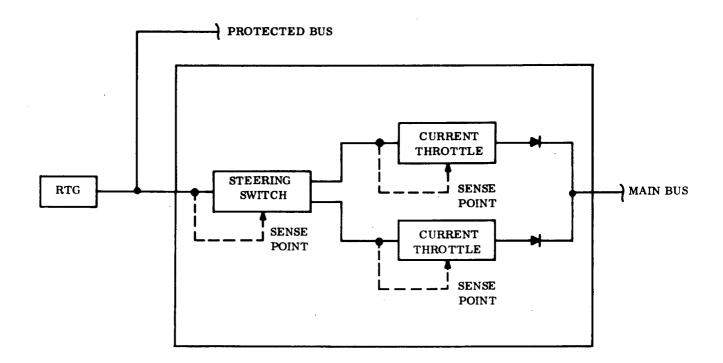


Figure 4.4-20. Current Throttle Assembly

failure), or below the band (CT short circuit failure), the Steering Switch automatically selects the standby Current Throttle.

Many problems could result from a large PB voltage excursion if it persisted for an extended period. It takes some time for the Steering Switch to detect and correct a Current Throttle failure.

To avoid erroneous switch-over due to system transients, a 5 millisecond maximum delay is provided before excitation of the switching relay. For the relay characteristics, the specifications of a GE 2 ampere latching relay of the 3 SAM series is used. Switching time is given as 5 milliseconds maximum which includes 1 millisecond for contact bounce time. Therefore, it could take as long as 10 milliseconds from the time a failure is detected until it is corrected. The magnitudes of over and undervoltage which could exist during this time were determined and their effect on those components powered by the Protected Bus was analyzed.

4.4.2.1.1 Protected Bus Overvoltage

The magnitude of overvoltage caused by an open circuited Current Throttle can be determined by examination of the loads remaining on the RTG that powers the Protected Bus. The block diagram is shown in Figure 4.4-21.

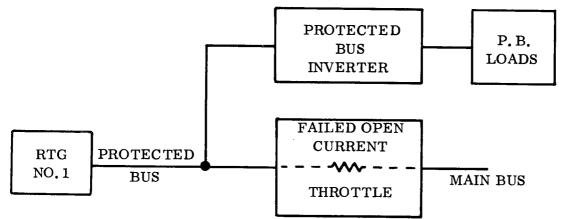


Figure 4.4-21. Simplified Block Diagram - Failed Open Current Throttle

The failed Current Throttle is shown as there is a small current path to the Main Bus through 37 ohms of resistance.

Each block in this diagram must be replaced by an equivalent circuit such that voltage magnitudes may be calculated.

The Protected Bus Inverter characteristics are defined by test results in Section 5.5.2. A simplified model of the inverter is shown in Figure 4.4-22.

From the curve of Power Out vs. Output Voltage in the above referenced test results, we can calculate the inverter series resistance to be approximately 0.4 ohms. The inverter efficiency of about 90 percent is due to the combined losses of the series and shunt resistance. If the load requires 50 watts, the inverter dissipates 5.5 watts. As

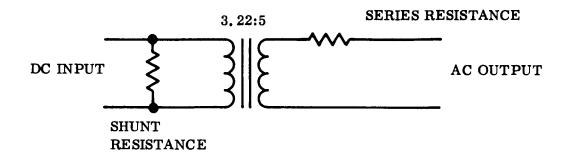


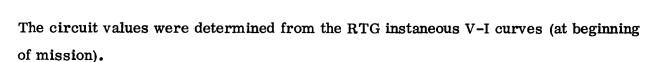
Figure 4.4-22. Simplified Protected Bus Inverter

about one ampere flows in the output, the series resistance dissipates 0.4 watts. Therefore, the shunt resistance can be found as it dissipates 5.1 watts at 32.2 volts.

R shunt =
$$\left(\frac{32.2}{5.1}\right)^2 = 204$$
 ohms

54 V

A simplified model of the RTG is shown as:



The Protected Bus loads are considered resistive and of a magnitude of 50 ohms. Figure 4.4-23 presents the complete circuit.

$$V = 11.91 \times 3.5 = 41.6 \text{ volts}$$

The dc input voltage to the inverter is 41.6 volts. The developed ac output is:

$$\frac{5}{3.22}$$
 x 41.6 = 64.5 volts

4.85 Ω

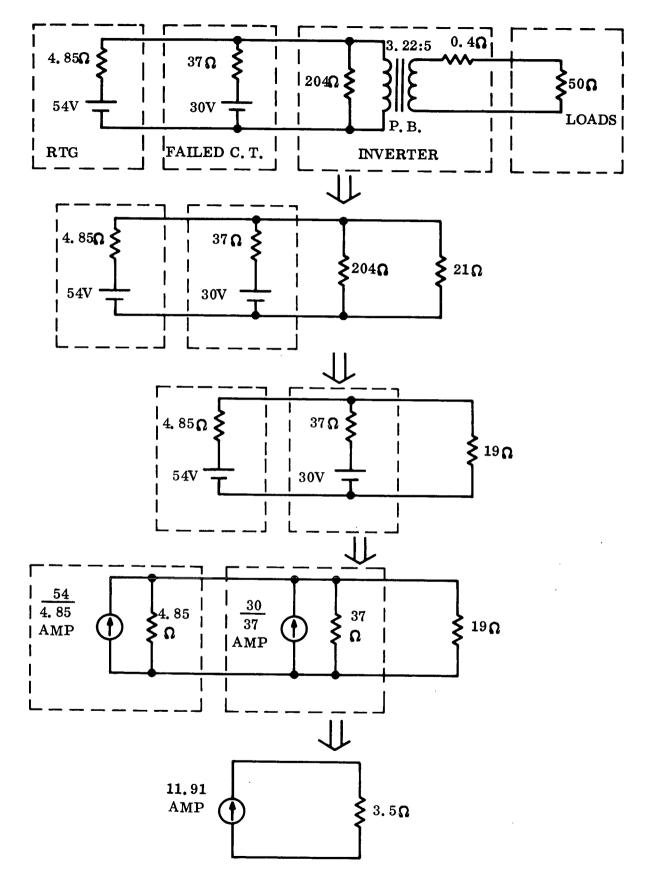


Figure 4.4-23. Protected Bus Equivalent Schematic

Across the load we would have

$$\frac{50}{50.4}$$
 x 64.5 = 64 volts.

Therefore, the dc Protected Bus can rise to 41 volts with a corresponding increase of the ac voltage across the loads to 64 volts when the Current Throttle fails open circuit.

4.4.2.1.2 Protected Bus Undervoltage

The magnitude of P.B. undervoltage caused by a short circuited Current Throttle can be determined from Figure 4.4-24.

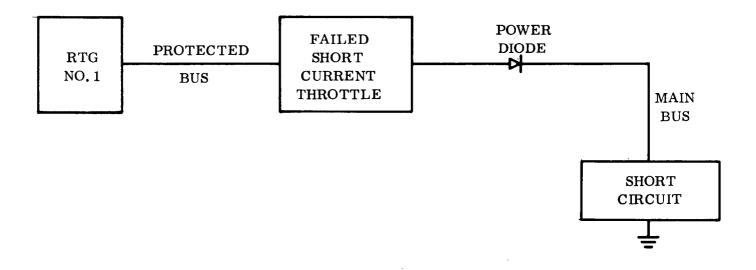


Figure 4.4-24. Block Diagram - Current Path through a Failed Current Throttle

A short circuit or overload is required on the Main Bus in order to pull down the Protected Bus. A short circuit resistance of 1 milliohm was assumed. The equivalent circuit for the above diagram is as shown on Figure 4.4-25.

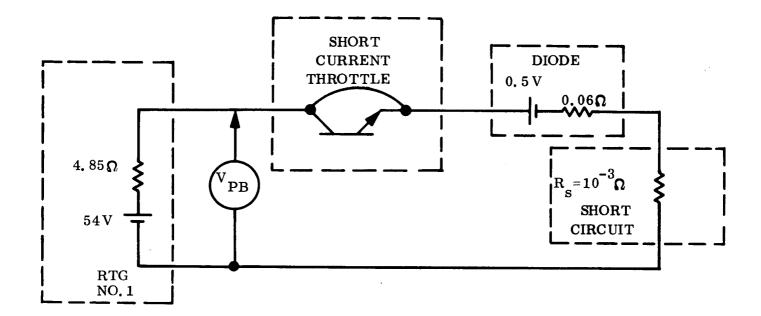


Figure 4.4-25. Schematic Diagram - Current Path through a Failed Current Throttle

The short circuit current (I) is found by:

$$54 - I (4.85 + 0.06 + 0.001) - 0.5 = 0$$

 $I = \frac{53.5}{4.911} = 10.9 \text{ amps}$

Then the Protected Bus voltage (V_{PB}) is:

$$V_{PB} = 54 - (4.85)(10.9) = 1.14$$
 volts

Assuming a hard short circuit of the Current Throttle, the dc Protected Bus could go as low as 1.14 vdc. The Protected Bus could be anywhere between the low of 1.14V and nominal spec value of 32.2 vdc depending on the magnitude of the Main Bus overload. 4.4.2.1.3 Effects on User Loads

The three loads external to the Power Subsystem that operate from the Protected Bus are:

- 1. Control Computer Subsystem
- 2. Measurement Processor Subsystem
- 3. Timing Synchronizer

Internal to the Power Subsystem, the Protected Bus is used to back-up the Main Bus for those circuits required for fault detection and correction or, as in the case of the inverters, to prevent damage to the circuitry during Main Bus fault conditions. The Power Subsystem loads which use Protected Bus power are:

- 1. Main and Protected Bus Inverters
- 2. Inverter Failure Detectors and Switch Command Generators
- 3. Inverter Power Switches
- 4. Power Distribution Switches
- 5. Current Throttle
- 6. Current Throttle Steering Switch
- 7. Low Voltage Cut Off
- 8. Remote Decoder Array

The effects of the voltage transient due to CT failure on the PCE loads are detailed in their respective sections of 5.0.

In general, the overvoltage exceeds some piece part ratings while the undervoltage has no detrimental effect because of energy storage in each circuit. The inverters, however, will stop operating at about 14 vdc input. The Remote Decoder Array (RDA) which received coded commands from the CCS was not developed to the circuit level during this study. However, as it is a digital circuit, the Custom Metallized Multi-gate Array (CMMA) developed for CCS will be used as the basic building block. By analyzing under/overvoltage effects on the CMMA, the effects on 95 percent of the RDA will be recognized.

Input voltage rating of the CMMA is 4.5 to 5.5 vdc with an overvoltage limit of 7 vdc maximum.

The Protected Bus Inverter output spec is 50 vdc +5 -6 percent for an input of 32.2 vdc ± 3 percent vdc. The turns ratio of the output transformer is:

$$\frac{50}{32.2}$$
 = 1.55 and to convert to an equal number of turns on both primary and secondary, a ratio of 20:31 can be used.

A simplified schematic of a 5 volt supply for the CMMA is shown in Figure 4.4-26.

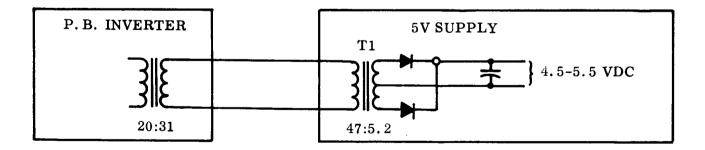


Figure 4.4-26. Schematic Diagram - 5 Volt Power Supply

The minimum in specification voltage from the inverter is 47 vac. To provide 4.5 vdc at the output of the 5V supply, 5.2 vac is required on the secondary of T1 (assumed 0.7V diode drop). This dictates a turns ratio of 47:5.2 for T1 transformer.

When the maximum in specification voltage of 52.5 vac appears on the T1 primary, the secondary is:

$$V_{\rm S} = \frac{5.2}{47} \times 52.5 = 5.8 \, \rm vac$$

Subtracting the diode drop of 0.7V, the output voltage of the supply becomes 5.1 vdc which is less than the maximum allowed by the CMMA.

Next, the output voltage of the 5V supply is determined for the overvoltage condition of 41 vdc on the dc Protected Bus.

The PB Inverter output is:

$$V_{\text{Inverter Output}} = \frac{31}{20} \times 41 = 63.5 \text{ vac}$$

The T1 secondary is:

$$V_{T1 \text{ Secondary}} = \frac{5.2}{47} \times 63.5 = 7 \text{ vac}$$

Subtracting the 0.7V diode drop, the output of the supply is 6.3 vdc which also is below the CMMA overvoltage limit.

To summarize the preceding discussion, a 5V supply can be designed so that the overvoltage caused by a failed Current Throttle will not exceed the limitations of the CMMA. Next, the range of undervoltage on a 5V supply due to a shorted CT will be found. The input voltage to the Protected Bus Inverter during this failure condition is a function of the magnitude of the overload on the Main Bus. The inverter will continue to operate down to about 10 vdc input. Below this, the inverter stops switching and the inverter output goes to zero. At 10 vdc in, the inverter output is:

$$V_{\text{Inverter Output}} = \frac{31}{20} \times 10 = 15.5 \text{ vac}$$

The secondary voltage of the 5V supply would be:

$$V_{\text{T1 Secondary}} = \frac{5.2}{47} \times 15.5 = 1.7 \text{ vac}$$

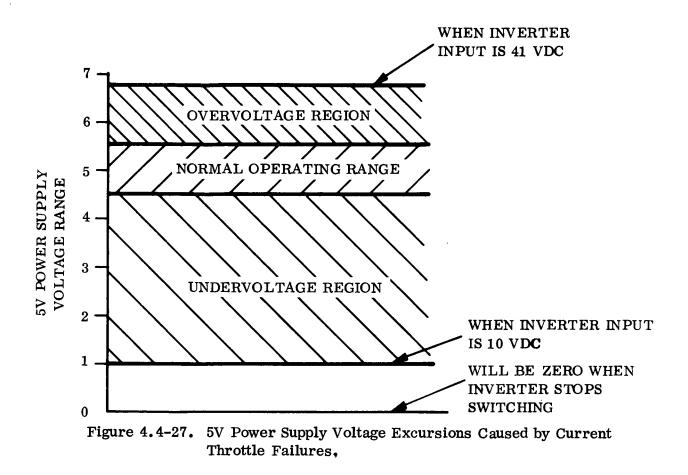
After rectification, 1.0 vdc is provided on the output of the 5V supply.

The undervoltage, and overvoltage regions for a 5V power supply caused by CT failure are shown on Figure 4.4-27. The undervoltage can fall anywhere between 1.0 and 4.5 vdc for the 10 millisecond fault duration.

Detailed effects of the undervoltage can't be defined at this time; however, it can be postulated that scrambling and loss of data will occur. Flip-flops that had previously been set in one state could come back up in the opposite state causing Power Distribution Switches to change state.

The fact that loads could randomly change state when the Current Throttle Steering Switch selects the standby Current Throttle after an undervoltage on the Protected Bus is quite significant. If more loads were turned on, it would intensify the overload condition on the Main Bus. Also, at the same time these loads are changing state, CCS is trying to locate and isolate the failed unit which initially caused the undervoltage.

The effects of these voltage excursions on the MPS and Timing Synchronizer would be relatively the same as those of the RDA. They all have in common the CMMA building block.



The CCS also consisting of CMMA's can protect itself during this time while insuring that spurious commands won't be initialized.

Loss of MPS during this period would result in loss of some data, but the subsystem can be reinitialized by CCS when power is restored.

The Timing Synchronizer which is used as a central timing reference for the spacecraft should be protected from the undervoltage condition as the effect of an intermittent clock is unknown.

4.4.2.1.4 Resolution of Failure Effects

Before investigating design solutions for this undervoltage problem, the probability of occurrence will be determined to see if it is of a magnitude that must be considered.

From Section 5.1.3, the failure rate for parts which produce a short (λ_s) is 0.267 x 10^{-6} failures per hour and total part failure rate (λ_t) is 0.814 x 10^{-6} failures per hour.

Then the percentage of failures short (Q_s) is:

$$Q_{s} = \frac{\lambda_{s}}{\lambda_{t}} \quad Q_{t} \text{ where } Q_{t} = \text{ total failures}$$

$$Q_{s} = \frac{\lambda_{s}}{\lambda_{t}} \quad (1-R) = \frac{\lambda_{s}}{\lambda_{t}} \quad (1-e^{-\lambda_{t}}), \ t = 10^{5} \text{ hours}$$

$$Q_{s} = \frac{267}{.841} \quad (1-e^{-.0841})$$

$$Q_{s} = .318 \quad (1 - .9194)$$

$$Q_{s} = .0256 = 2.56 \text{ percent}$$

The probability of 2.56 percent that a Current Throttle will fail short circuit is significant because of the impact on the spacecraft.

4.4.2.1.4.1 Increase Protected Bus Voltage

Without increasing the design complexity of the Current Throttle, there is a way of detecting this failure. It requires that the Protected Bus voltage range be shifted up higher so the voltage drop across the CT is large enough that loss of this drop due to a short can be detected by the Steering Switch.

In order to do this, the dc Protected Bus voltage must be raised above the maximum dc Main Bus plus the maximum diode drop plus the maximum saturation voltage of the CT pass transistor. Max. dc Main Bus = 30.3 vdc Max. Diode Drop = 1.0 vdc (<5 amp) Max. V_{ce(Sat)} = 1.2 vdc (<5 amp)

So the low point of the Protected Bus dc becomes 32.5 vdc.

The comparison of the present and proposed voltage band is shown in Figure 4.4-9.

The present regulation is 32.2 ± 0.9 vdc ($\pm 2.8\%$) The proposed regulation is 33.4 ± 0.9 vdc ($\pm 2.7\%$)

This scheme requires the pass transistor in the Current Throttle to operate further in its linear region in order to keep the dc Protected Bus voltage up.

Three of the Power Subsystem RTGs will be operating at a terminal voltage of 31 vdc (1 volt diode drop above the 30 V main bus). The RTG used for the Protected Bus source is presently operating at 32.2 vdc nominal, and it is proposed that it be increased to 33.4 vdc nominal.

It can be seen from Figure 4.4-28, that the RTG power curve is very flat at the top, and there is little variation in output power between any of these voltages. The increase in voltage with its corresponding decrease in current does cause the hot junction temperature to increase about 5-7°C. This change in temperature has no significant effect on the RTG performance.

The Current Throttle/Isolation Diode power dissipation at the two voltages will be determined. The RTG currents are determined from Figure 4.4-28, at the two voltage levels for BOM (Beginning of Mission) and EOM (End of Mission). Then current into the Protected Bus is calculated, assuming a constant load of 60 watts, for each voltage level. The difference between the RTG current and the Protected Bus current is the

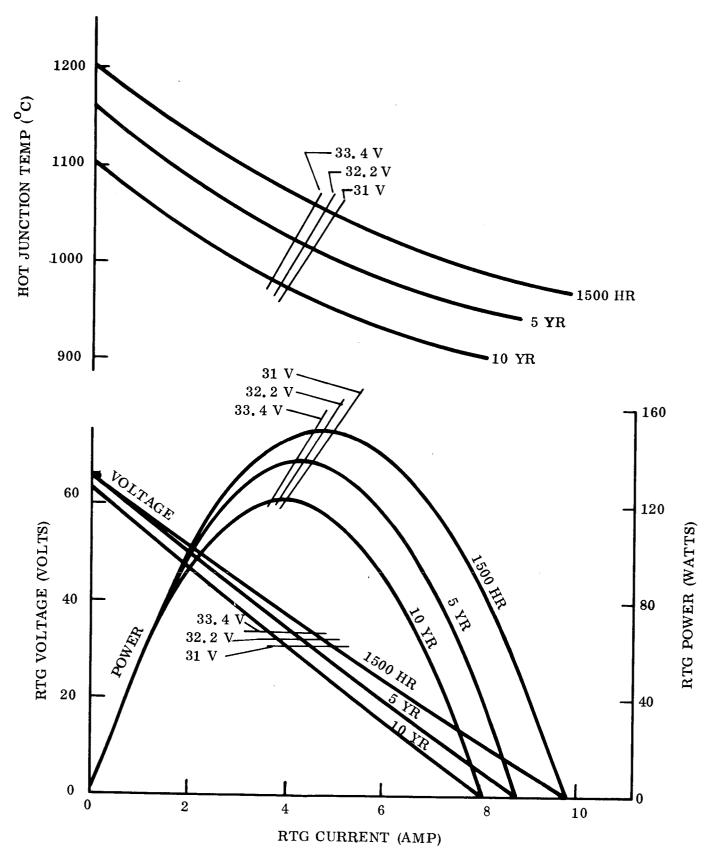


Figure 4.4-28. RTG Characteristics

current through the Current Throttle/Isolation Diode into the Main Bus. Table 4.4-3 below, contains these values.

Determine the power loss in the Current Throttle/Isolation Diode combination:

$$P = (V_{PB} - V_{MB}) I_{CT}$$

where

^ICT

$$V_{PB} = 32.2 \text{ or } 33.4 \text{ vdc}$$

 $V_{MB} = 30 \text{ vdc}$
 $I_{CT} = \text{Values in Table 4.4-3}$

2.79 A

From Table 4.4-4, it can be seen that it will cost 2 to 3 watts of additional power to raise the Protected Bus voltage range.

| | CURREI | NT THROTTLE CU | JRRENTS | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------|
| | BOM (1500 Hrs) | | EOM (10 Yrs.) | |
| | 32.2 vdc | 33.4 vdc | 32.2 vdc | 33.4 vdc |
| I _{RTG} | 4.65 A | 4.50 A | 3.75 A | 3.60 A |
| I _{PB} | 1.86 A | 1.80 A | 1.86 A | 1.80 A |
| I | | 1 | | 1 |

TABLE 4.4-3.PROTECTED BUS VOLTAGE EFFECTS ON RTG AND
CURRENT THROTTLE CURRENTS

TABLE 4.4-4. NOMINAL POWER LOSS IN CURRENT THROTTLE/ ISOLATION DIODE

2.70 A

1.89 A

1.80 A

| | Present RB Voltage Range | Proposed PB Voltage Range |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| BOM Power Loss | 6.14 watts | 9.19 watts |
| EOM Power Loss | 4.16 watts | 6.12 wa tts |

The loads on the Protected Bus Inverter will not detect a higher dc bus voltage because by changing the turns ratio of the output transformer, the 50 vac can still be provided.

Loads on the dc Protected Bus are for the majority of the mission in a standby mode not drawing power (Power Distribution Switches, Inverter Power Switches, Inverter Failure Detectors/Switch Command Generators, Current Throttle Steering Switch, and LVCO). Therefore, the increase in voltage will not cause an increase in power while in the dormant state. The exceptions are the Main and Protected Bus Inverters.

The switching and output drive circuits of both inverters are powered from the dc Protected Bus. The increase in PB voltage can be compensated for by changing the turns ratio of the drive transformer so there is no increase in power into the drive circuitry.

The power into the switching circuit will increase by:

$$\frac{P2}{P1} = \frac{(V2)^2}{(V1)^1} = \left(\frac{33.4}{32.2}\right)^2 = 1.08$$

So there would be a power increase of 8 percent. The switching circuit power consumption of approximately 300 milliwatts would increase by 24 milliwatts.

A summary of all effects is shown on Table 4.4-5. Basically, for the cost of 2 to 3 watts, a Current Throttle short circuit failure can be detected and corrected before it has a serious impact on the spacecraft.

4.4.2.1.4.2 <u>Energy Storage for the Critical Loads</u>. An alternate solution to the Current Throttle short circuit failure would be to provide energy storage at those loads that must be maintained during the Current Throttle switch over to the standby unit. Basically, these loads are the Timing Synchronizer and the PCE Remote Decoder.

TABLE 4.4-5. EFFECTS OF INCREASING PROTECTED BUS VOLTAGE

| Component | Effect of Increasing DC Protected Bus Voltage |
|------------------------------|---|
| Current Throttle | Power Dissipation increases by 2 to 3 watts |
| AC PB Loads | None (Same ac voltage and slightly tighter regulation). |
| Main Inverter | Change turns ratio of drive transformer - Milliwatt increase in switching circuitry power. |
| PB Inverter | Change turns ratio of drive and output transformers. Milliwatt increase in switching circuitry power. |
| Other DC PB Loads | 8 percent increase in power dissipation when oper- ating (only operating when changing loads or during inverter failure). |
| RTG #1 (on Protected Bus) | Slight increase in hot junction temperature. |

Analysis of the energy storage requirements of the Timing Synchronizer used the power requirements of 2 watts and the voltage requirements of the CMMA which are:

| V Min. operating | 4.5 vdc |
|--------------------|---------|
| V Max. operating | 5.5 vdc |
| V Overvoltage Max. | 7.0 vdc |

If the load T/R is designed such that the highest input bus voltage provides a 5.5 vdc to the load, the lowest input bus voltage will provide more than the load minimum requirement. This will allow a capacitor to be sized to discharge from the lowest input bus transformed voltage to the minimum load requirement of 4.5 vdc during the interval that the Protected Bus undervoltage exists.

Referring to Figure 4.4-29, an input transformer can be designed such with minimum ac input voltage, the energy storage capacitor voltage will not drop below 4.8 vdc and maximum ac input voltage will not exceed the 5.5 vdc limit at the load. The capacitor must be sized to discharge from 4.8 down to 4.5 vdc while providing energy to the load.

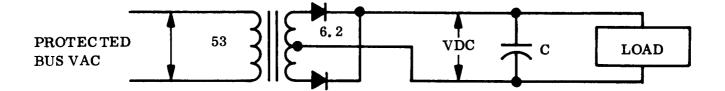


Figure 4.4-29. 5-VDC Power Supply from the Protected Bus Inputs A study of this configuration shown in Figure 4.4-29 provided the requirements of Table 4.4-6. The weight shown is that required for the energy storage for both the Timing Synchronizer and the PCE Remote Decoder. Very large capacitors are required because the allowable discharge voltage is small (from 4.8 down to 4.5 VDC). The capacitance for each component is in the vicinity of 12,000 uf. A fuse resistor in series with the capacitor bank prevents capacitor failures short from affecting load operation. Hence, the probability that circuit failures will not affect load operation is 100 percent.

4.4.2.1.4.3 <u>Energy Storage at a Higher Voltage</u>. Another and perhaps more acceptable configuration of energy storage than that just discussed would store energy at a higher voltage and discharge through a voltage regulator into the load. An approach is shown below in Figure 4.4-30.

| Weight | 1.78 pounds |
|-------------|--|
| Power | 0 |
| Reliability | Probability of circuit operating 95.8 percent. Probability that circuit failure won't affect load operation 100 percent. |

TABLE 4.4-6. CIRCUIT SUMMARY

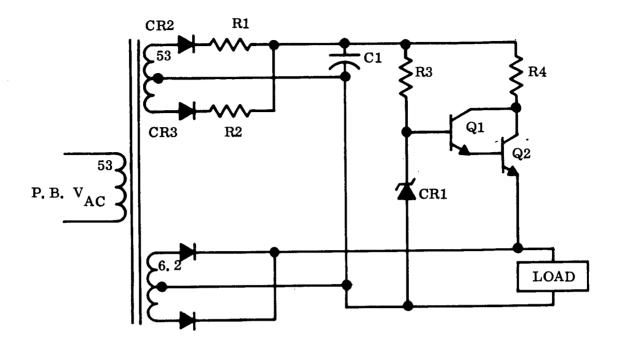


Figure 4.4-30. Higher Voltage Energy Storage Schematic

- R1 R2 Controls the charge rate of C1 and also limits the currents in the event of a short of C1, Q1, Q2, CR2, or CR3 and open of CR1.
- C1 Provides energy storage.
- R3 Controls the current through CR1 and base drive of Q1.
- CR1 Provides voltage reference for Q1.
- Q1 Q2 The regulating transistors.

In order to evaluate this concept requirements must be identified and then circuit values must be determined to determine weight and power needs.

Requirements:

- 1. A short of the circuit must not load the Protected Bus in excess of 1 watt.
- 2. The energy storage circuit will sustain the load for 10 milliseconds when the load voltage is less than 4.8 vdc. Assuming an 87 percent T/R efficiency, the Timing Synchronizer requires 1.74 watts @ 5V.

A detailed design analysis was performed on the circuit of Figure 4.4-30. The results of this study are shown in Table 4.4-7 which is the total requirement for two such circuits (timing synchronizer and PCE Remote Decoder).

The circuit weight is mainly due to the 100V, 200 uf, capacitor required. Standby power loss of 200 milliwatts is dissipated in the zener reference of Q1. The probability of circuit operation was found from summarizing the individual part failure rates while the probability of circuit failure effecting the load operation only considered the failures of CR1 open, Q1 short, and/or Q2 short. These failures present an overvoltage to the load.

4.4.2.1.5 Conclusion

Increasing the voltage drop across the Current Throttle will enable immediate detection of a short circuit. The increased power dissipation in the Current Throttle does not effect its numerical reliability as the piece part failure rates are a constant value and not a function of part stress. Some design changes are required in the Main and Protected Bus inverters if the PB dc voltage is increased.

Energy storage at 4.8 vdc requires large capacitors at the load. The weight of these capacitors can be compared to power losses by the relationship of 1.70 watts per pound. So 1.78 pounds of circuit is equivalent to 3.03 watts of power which is approximately what it cost to raise the voltage drop across the Current Throttle.

| Weight | - 0.53 pounds |
|-------------|---|
| Power | - 200 milliwatts |
| Reliability | probability of circuit operating 96.1%. probability that circuit failure won't effect load operation 99.4%. |

TABLE 4.4-7. CIRCUIT SUMMARY

Energy storage at the higher voltage is more economical than both the previous methods, and cost an equivalent of about 1 watt (combining power and weight).

The level and type of redundancy at the load is unknown at this time. Consequently, both energy storage techniques could considerably increase in size and weight, as the circuitry might be repeated the same number of times the load is redundant.

SUMMARY

Three circuit configurations were synthesized and investigated that would ensure uninterrupted power to critical Protected Bus loads in the event of a short of the Current Throttle followed by a Main Bus load fault.

The configurations considered were:

- 1. An increase in the voltage drop across an unfailed Current Throttle to permit detection and transfer (Raising the dc Protected Bus voltage).
- 2. Shunt voltage capacitive energy storage at the operating voltage for critical loads.
- 3. High voltage capacitive energy storage with series voltage regulation to critical loads.

The salient characteristics of these configurations are tabulated in Table 4.4-8.

4.4.2.1.6 Recommendations

Configuration 1, which increases the Protected Bus voltage was selected for the following reasons:

1. The equivalent power penalty is less than configuration 2. Configuration 3 appears to have the smallest penalty, but if the loads are redundant, the penalty is doubled, and if double redundant, the penalty is three times that shown in Table 4. 4-8.

| | | | ···· | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---|
| | Power | Weight | Equivalent | Probabi | lity of | |
| Configuration | Penalty, | Penalty, | Power Penalty | Fail to | Fail | Comments |
| | Watts | Pounds | @ 1.70 watts/lb | Operate | Safe | |
| 1. Increased Voltage | 2.0 | 0.00 | 2 watts | 0.000 | 1,000 | Current Throttle short is detected and corrected. |
| | | | | | | Protected Bus remains in specification during Main Bus overload. |
| | | | | | | Main Bus Inverter tran- sistor drive circuits continue operating during Main Bus overload. |
| 2. Shunt Energy Storage | 0.0 | 1.78 | 3.03 watts | 0.042 | 1.000 | Main Bus Inverter tran- sistors are starved during a Main Bus overload. |
| 3. High Voltage Energy Storage | 0.2 per circuit | 0.53 per circuit | 1.10 watts | 0.039 | 0,994 | Main Bus Inverter tran- sistors are starved during Main Bus overload. Complexity increases with critical load |
| | | | | | | redundancy. |

TABLE 4.4-8. CHARACTERISTICS OF CONFIGURATIONS TO PROVIDE FOR ACURRENT THROTTLE SHORT CIRCUIT

4-118

0-4

- 2. Configuration 1 does not require additional hardware at the load or the PCE. Consequently, it does not decrease the system reliability (Fail Safe = 1.000) nor increase the probability of fail to operate (0.000). It is simplier to implement as no new interfaces are required.
- 3. It maintains operating voltage to the switching and drive circuitry of the Main Bus Inverter during a Main Bus overload. Thus it prevents damage to that inverter during the overload period.
- 4. It maintains the Protected Bus Inverter thus all Protected Bus loads during the Main Bus fault condition. Presently, the Protected Bus will follow the Main Bus undervoltage until the Current Throttle Steering Switch selects the Standby Current Throttle. This delays by 10 milliseconds the start up of the fault detection and correction loads and thus extends the duration of the Main Bus undervoltage.

4.4.2.2 Inverter Failure Detection

To meet the reliability requirements for the inverter function, standby redundancy was employed.

A concept to identify a failed inverter and select a standby unit must be identified.

4.4.2.2.1 Failure Detector Algorithm

In order to develop a failure decision procedure, an inverter failure must be defined.

For the TOPS inverters, a failure is defined as follows:

- 1. The output voltage is low while the input voltage is in specification.
- 2. The input current increases without a corresponding change in the output current.

Since the ac bus is not to be used as a timing reference, a change in inverter frequency is not considered a failure until it affects the output voltage.

One technique for failure detection is a ratio comparison algorithm. This compares input to output voltages and currents and is expressed as follows:

Statement 1

If:

$$\frac{Vo}{Vi}$$
 < K1

the inverter has failed.

Where

Vo is the ac output voltage

Vi is the dc input voltage

Kl is a constant which is proportional to the transformation ratio and the inverter IR drop.

Statement 2

Or if:

$$\frac{Io}{Ii}$$
 < K2

the inverter has failed.

Where

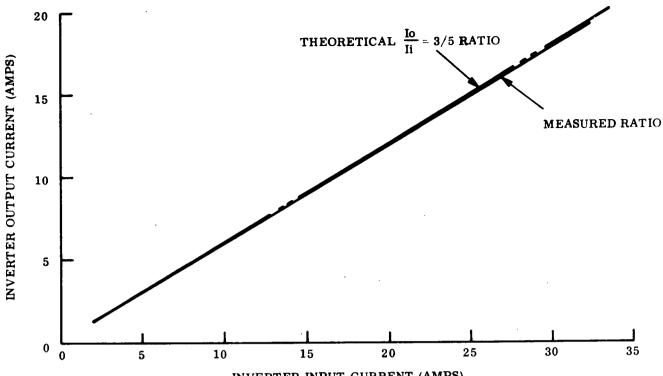
Io is the ac output current

Ii is the dc input current

K2 is the transformation ratio of the inverter.

Proof of the linear relationships of the voltages and currents is shown in Figures 4.4-31 and 4.4-32 which are actual test results of breadboard hardware. Figure 4.4-31 shows the relationship between input and output currents, while Figure 4.4-32 contains the voltage relationship.

A failure detection technique must be able to distinguish between inverter failures and external failures. Those external failures which effect inverter input or output characteristics are examined in Table 4.4-9 to see if statements 1 or 2 are violated.



INVERTER INPUT CURRENT (AMPS)

Figure 4.4-31. Inverter Input Versus Output Current

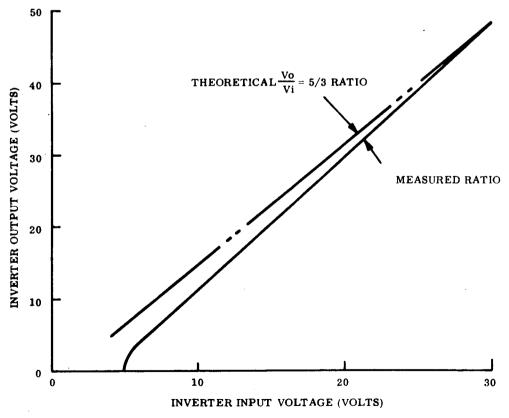


Figure 4.4-32. Inverter Input Versus Output Voltage

| External Failure | Effect on Inverter Input/Output | Inverter Failure Detector Response |
|---|--|---|
| Load fault draws high current | lo increases but li also in- creases proportionally. | None - Statement 2 is not violated. |
| Load fault pulls down inverter output voltage | An output voltage (Vo) decrease is caused by overloading the RTG source hence the input voltage (Vi) also has decreased. The inverter currents increase in proportion due to the load fault. | None - Statements 1 and 2 are not violated. |
| Load fails open circuit | No voltage changes. Io de- creases and Ii does also in the proper proportion. | None - Statement 2 is not violated. |
| Input voltage de- creases (RTG or DC Bus fault) | Both (Vo - Vi) and (Io - Ii) decrease in the proper pro- portion. | None - Statements 1 and 2 are not violated. |

TABLE 4.4-9. EXTERNAL FAILURE EFFECTS ON INVERTERINPUT/OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

The ratio algorithm can distinguish between inverter and other failures. A decision program is shown in Figure 4.4-33 for the Main Inverter and in Figure 4.4-34 for the Protected Bus Inverter.

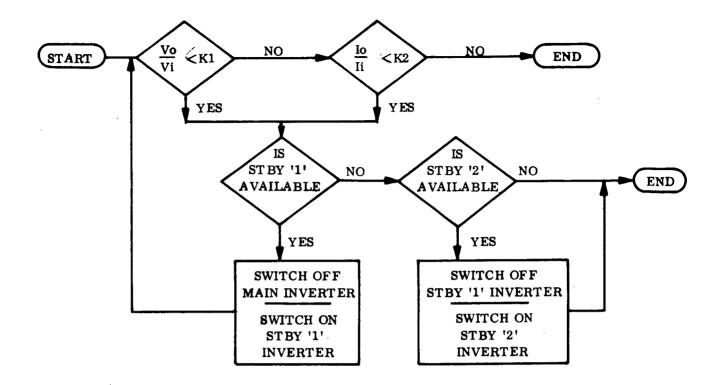
A technique which detects inverter failures by comparing input and output parameters with maximum or minimum limits has been suggested. This is expressed as follows:

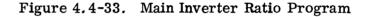
Statement 3

If $(Vo < K1) \bullet (Vi \ge K2) \bullet (Io \le K3)$ the inverter has failed.

Where

Vo, Vi and Io are the same as previously described K1 is the minimum output voltage limit





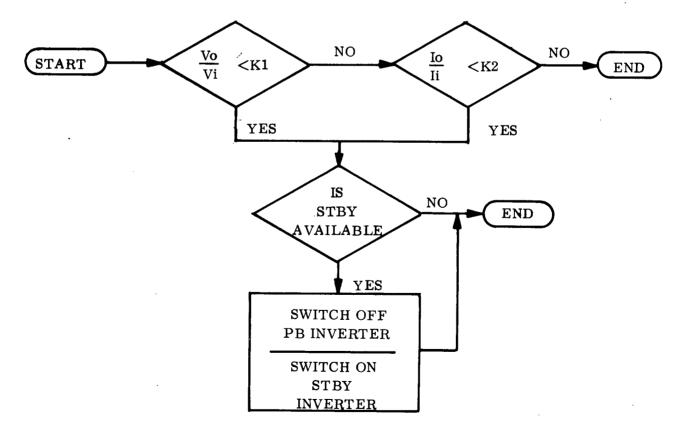


Figure 4.4-34. Protected Bus Inverter Ratio Program

K2 is the minimum input voltage limitK3 is the maximum output current during normal operationis the operator 'and'

Statement 4

If $(Ii > K4) \bullet (Io \le K3)$ the inverter has failed.

Where Ii, Io and K3 are the same as previously described. K4 is the maximum input current during normal operation.

Referring to Statement No. 3, if the output voltage is low, while the input voltage is in spec., and the output current is not high, the inverter has failed.

The reason for the look at the output current in order to make the decision, is because it was felt that a spacecraft load fault could drop the inverter output voltage out of specification. However, after examination of the inverter test report it was found that an overload will not lower the output voltage significantly unless it also drops the input voltage.

Therefore, the requirement to check the output current level in Statement No. 3 is no longer necessary. If the inverter output voltage decreases while the input voltage remains in spec. the inverter has failed. So Statement No. 3 can be rewritten.

Statement 3-A

If $(Vo < K1) \bullet (Vi \ge K2)$ the inverter has failed.

Statement No. 4 places upper limits on the input and output currents to detect inverter failures. This has two disadvantages.

First, only inverter failures that draw enough input current to exceed this limit will be detected.

The maximum input current limit K4, is found as follows:

| Max. | inverter load | = | 315 W | |
|------|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| | inverter eff. | = | 93% | |
| Max. | input power | = | <u>315</u> 0.93 | = 339 watts |
| Max. | input current | = | <u>339</u> 30 | = 11.3 amp |

The minimum inverter load is 210W

$$\frac{210W}{.93 \times 30V} = 7.5 \text{ amps input}$$

The input current varies between 7.5 amps and 11.3 amps. This means that an internal inverter failure could draw 11.3 - 7.5 = 3.8 amps of current and go undetected (114 watts).

The second disadvantage is that the size of the inverter load is limited to what was initially planned. At BOM, a power margin of 150 watts exists above the peak load requirement. If the Flight Command Director wanted to use this margin to perform, for example, a transmitter health check, he would violate the part in Statement No. 4 which asks "Is the output current less than or equal to the preplanned load value?"

Figure 4.4-35 shows the decision program for this level algorithm.

The hardware designs for both inverter failure techniques are described in Section 5.8.

The level detector was designed to satisfy Statements No. 3 and No. 4 and as such, it is more complex. If statement No. 3-A were used, the two hardware designs would be of equal complexity.

If a software approach using MPS and CCS for inverter failure detection was considered acceptable from an operational complexity viewpoint, the level technique could be used.

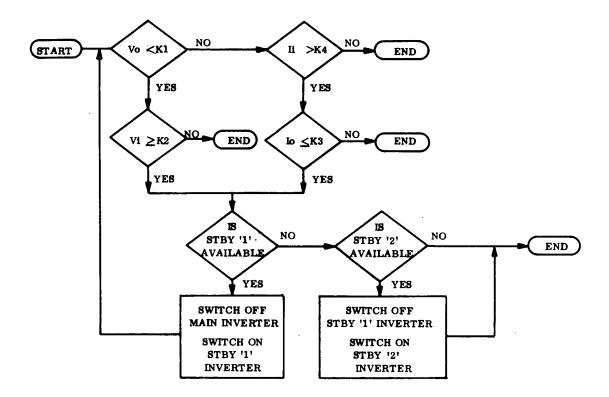


Figure 4.4-35. Main Inverter Level Program

The current limits of Statement No. 4 could be reprogrammed in the MPS as the spacecraft loads are changed by CCS. This would eliminate the disadvantages of the level detector method.

Recommendation

For a dedicated hardware failure detector, the Ratio method is recommended because of the limitations of fixed current limits in the Level method.

If failure detection is to be accomplished using the MPS/CCS, the Level method can be used.

4.4.2.2.2 Inverter Failure Detector Approaches

Two methods have been identified for detecting and correcting Main and Protected Bus Inverter Failures. One method uses the MPS/CCS capabilities for failure correction. This is identified as the software approach.

The second method uses special purpose hardware within the Power Subsystem to identify and correct inverter failures. This is the hardware approach.

The operation and implementation of both approaches is defined. A comparison of reliability, weight, power, response time, interface complexity, failure modes and effects, and operational complexity is included to enable selection of the failure detection scheme for both the Main and Protected Bus inverters.

4.4.2.2.2.1 <u>Software Approach</u>. Figure 4.4-36 shows in block diagram form the equipment involved in the Software approach. An inverter failure is determined by measuring the input voltage and current and output voltage and current. A comparison of input to output is performed. This result is transmitted to the MPS (Measurement Processor Subsystem) where it is compared with a reprogrammable limit. If this limit is exceeded, the MPS informs the CCS (Control Computer Subsystem) of an inverter problem. CCS interrogates the Spacecraft State Vector (equipment status indicator) to determine which inverter is on line. Commands are generated by CCS to switch off the failed inverter and switch on a standby inverter. These are decoded in the PCE Remote Decoder and the respective inverter switches then change state.

4.4.2.2.2.2 <u>Hardware Approach</u>. Figure 4.4-37 shows the equipment relationship for a hardware inverter failure detector which is entirely contained within the PCE. The same parameters are used for identifying failures. They are compared with preselected values in the Failure Detector. When a failure occurs, the Failure Detector alerts the Switching Command Generator. The Switching Command Generator determines which inverter is on and sends simultaneous commands to turn off the failed inverter and turn on a standby.

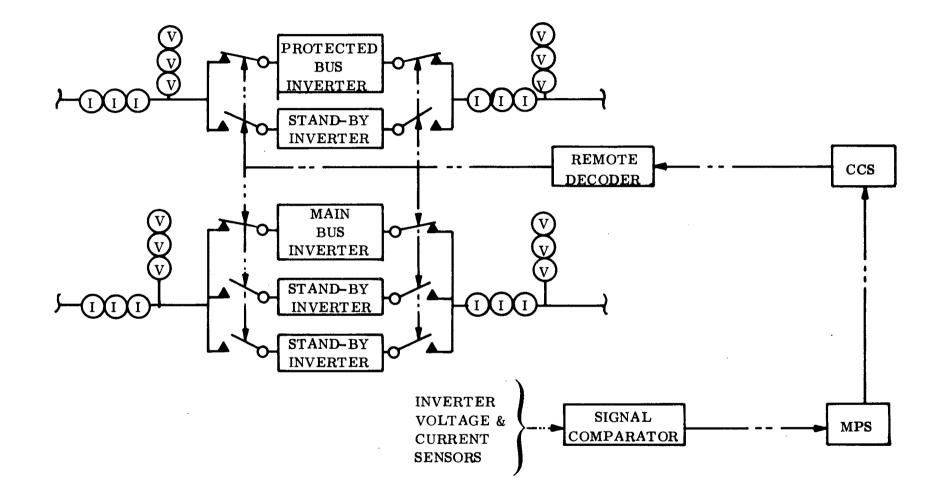
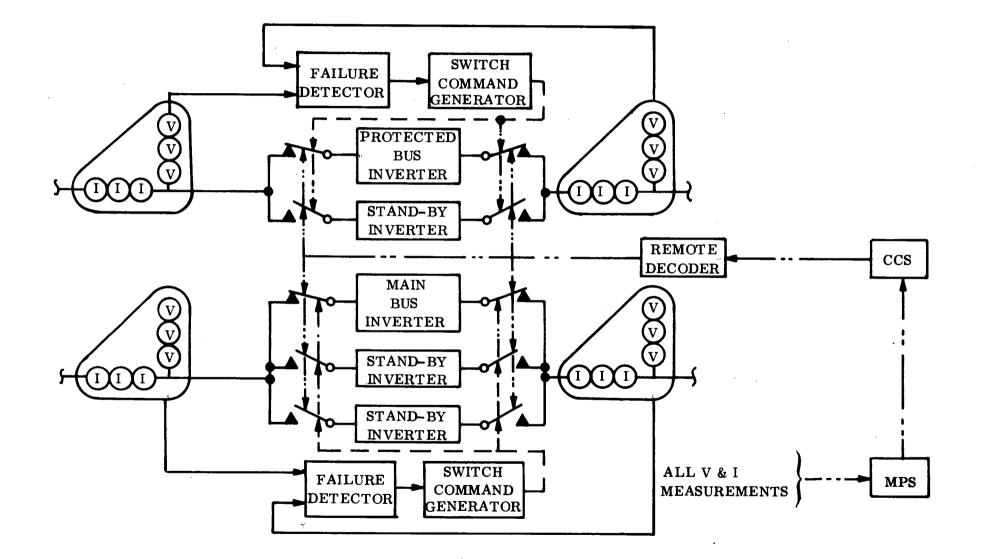
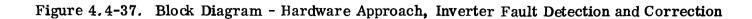


Figure 4.4-36. Block Diagram - Software Approach, Inverter Fault Detection and Correction





4-129

Note that the interfaces between the sensors and the MPS are still required so that this data can be transmitted to earth.

Also, the CCS-Remote Decoder-Inverter Switch interface is required to provide ground initiated inverter selection in the event of an erroneous Failure Detector or Switching Command Generator.

Failure Detectors have been developed for TOPS and are defined in Section 5.8. A Switching Command Generator is defined by Section 5.7. For the purpose of this study, these designs will be used as the Hardware approach.

The Signal Converter circuit shown in the Software approach was not developed, and for the study purpose, the front end of the Failure Detector (to the Op Amp Output) will be used as a circuit representing the relative complexity of the Signal Comparator.

4.4.2.2.2.3 <u>Reliability/Redundancy</u>. A reliability model representing both the Software and Hardware approaches is shown in Figure 4.4-38.

It has been found from previous studies that a significant enhancement in reliability is obtained by majority voting.

Referring to the Hardware model, it can be seen that the measurements and the failure detector are triply redundant. Their outputs are majority voted such that any two that are in agreement will control the Switching Command Generator. The Switching Command Generator is configured functionally in a quad redundant arrangement such that any three of the four units will provide the necessary commands to the inverter switches (switches not shown on the diagram - included within the inverter block).

Reliability calculations show that the probability of success with the Hardware approach is 0.9936. This exceeds the goal of 0.992 for the Main Bus Inverter function. (Reference Section 4.5.1)

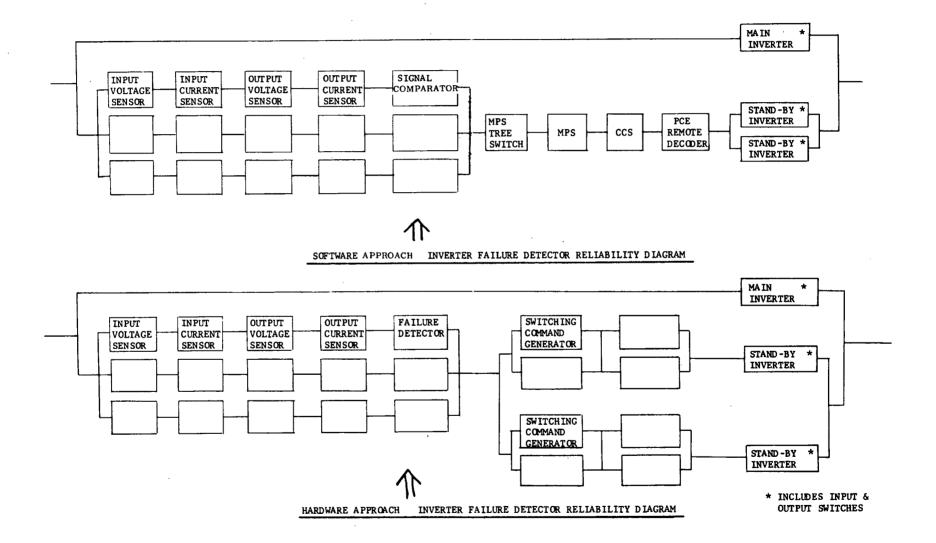


Figure 4.4-38. Software and Hardware Approach - Inverter Failure Detector

4-131

As might be expected from observation of the reliability model, the probability of success for the software approach is much lower due to the quantity of external equipment involved in the fault detection and correction routine. The overall reliability was found to be 0.9798.

4.4.2.2.2.4 <u>Weight</u>. A point to be made about the external equipment (MPS-CCS) associated with the inverter failure routine is that the complexity of these units would not be reduced if the hardware approach were used. The MPS would still receive and process the inverter data to make it available for transmission to the ground. The circuitry of the CCS is multi-purpose in that it would be working on another task until called upon to handle an inverter failure. Therefore, if the hardware failure detector is used, there would not be an associated weight reduction of the MPS, CCS, and Remote Decoder.

In order to compare the weight impact of the two approaches, it is necessary only to compare the differences between the two within the Power Subsystem. It is assumed that these circuits will be packaged for flight using the thick film technique.

To approximate the weights of the two approaches, an inverter failure detector recently developed by JPL for potential use on Mariner spacecraft was used as a reference. This unit is $1'' \ge 1/2'' \ge 1/8''$ and weighs 3.75 gm. From Table 4.4-10 it is found that three thick film packages of the Mariner type are required for the Software approach and nine packages for the Hardware approach. The Hardware approach requires a delta of six packages or 22.5 gm (<1 oz).

4.4.2.2.2.5 <u>Power</u>. The standby power for each approach is that required by the op amps. The rest of the circuitry in the Hardware approach is inactive until a failure is detected. As the quantity of op amps is equal in both the Software Comparator and the Hardware Failure Detector, the standby power is equal.

TABLE 4.4-10.NUMBER OF MARINER TYPE THICK FILM CIRCUITSREQUIRED FOR EACH FAILURE DETECTION APPROACH

| | Software | | Hardware | |
|---|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Comparator | Failure Detector | Switching Command Generator | 3rd Section of LVCO |
| Relative Complexity | .50 | . 75 | 3.0 | 4.45 |
| Number of circui ts required | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| Number of thick film circuits | 3 | 4.5 | + 9 - 9.05 | - 4.45 |

4.4.2.2.2.6 <u>Response Time</u>. Figure 4.4-39 shows the events involved in both inverter failure schemes in the form of a timing diagram. As can be seen, more functions are required in the Software approach, and as a result, it takes approximately 16 milliseconds longer. (Reference Table 4.4-11)

(Hardware - 31 milliseconds) Software - 47 milliseconds

Intervals $T_0 - T_3$ are identical for both concepts. $T_0 - T_1$ is the time required for the current sensors to respond to a change. During $T_1 - T_2$, the op amp compares the two measurements. A delay at $T_2 - T_3$ is added to prevent activation on a large transient.

For the Hardware approach, $T_3 - T_4$ is the time for a transistor to turn on to generate the switch commands. During $T_4 - T_5$ the relay switches receive the command and change state. $T_5 - T_6$ is required to recharge the distributed spacecraft capacitance (assumed 1000 μ f) and allow for transient ripple attenuation.

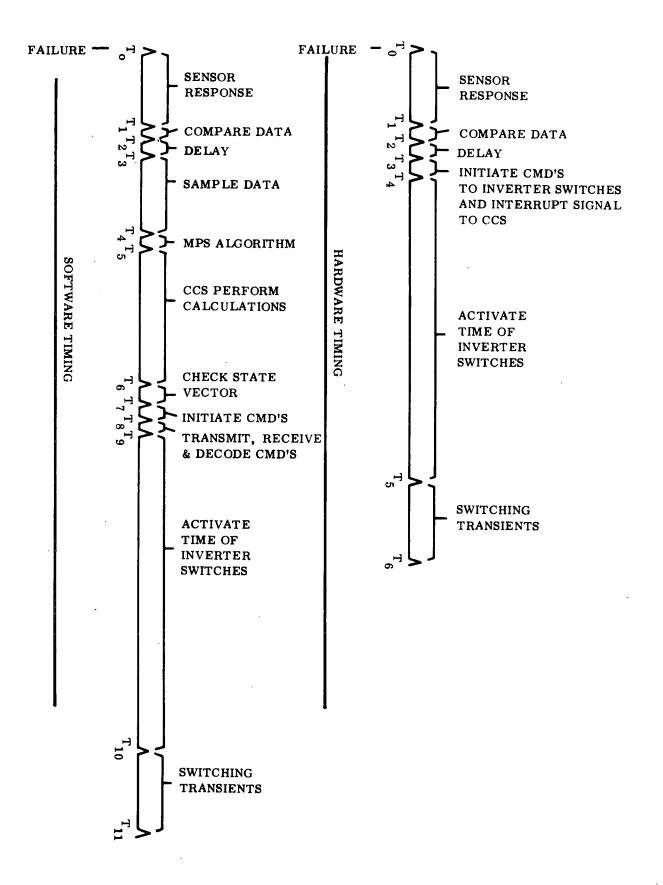




TABLE 4.4-11. REPRESENTATIVE TIME INTERVALS FOR THEEVENTS IDENTIFIED IN FIGURE 4.4-41

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

| T ₀ - T ₁ | <5 ms | т ₀ - т ₁ | < 5 m s |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| т ₁ - т ₂ | <200 μs | $T_{1} - T_{2}$ | < 200 µs |
| т ₂ - т ₃ | <1 m s | $T_2 - T_3$ | < 1 ms |
| т ₃ - т ₄ | $< 10 \ \mu s$ | $T_3 - T_4$ | < 5 m s |
| т ₄ - т ₅ | < 20 ms | $T_4 - T_5$ | <64 µs |
| т ₅ - т ₆ | < 5 ms | $T_5 - T_6$ | <10 ms |
| | <31.21 ms | $ \begin{array}{c} T_6 - T_7 \\ T_7 - T_8 \end{array} $ | < 1 ms |
| | | $T_8 - T_9$ | < 100 µs |
| | | $T_{9} - T_{10}$ | < 20 ms |
| | | $T_{10} - T_{11}$ | < 5 ms |
| | | Total | 47.364 |

The Software approach requires sampling of the op amp output through the MPS Tree Switch during the period $T_3 - T_4$. During $T_4 - T_5$, the MPS compares the input signal with a reprogrammable max-min limit. If the limit is exceeded, a CCS interrupt is generated at T_5 . Between T_5 and T_6 , CCS verifies that an inverter failure does exist.

During $T_6 - T_7$, the CCS checks the spacecraft State Vector to determine which inverter is on, and which standby unit is available. Commands to these two units are generated during $T_7 - T_8$. $T_8 - T_9$ is required to transmit, receive, and decode the commands. $T_9 - T_{10}$ and $T_{10} - T_{11}$ are the same as T_4 through T_6 of the Hardware concept.

The fact that one approach is 16 milliseconds faster than the other is not significant because they both take less than half the time specified as the duration of an undervoltage condition in which all spacecraft hardware must survive (150 milliseconds). Both approaches are acceptable from a time standpoint.

4.4.2.2.2.7 Interface Complexity. Referring to Figure 4.4-36, the Software approach requires interfacing the output of the Signal Comparator to the Measurement Processor Subsystem. The interfaces between the MPS, CCS, and the Remote Decoder would exist irregardless of the inverter failure requirement. The Remote Decoder interfaces to the inverter switches in the same manner as all other power distribution switches in the PCE.

The hardware interfaces are shown on Figure 4.4-37. The MPS interface still exists, as all measurements must be processed in order to be radio linked to the ground. Therefore, the inverter current and voltage measurements must connect to both the Failure Detector and the MPS.

Interface complexity at the inverter switches remains the same for both concepts. In the Software approach, the Remote Decoder and the LVCO interface to the inverter switches. The Hardware approach interfaces to the switches are the Switching Command Generator and the Remote Decoder. It is felt that the capability to select the inverter via ground command is required, thus the Remote Decoder interface is needed.

The hardware approach must also provide a signal to CCS when it senses a failure. An inverter failure which effects the output voltage will cause the LVCO to begin operation, the first of which is to send an LVCO Interrupt signal to CCS. CCS must stop whatever it is doing, and begin its "Low Voltage" routine (see Figure 4.4-14). By providing an Inverter Failure Detector Interrupt, CCS is informed that the problem has been identified by the failure detector and it can ignore the LVCO Interrupt signal immediately following.

The hardware approach then introduces a slight increase in interface complexity.

4.4.2.2.2.8 Failure Modes and Effects

<u>Hardware Concept</u> - All single piece part failures of the Failure Detection circuit are negated by the fact that the circuit is repeated three times and majority voted.

Single failures in the switch command generator can be accommodated as each transistor controls only one corner of the quad inverter switches. If a failure causes an output, only one of the four switches in the quad changes state, the other three remain as is and thus control the state of the inverter.

One problem with the Hardware concept is that failure conditions are preset before launch by the proper selection of sampling resistors in the failure detector. If after launch, a condition which was not considered should violate the preset conditions, an inverter which might be good could be switched off by the hardware.

<u>Software Concept</u> - As with the hardware, the sensing and comparison in the Power Subsystem will be triple redundant.

The MPS Tree Switch has series-parallel (quad) redundancy through the first six levels. Levels 7, 8, and 9 (9 is defined as where subsystem data is received into the tree switch) are not redundant, hence a single piece part failure will result in the loss of one comparison measurement. The other two measurements that have the same data will be routed through other branches of the tree so as not to be effected by the failure. The MPS processing failures that might occur are backed up with standby redundancy and some self-test and repair capability by the MPS itself.

The CCS through the use of Test and Repair Processor (TARP) maintains its operation by switching in standby units as required.

The PCE Remote Decoder also employs standby redundancy.

It does not appear that single failure modes exist in any of the above mentioned subsystems. At this period of the project, detailed designs of these units and the implementation of switching in standby units has not been attempted, therefore, single hardware failures cannot be identified.

Single failures initiated from the ground can be postulated that could incapacitate the inverter failure detection and correction routine.

One of the main features of the baseline CCS and MPS is the reprogramming capability in flight. The limits to which the MPS compares incoming data can be changed and the software programs that CCS uses can be modified. If either or both of these were to happen to the inverter program due to an error in an uplink command, the inverter failure program could be lost. Unless a periodic readout of these programs and limits is performed, this change would go undetected until an inverter failure occurred and went uncorrected.

4.4.2.2.2.9 Operational Complexity. Figure 4.4-38 also shows relative complexity by comparing the number of operations and calculations performed by each concept in the fault correction process. Table 4.4-12 lists the operations performed by each concept.

The Software approach requires nearly twice the number of operations to perform the same task. This increases the potential for errors to occur.

4.4.2.2.2.10 <u>Summary</u>. Referring to Figure 4.4-40, the Hardware approach exceeds the reliability and response time requirements at the expense of adding weight and slightly increasing interface complexity. However, it is least complex from a data processing/operational viewpoint.

The Software approach exceeds the response time requirements and has slightly less complex interfaces as the additional ones to the inverter sensors would be eliminated.

TABLE 4.4-12.COMPARISON OF EVENTS REQUIRED TO DETECT AND
REPLACE A FAULTY INVERTER

Software Approach

- 1. The Signal Comparator receives data from the sensors, compares input to output, and supplies the MPS Tree Switch with signals proportional to this comparison.
- 2. The MPS Tree Switch samples the above signals.
- 3. The MPS Engineering Data Conditioner converts the analog output of the Tree Switch to a digital format.
- 4. The MPS Data Processor compares this data with preset limits and if out of spec,
- 5. The MPS Mode I/O sends an interrupt to CCS.
- 6. The CCS Interrupt Processor receives the MPS signal and alerts the Control Processor.
- 7. The Control Processor selects the proper program for inverter failures from the Read-Write Memory.
- 8. The Logic and Arithmetic Processor determines from the Spacecraft State Vector which inverter is on and which standby inverter is available.
- 9. The Input-Output Processor generates the proper commands to the Power S/S.
- 10. The Power S/S Remote Decoder receives the commands and formats them for the inverter input and output switches.
- 11. The switches receive the signal above and switch out the failed inverter and switch in the standby unit.

Hardware Approach

- 1. The Failure Detector receives sensor data and compares input to output then to a preselected limit.
- 2. The outputs of the Failure Detector are majority voted so at least two units must agree there is a failure before the Switching Command Generator is informed.
- 3. The Switching Command Generator receives the output of the voted Failure Detectors.
- 4. It determines which inverter is on, and which is the next standby inverter to be activated.
- 5. It initiates commands to those inverter input and output switches.
- 6. The switches receive the signal above and perform their function.

| | Reliability | Weight | Power | Response Time | Interface Complexity | Failure Modes | Operational Complexity |
|----------------------|--|---|-------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| Software Approach | Fails to Meet Reqmt of 0. 992 (0. 980) | | Equal | Exceeds Reqmt | | Reprogram Failure Limits Potential Erroneous Program Changes Backed up by LVCO | 11 Steps |
| Hardware Approach | Exceeds Reqmt of 0.992 (0.993) | Delta Increase of 1 oz Above Software | Equal | Exceeds Reqmt Faster by 16 msec | Slightly More Complex Additional Connections to Inverter Sensors | No Single Piece Part Failure | 6 Steps |

Figure 4.4-40. Summary Chart

The data processing/operational path through the MPS-CCS-Remote Decoder is much more complex than the Hardware approach.

The reliability of the Software approach was lower than the goal for the Main Inverter function.

An argument against using the Hardware concept is that if all subsystems took this approach for their fault detection and correction, the capabilities of the MPS and CCS would not be fully utilized, and though individual failure routines would be more reliable, the overall spacecraft reliability would be reduced as a result of all this dedicated failure equipment.

The Main Bus inverter function is extremely critical. Without it, all subsystems except those on the Protected Bus (CCS, MPS, Timing Synchronizer) are lost. Ground initiated fault correction is not possible as communication with the spacecraft is gone. For this reason, the probability of having the inverter function should be maximized. The Hardware approach does this due to the fewer number of operations performed between sensing and correcting.

4.4.2.2.3 Concept Selection

Until that time when the number of fault correction operations in the Software approach can be significantly reduced, it is recommended that the weight penalty of 22 grams be paid by the Power Subsystem for the incorporation of the Hardware approach for both the Main and Protected Bus Inverters.

4.4.2.3 Failure Tolerance Within the Power Subsystem

Most functions of the Power Subsystem have a failure tolerance such that a single failure within the function does not affect performance. Each of these functions will be examined to explain inherent fault tolerance capabilities.

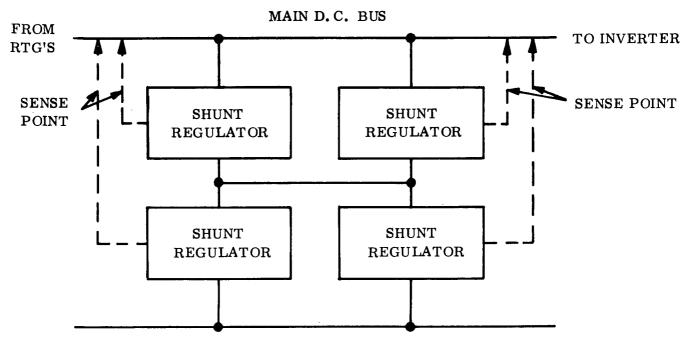
4.4.2.3.1 Radioistope Thermoelectric Generator (RTG)

An RTG consists of two parallel paths of series connected thermocouples crossstrapped between each couple. A thermocouple failure results in a slight reduction of output power. Complete loss of power could be caused by either an open circuit failure of two electrically adjacent thermocouples or by shorting enough series couples to cause the RTG terminal voltage to drop below the Main Bus regulation voltage. The second case causes not only the loss of that RTG power, but the RTG would appear as a load and draw power from the remaining RTGs. To prevent this, isolation diodes have been included between each RTG and their common tie point. The isolation diode could fail open, and the power from the RTG would be lost. Therefore, a parallel redundant diode is used. If one diode fails, the remaining will provide a power path to the Power Conditioning Equipment.

4.4.2.3.2 Shunt Regulator

The Shunt Regulator maintains a constant voltage on the Main Bus by absorbing the difference between the RTG power output and the power required by the spacecraft loads. Due to far reaching effects of a regulator failure, and to meet its reliability requirement, a high level of automatic redundancy has been incorporated into the Shunt Regulator Assembly.

The shunt regulator assembly is actually four separate regulators connected in a quad arrangement (See Figure 4.4-41). All four are operating simultaneously, but because of inherent differences in the piece parts of the control circuits, only one is regulating while the other three are full-on or full-off. If the one that is regulating would fail open circuit, the regulator that is parallel to the failed unit will take control. If the failure was a short circuit, the regulator that is in series would come out of its full-on state to maintain the DC Main Bus voltage. With this arrangement, fault detection and corrective action external to the Shunt Regulator is not required.



MAIN BUS RETURN

Figure 4.4-41. Quad Arrangement - Shunt Regulator Assembly

To increase the Shunt Regulator fault tolerance such that it is not damaged by any external failure, it is designed to absorb all the RTG power should an anomaly remove all spacecraft loads.

4.4.2.3.3 Inverter

A requirement in designing a fault tolerant Power Subsystem is that it must sustain a system overload.

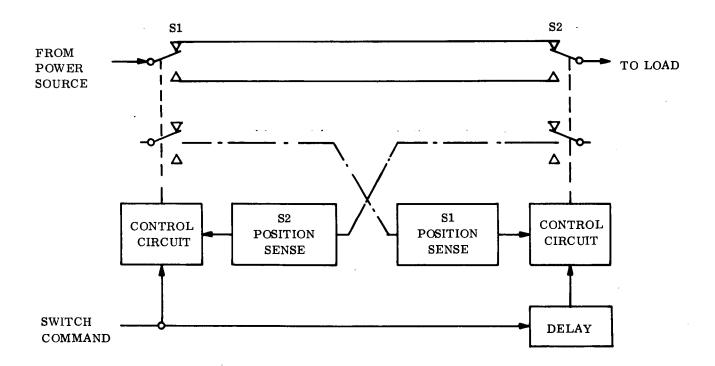
The one function of the Power Subsystem that could be adversely affected by an overload is the Main Inverter. An inverter design which would be adequate for normal loading might not withstand the overload situation. To avoid this, the Main Inverter is designed to survive without damage a short circuit on its output. This was accomplished by sizing the switching transistors to handle the short circuit current and providing current feed-back base drive from the output transformer.

4.4.2.3.4 Power Distribution Switch

A common switch design has been selected for switching power to both ac and dc loads. This assembly consists of two switches whose contacts are arranged in a toggle fashion as shown in Figure 4.4-42.

Detailed switch operation is covered in Section 5.9.2, but briefly, it works as follows: A command is issued to the power distribution switch to turn ON or OFF a load. Switch S1 senses position of switch S2, compares that with its own position, then takes the necessary action to make S1 comply to the command. The command is also sent to S2. If, after a predetermined period, S1 didn't comply to the command, S2 senses S1 position, compares that with its own position, then takes the necessary action to make S2 comply to the command.

With this arrangement, a failure of either switch to respond to the command is acceptable.





4.5 <u>RELIABILITY/REDUNDANCY STUDIES</u>

The ability to operate for the 10-year mission duration with a high probability of success is perhaps the most stringent requirement of the TOPS spacecraft.

To enable the Power Subsystem to meet its reliability goal of 0.95, various forms of redundancy were employed in the major elements of the subsystem. This section will describe the reliability apportionment methods used to assign a reliability number to each function within the subsystem, the type and level of redundancy required for each functional element, and assessment of the overall Power Subsystem reliability.

A Power Subsystem reliability over-view is provided in Section 3.6.

4.5.1 RELIABILITY APPORTIONMENT

The Power Subsystem reliability goal of 0.95 was apportioned to the major assemblies* such that requirements for detailed circuitry as well as levels of redundancy could be developed. The methodology used for apportionment is worthy of discussion.

4.5.1.1 Apportionment Method

The method used for apportioning the Power Subsystem reliability is based on two major considerations:

- 1. The relative importance of each assembly in performing the PCE function.
- 2. The relative complexity of each assembly.

For the first of these, it is desirable that the assemblies having a more important role in accomplishing the PCE function be allocated higher reliability goals.

^{*}At the time this task was performed, a Gyro Inverter was required within the PCE. This requirement has since been deleted. Therefore, the reliability objectives determined for each assembly are inaccurate, but do indicate the high degree of reliability required.

Similarly, for the second consideration the assemblies capable of providing higher reliability because of inherent design characteristics and operational conditions, should be assigned higher reliability goals.

The factors selected to represent the apportionment as discussed above, and the values assigned for each assembly are shown in Table 4.5-1. Definition of these factors and the numerical derivation for each are now described.

The interaction factor is a measure of the degree to which each assembly affects the performance of other assemblies and is obtained from the Power Subsystem functional characteristics shown in Figure 4.5-1.

The interaction factor for each assembly is the total number of assemblies directly dependent on it for operation, including itself, and is computed as the number of arrows leaving the assembly, plus one.

The number of functions performed by each assembly are as shown on Figure 4.5-1.

The complexity factor is a gross estimate of the relative complexity of each assembly on a scale of 1.0 for the most complex.

The duty cycle factor is the estimated fraction of time that the assembly is expected to operate during the mission, using a scale of 1.0 for full time operation.

For performing the computations, the importance factors were normalized to show the highest value as 1.0 and the remaining values were scaled proportionally. The reliability factors were already scaled in this manner. The overall effect of this scaling is to give equal weight to each of the factors. This is shown in Table 4.5-2.

| | Importan | ce Factors | Reliability | 7 Factor |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Assembly | Interaction Factor | Number of Functions | Relative Complexity | Duty Cycle |
| Power s ource & Logic | 6 | 4 | 0,50 | 1.00 |
| Shunt Regulator | 2 | 1 | 0.50 | 1.00 |
| Protected Bus Inverter | 1 | 1 | 0.20 | 1.00 |
| Main Bus Inverter | 2 | 2 | 0.20 | 1.00 |
| Gyro Inverter | 2 | 1 | 0.40 | 0.20 |
| Power Distribution | 1 | 2 | 1.00 | 0.01 |

Table 4.5.1 PCE Importance and Reliability Factors

Table 4.5-2. PCE Importance and Reliability Apportionment

| Assembly | F1 Interaction | F2 No. of Functions | F1+F2 | W Relative Weight | F3 Complexity | F4 Duty Cycle | F3+F4 | X Relative Weight | R Apportioned Reliability |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Pwr Source & Logic | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 18.054 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 0.214 | 0,9933 |
| Shunt Regulator | 0,333 | 0,250 | 0,583 | 5,262 | 0,50 | 1.00 | 1,50 | 0.214 | 0,9899 |
| Protected Bus Inverter | 0, 167 | 0.250 | 0.417 | 3.764 | 0.20 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 0.171 | 0,9890 |
| Main Bus Inverter | 0,333 | 0,500 | 0.833 | 7,519 | 0,20 | 1,00 | 1.20 | 0.171 | 0,9924 |
| Gyro Inverter | • 0, 333 | 0,250 | 0,583 | 5.262 | 0,40 | . 20 | .60 | 0.086 | 0.9931 |
| Power Distribution | 0.167 | 0,500 | 0.667 | 6,021 | 1,00 | .01 | 1.01 | 0.1 44 | 0,9923 |

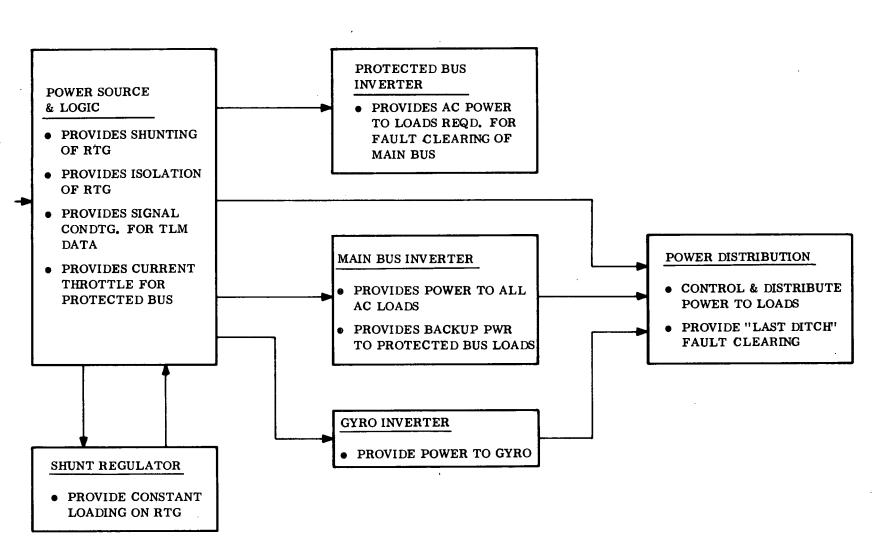


Figure 4.5-1. PCE Functional Characteristics for Reliability Apportionment

.

Determination of the importance weighting factor, the reliability weighting factor, and then the assembly apportioned reliability was accomplished using the following equations:

$$R_i = 1 - \frac{(1 - Rs)}{2} (\frac{1}{W_i} + X_i)$$

where:

- $R_i = Apportioned reliability for ith element$
- Rs = PCE Reliability Goal = 0.95
- $W_i =$ Importance Weighting Factor for ith element
- $X_i =$ Reliability Weighting Factor for ith element

Importance Weighting Factor is Determined by:

$$W_i = (F_1 + F_2)_i \sum (\frac{1}{F_1 + F_2})_i$$

Reliability Weighting Factor is Determined by:

$$X_{i} = \frac{(F_{3} + F_{4})_{i}}{\sum (F_{3} + F_{4})}$$

The results of the reliability apportionment are given below:

| Assembly | Reliability Objective | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Power Source and Logic | 0.993 | | | |
| Shunt Regulator | 0.990 | | | |
| Protected Bus Inverter | 0.989 | | | |
| Main Bus Inverter | 0.992 | | | |
| Gyro Inverter | 0.993 | | | |
| Power Distribution | 0.992 | | | |

4.5.2 CURRENT THROTTLE REDUNDANCY

The Current Throttle maintains regulation of the Protected Bus (PB) when the Main Bus is subjected to an undervoltage condition. It also maintains PB regulation during normal operations by providing a power path into the Main Bus for the difference between RTG power generated and PB power consumed. If this path were lost, the RTG load would decrease causing an increase in the PB voltage. The Current Throttle (CT) configuration must prevent a single component failure from losing this path.

Three configurations were investigated for the Current Throttle function.

4.5.2.1 Configuration No. 1

The first arrangement for the CT function is shown in Figure 4.5-2A. It consists of a Current Throttle and a by-pass switch. The by-pass switch senses the input voltage to the CT. If this voltage goes out of tolerance high, it is assumed that the CT has failed open circuit. The switch closes its contact around the CT to provide a path into the Main Bus.

This configuration provides for an open circuit CT failure. A short circuit failure has no effect on the PB voltage unless a subsequent failure overloads the Main Bus. The PB is then no longer protected or isolated from faults on the Main Bus and will follow the Main Bus voltage. This is unacceptable because the fault detection and correction equipment could be disabled. Therefore, this configuration was modified to provide for a CT short circuit.

4.5.2.2 Configuration No. 2

Figure 4.5-2B shows the addition of a series switch to produce the second CT function configuration which provides for a CT short circuit. This switch senses the CT input voltage and disconnects the path to the Main Bus if the voltage drops. A dummy load is switched in to replace the loading of the Main Bus in order to maintain PB RTG voltage

within acceptable limits. However, because of the decrease in the RTG output power over the mission duration and to variations and uncertainties in the PB loads, the voltage tolerance on the PB increases appreciably. The PB voltage regulation drops to about ± 12 percent depending on the size of the dummy load.

This configuration was studied to determine its reliability. It was found that it required 97 piece parts to make an operable design and in this series parallel arrangement it had a reliability of 0.874.

4.2.5.3 Configuration No. 3

The design presented in Figure 4.5-2C contains a main and standby CT and a steering switch. The switch circuitry senses both out of band high or low input voltage to the CT and switches in the standby unit if the voltage exceeds these limits.

Conclusion

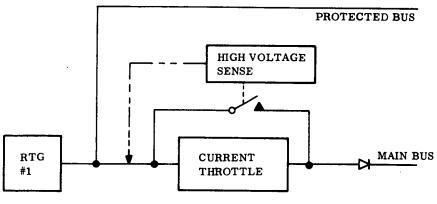
Configuration No. 3 is the approach selected for the TOPS Power Subsystem.

This configuration requires about the same number of electronic components as Configuration No. 2, but has a higher probability of success (0.976) as it uses only one relay compared to the two relays required in the Configuration No. 2 design.

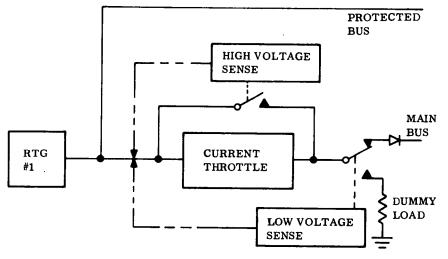
Also, this configuration has the advantage that it doesn't degrade the regulation of the Protected Bus if the prime Current Throttle fails as is the case for Configuration No. 2.

4.5.3 MAIN INVERTER CONFIGURATION

To determine the arrangement and number of inverters required to satisfy the TOPS loads on the Main Bus, four inverter configurations were analyzed. The parameters of voltage regulation, reliability, and configuration weight were used to select a recommended approach. Assuming equal efficiency for the different size inverters,



A - Configuration No. 1



B - Configuration No. 2

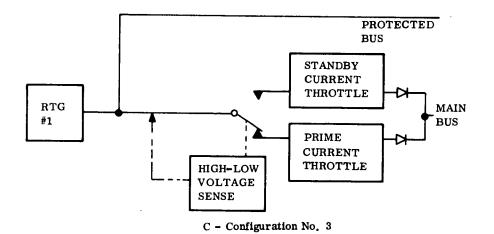


Figure 4.5-2. Current Throttle Function Configurations

inverter power losses are a function of the total system load and are not related to the quantity of inverters in the system. Therefore, the power parameter was not considered a variable.

The inverter configurations are as shown in Figure 4.5.3. Configuration A segments the inverters into subsystem units while configuration D has a single inverter to supply all spacecraft loads. Configurations B and C are combinations of these approaches.

4.5.3.1 Subsystem Power Levels

All loads as defined in Table 2-4 of Section 2 were grouped into subsystem ac loads, special ac loads (such as gyro and wheel loads), and dc loads (see Table 4.5-3). This provided the data for the subsystem inverters of configuration A. The combination of subsystems into configurations B, C, and D and determining power levels was done by summing all the particular loads for each mission phase and selecting the maximum and minimum conditions. Table 4.5-4 presents this data. The percent change in loading on each of these inverters as shown on Table 4.5-5 enabled calculation of the voltage regulation at the load. Table 4.5-6 shows the percent regulation for a 5V and a 20V output for each of the subsystem inverters.

A comparison of voltage regulation shows that some of the spacecraft loads will experience a larger variation in regulation in Configurations A through C, concluding that Configuration D is best from a system regulation standpoint.

4.5.3.2 Reliability Calculations*

To determine the reliability of the four configurations, a failure rate for an existing inverter design was used in conjunction with the reliability numbers for a solid state

^{*}This analysis was performed early in the program. Consequently, the numerical results shown here do not agree with that of Section 4.5.5 which were determined after the hardware designs were completed. However, for the purpose of comparing different configurations of equal reliability, the technique is still valid.

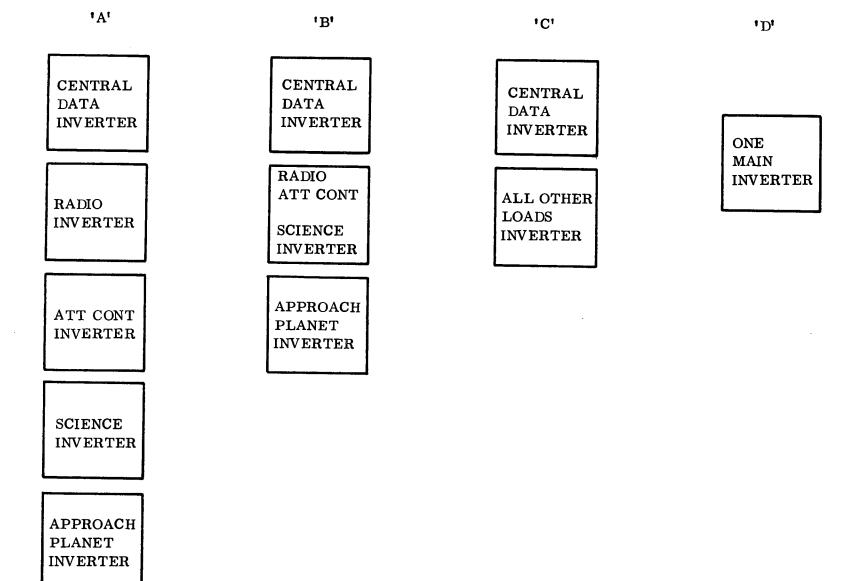


Figure 4.5-3. Main AC Bus Inverter Configurations

4-154

| Inverter No. 1 Central Data Subsystem | | AC |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| RFS TLM | 1 w | |
| CCS | 50 w | |
| MPS Data Storage | 12 - 24.3 w 44.9 w | |
| Timing Sync | 2 w | |
| Flight Command | 6.4 w | |
| | 116.3 - 128.6 w | |
| Inverter No. 2 Radio Subsystem | | AC |
| | 7.7 - 15.4 | |
| CMD Rcvr (continuous) Trking Rcvr | 12.2 | |
| RFS Preamp (continuous) | 2.5 | |
| RFS Cont Unit (continuous) | 3.1 | |
| S-Band Xmtr | 2.8 | |
| X-Band Xmtr | 6.8 | |
| | 35.1 max | |
| | 16.1 min | |
| Inverter No. 3 Attitude Control Subsystem | | AC |
| A/C Electronics (continuous) | 11.2 | |
| Gyro Electronics | 9.8 | (off at cruise & data dump) |
| Accelerometer Cruise Sun Sensors (continuous) | 2.0 3.0 | (on only at TCM) |
| Acq Sun Sensors (continuous) | 3.0 0.5 | |
| Canopos Sensor (continuous) | 5.5 | |
| Sun Shutter (continuous) | 7.2 | |
| Autopilot Elec | 2.6 | (on only at TCM & Launch) |
| Science Scan Elec | 2.5 | (on at Planet approach) |
| AGSS Platform Elec | 2.5 | (on during approach) |
| MGA Pointing Elec | 1,3 | (on at cruise, TCM, Roll Cal) |
| | $27.4 \text{ w}_{\text{min}}$ | |
| | 42.2 w max 12.4 w launch | |
| nverter No. 4 Experiments | | AC |
| Vector Helium Magnetometer | 4.1 | |
| Plasma Wave Detector | 2.0 | |
| Trapped Radiation Det. | 1,2 | |
| Trapped Radiation Instrument | 5.0 | |
| Micro Meteoriod Det | 1.0 | |
| Meteoriod-Asteriod Det | 2.0 | |
| Plasma Probe | 12.6 | |
| Charged Particle Telescope Radio Emission Det | 4.5 3.0 | |
| Ultraviolet Photometer | 2.0 | |
| Infrared Radiometer | 2.0 8.9 | (encounter period) |
| IMR Cooler | 2.2 | |
| | 39 - 48.5 | |
| nverter No. 5 Approach Planet Equipment | | AC |
| Approach Guidance Sensor | 17.7 | |
| TV – A (wide angle) | 36.0 | |
| TV - B (narrow angle) | 28.4 | |
| | 53.7 min | |
| | 64.4 max | |
| nverter No. 6 Gyro Inverter | | Special AC |
| | <u>12.3 w min</u> 24.0 w max | |
| Inverter No. 7 Reaction Wheel Invt | - A O W IIIAA | Special AC |
| | 12.9 w min | - |
| | 12.9 w min 25.8 w max | |
| DC Loads | | |
| S-Band Pwr Amp | 51, 1 w | |
| X-Band Pwr Amp | 62.2 w | |
| Attitude Propulsion Thrust | 14.4 w | |
| Gyro Heaters | 7.2 w | |
| Motor Gimbal Actuators | 20.1 - 55.8 w | |
| Science Scan Actuators | 2.4 w | |
| AGSS Platform Actuators MGA Pointing Actuators | 2.4 w 1.2 w | |
| MGA Pointing Actuators Engine Solenoids | 1.2 w 21.4 w | |
| Temperature Control | 11.3 - 25.5 w | |
| Power TIm | 1.0 w | |
| Pwr Switching & Logic | 4.8 w | |
| I WI DWITCHING & LOGIC | 1 0 11 | |

Table 4.5-4 Range of Loads for Configuration ''B'', ''C'', AND ''D''

| For Configuration B | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Combined Radio, Attitude Control & Science | | | | | | | |
| Max | 123.3 Watts | | | | | | |
| Min | 92.3 Watts | | | | | | |
| For Co | onfiguration C | | | | | | |
| All A.C. Loads | Excluding Central Data | | | | | | |
| Max | 185 Watts | | | | | | |
| Min | 92 Watts | | | | | | |
| For Co | For Configuration D | | | | | | |
| All A. C. Loads Combined | | | | | | | |
| Max | 313 Watts | | | | | | |
| Min | 208 Watts | | | | | | |

Table 4.5-5 Percent Load Change for Configuration "A" and "D"

| Inverter No. 1 | Central Data S/S | 116 - 128 w \triangle 12W |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Inverter No. 2 | Radio | 16 - 35 w ∆ 19W |
| Inverter No. 3 | Attitude Control | 27 - 42 w △ 15W |
| Inverter No. 4 | Experiments | 39 - 48.5 w 🛆 9W |
| Inverter No. 5 | Approach Planet | 54 - 65 w ∆ 11W |
| Inverter No. 1 | % LOAD CHANGE = 1 | 0% |
| Inverter No. 2 | % LOAD CHANGE = 5 | 4 % |
| Inverter No. 3 | % LOAD CHANGE = 3 | 5% |
| Inverter No. 4 | % LOAD CHANGE = 1 | 8% |
| Inverter No. 5 | % LOAD CHANGE = 1 | 8% |
| One Main Inverter | 208 - 315 w ∆10 | 05 W |
| | Load Change = 33% | |

| | % Series - Loss | % Loss Change | Invt No. 1 Central Data | Invt.No. 2 Radio | Invt No. 3 Att Cont. | Invt No. 4 Science | Invt No. 5 Approach Planet | One Mair Inverter |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| % Load Change | T | 50 | 10 | 54 | 35 | 18 | 18 | 33 |
| DC Buss | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2,00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2,00 |
| Input Fltr | 1,0 | 0,50 | 0.10 | 0.54 | 0.35 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.33 |
| Pwr Transistor | 1.5 | 0,75 | 0.15 | 0.81 | 0.52 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.50 |
| Main Transformer | 1,5 | 0.75 | 0.15 | 0.81 | 0.52 | 0.27 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Remote Transformer | 1,5 | 0.75 | 0.15 | 0.81 | 0,52 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0,15 |
| Output Fltr | 1.0 | 0.50 | 0,10 | 0.54 | 0.35 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.10 |
| 5 Volt Output Rect | - | 2,00 | 0.40 | 2,16 | 1.40 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0,40 |
| 20 Volt Output Rect | - | 0,50 | 0,10 | 0.54 | 0.35 | 0.18 | 0,18 | 0.10 |
| 5 V % Reg. | | | 3,05 | 7.67 | 5,66 | 3,89 | 3,89 | 3,98 |
| 20 V % Reg. | | | 2,75 | 6,05 | 4,61 | 3,34 | 3.342 | 3,68 |

Table 4.5-6Voltage Regulation at the Load for
Various Inverter Configurations

switch at the inverter input and a relay switch on the output. This permitted the calculation of the series combination to result in a reliability number for the inverter assembly as shown on Table 4, 5-7.

Using this result, the reliability of each configuration with various spare units was found using the reliability equations of Table 4.5-8. The calculations show that configuration A requires 8 inverters, B requires 5, and C requires 4 to equal the reliability of 2 inverters of configuration D. (see Figure 4.5-3)

4.5.3.3 Weight Determination

A previously built 400 watt 4.8 KHz inverter*, weighs approximately 7 pounds. Using the following equation which has been derived empirically, weights of lower inverters were calculated.

$$W_{X} = W_{Y} \left(\frac{PX}{PY}\right)^{2/3}$$

^{*}Loughlin, J, McLyman, W., and Hopper, D., "A 400 Watt DC to AC Inverter for TOPS Power Subsystem," JPL Space Programs, Summary 37-61, Vol III, Feb 28, 1970.

TABLE 4.5-7. Reliability of an Inverter Assembly

| 400 Watt Inverter |
|--|
| $\lambda = 1.235 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| t = 10 years = 8.76 x 10 ⁴ Hours |
| $R = e^{-\lambda t} = e^{-(1.235)(8.76)(10^{-2})}$ |
| $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{e}^{-0.108}$ |
| R = 0.8975 |
| Solid State Quad Switch |
| $\mathbf{R} = .9992$ |
| Relay Quad Switch |
| $\mathbf{R} = .9662$ |
| SS INVT RLY SW SW |
| $R_{Tot} = (R_S) (R_I) (R_R)$ |
| = (9992) (.8975) (.9662) |
| $R_{Tot} = .8665$ |



 $\frac{\text{Reliability Situation}}{n - 1 \text{ of n Units Must Work for Success}}$ $R_{s} = R_{i}^{n} + \frac{n!}{(n - 1)!} R_{i}^{n - 1}Q^{1}$ n - 2 of n Units Must Work for Success $R_{s} = R_{i}^{n} + \frac{n!}{1!(n - 1)!} R_{i}^{n - 1}Q^{1} + \frac{n!}{2!(n - 2)!} R_{i}^{n - 2}Q^{2}$ n - 3 of n Units Must Work $R_{s} = R_{i}^{n} + \frac{n!}{1!(n - 1)!} R_{i}^{n - 1}Q + \frac{n!}{2!(n - 2)!} R_{i}^{n - 2}Q^{2} + \frac{n!}{3!(n - 3)!} R_{i}^{n - 3}Q^{3}$

where:

$$W_{Y} = 7 lb$$

 $P_{Y} = 400 watts$

In order to compare weights, the configurations of nearly equal reliability were used. A summary of configuration weights is shown in Table 4.5-9.

4.5.3.4 Configuration Selection

Figure 4.5-4 summarizes the characteristics of the four inverter configurations.

Configuration "D" was selected as it provides the best weight-reliability ratio, the best system voltage regulation, and is the simplest to implement from a spare switching viewpoint.

4.5.4 RTG RELIABILITY WITH AND WITHOUT ISOLATION DIODES

An analysis was performed to evaluate the relative reliability of the TOPS RTG configuration with and without isolation diodes. These results were reported in detail in GE Quarterly Report No. 1J86-TOPS-513 and summarized as follows.

| Configuration | Prime Inverter | Spare Inverter | Total |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Α | 3.3 1.4 1.5 1.7 2.1 | 3.3 2.1 1.7 | 17.1 |
| В | 3.3 3.3 2.1 | 3.3 3.3 | 15.3 |
| С | 3.3 4.2 | 3.3 4.2 | 15.0 |
| D | 6.0 | 6.0 | 12.0 |

Table 4.5-9. Inverter Configuration Weight Summary

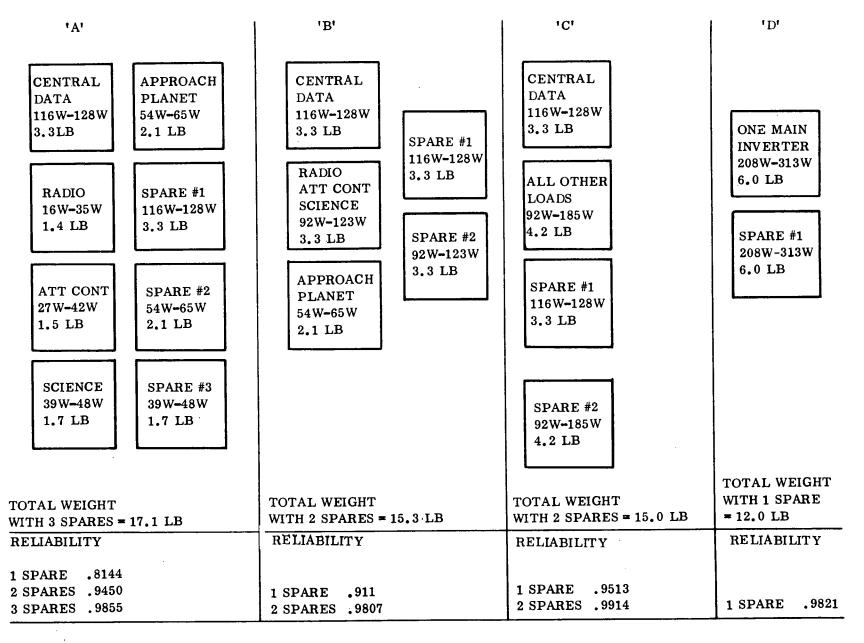


Figure 4.5-4. Main Bus Inverter Configurations with Equal Reliability

4-161

The isolation diodes are inserted on the output of each RTG to prevent the loss of the bus in the event of an RTG short.

In general it is concluded that the configuration without diodes is preferable if the power distribution and load arrangement is such that all RTGs are required to achieve a reasonable mission value. However, if a significant mission value can be realized even though one or more (but not all) RTGs cannot supply power, then the configurations with diodes provide a greater probability of success.

4.5.5 POWER SUBSYSTEM RELIABILITY

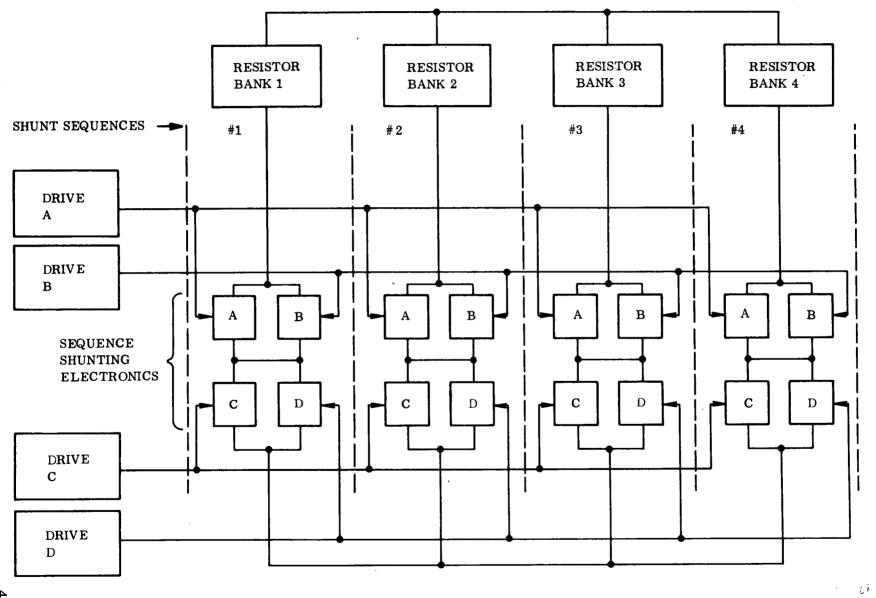
An overview of the Power Subsystem reliability was presented in Section 3.6. This section contains the detailed analysis from which the overview was derived. To determine the overall Power Subsystem probability of success, each function was individually analyzed. The final configuration of each circuit as defined in Section 5 was used in calculating reliability of the shunt regulator function, the inverter function, and the current throttle function.

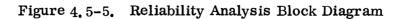
Tabulation of piece part failure rates used, component failure rates calculated and computer programs used in the following analyses are included in Appendix A.

4.5.5.1 Shunt Regulator Reliability Analysis

The block diagram of the quad redundant sequenced shunt regulator used for this reliability analysis is shown in Figure 4.5-5. The assembly is divided into electronics and power dissipation resistors. The resistors are subdivided into four banks and the electronics into four separate shunt regulators arranged in a quad configuration. From a failure mode viewpoint, most of these divisions are completely independent.

A shunt regulator consists of the drive electronics and four shunting elements or sequences. The drive and sequence electronics can have opposing failure modes. For example, the drive could fail "open" which means it cannot provide base drive





4 - 163

4

to the sequences. Also, one of the transistors in a sequence could fail "short" causing a potential continuous shunting. This combination of the two failure modes can cause excessive shunting when not desired (due to the shorted transistor) and not enough shunting when needed (due to the "open" drive). This duality of failure modes precludes use of the normal quad reliability equation, $1 - (2P_o^2 - P_o^4 + 4P_s^3 - 4P_s^3 + P_s^4)$, because this equation is based on mutually exclusive opens and shorts. There-fore, each shunt regulator was analyzed allowing the following states for the drive and sequence electronics.

- G All parts good
- O One or more sequences failed open, but none failed short.
- S One, two or three sequences failed short, with or without other sequences failed open
- SS All sequences of one shunt regulator shorted or failed full-on.

For each shunt regulator, the equations for the above conditions are:

$$G = R_{d} R_{1} R_{2} R_{3} R_{4}$$

$$O = O_{d} \cdot (1-S_{1}) \cdot (1-S_{2}) \cdot (1-S_{3}) \cdot (1-S_{4})$$

$$+ R_{d} \cdot [(1-S_{1}) \cdot (1-S_{2}) \cdot (1-S_{3}) \cdot (1-S_{4}) - R_{1} R_{2} R_{3} R_{4}]$$

$$S = S_{d} (1 - O_{1} \cdot O_{2} \cdot O_{3} \cdot O_{4})$$

$$+ (R_{d} + O_{d}) \cdot (1 - (1-S_{1}) \cdot (1-S_{2}) \cdot (1-S_{3}) \cdot (1-S_{4}))$$

$$- SS$$

$$SS = S_{d} \cdot (1-O_{1}) \cdot (1-O_{2}) \cdot (1-O_{3}) \cdot (1-O_{4})$$

$$+ (R_{d} + O_{d}) \cdot S_{1} \cdot S_{2} \cdot S_{3} \cdot S_{4}$$

where:

- S_{d} Probability of short (constant drive) in drive electronics
- R₁ Reliability of sequence 1 circuits
- O_1 Probability of no shunting in sequence 1
- S₁ Probability of constant shunting in sequence 1

Likewise for R, S, and O_{2-4} , the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th sequences.

 $R = e^{-\lambda t}$ O = % open · (1-R) S = 1-R-O

The shunt arrangement, consisting of a quad of shunt regulators, was analyzed for all combinations of the states defined above which provide proper shunting. Table 4.5-10 lists the possible combinations of good states. Figure 4.5-6 shows the Electronics Model Schematic Diagram

| | Shunt Regulator | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|
| Reduced Expression | A | В | C | D |
| G^4 | G | G | G | G |
| 4G ³ (1-G) | B | G | G | G |
| | G | B | G | G |
| | G | G | B | G |
| | G | G | G | B |
| $4G^2 \times O^2$ | G | O | G | O |
| | G | O | O | G |
| | O | G | G | O |
| | O | G | O | G |
| $4G^2 \times S \times SS$ | G | G | S | SS |
| | G | G | SS | S |
| | S | SS | G | G |
| | SS | S | G | G |
| $2G^2 \times SS^2$ | G | G | SS | SS |
| | SS | SS | G | G |

| Table 4. 5-10. | Combinations | of Shunt Regulator | "Good" States |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|

| | Shunt Regulator | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Reduced Expression | A | В | С | D |
| 8G ² x (S+SS) x O | G G G G O S O S | O S O S G G G G | G G S O G G S O | S O G G S O G G |
| 8G x O x S x SS | G G O S SS SS SS | O G G SS S SS S S | S SS SS G G O O | SS S SS O O G G |
| 4G x O x SS ² | O G SS SS | G O SS SS | SS SS O G | SS SS O O |
| 8G x O ² x SS | G G O O SS O SS | O G G SS O SS O | O SS O SS G G O O | SS O SS O O O G G |

Table 4. 5-10. Combinations of Shunt Regulator "Good" States (Cont.)

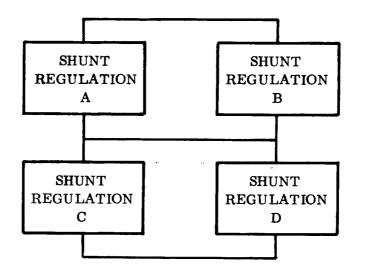


Figure 4.5-6. Electronics Model Schematic Diagram

In the computer program used for the numerical computations, the expressions from Table 4.5-10 were further combined to:

electronics =
$$G^4 + 4G^3(1-G) + G^2 [4 \cdot 0^2 + 2 \cdot SS^2 + 4 \cdot S \cdot SS + 8 \cdot O \cdot SS]$$

+G · O · [4 · (SS²+2 · S · SS) + 8 · O · SS]

The resistor bank reliability for each of 4 banks was defined as:

$$R_{B_{j}} = \sum_{i=\phi}^{Nf} \frac{N!}{i! (N-i)!} P^{(N-1) Qi}$$

Where

- N = No. parallel strings per bank (where each string consists of two resistors in series)
- Nf = No. strings allowed to fail

$$P = R^2 + 2 \cdot R \cdot P_S$$

 $Q = Allowed failure probability 1-P-P_s^2$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{\alpha}} (\boldsymbol{\lambda} \text{ for resistor})$$

$$P_{s} = 0.1 \cdot (1-R)$$

With all the drive and sequence components good, the shunt has more power capacity than required, even at mission start. Therefore, it was possible to allow one failure open in one resistor bank at the mission start.

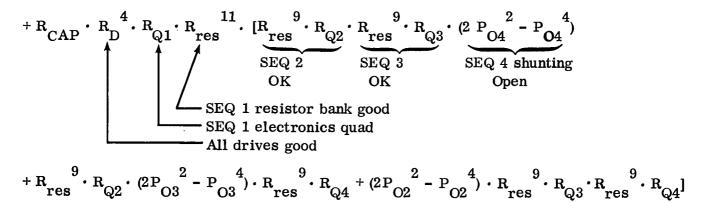
Likewise, an open in another bank by 1.1 years, an open in the third bank at 2.3 years and an open in the last bank by 3.4 years. As the mission continues, the RTG capacity degrades to a level which permits a second open in 1 bank at about 7 years, a second open in two banks by 8 years, 3 banks by 9 years and a second open in all banks by 10 years.

The shunt reliability was then:

Relect.
$$x R_{B1} x R_{B2} x R_{B3} x R_{B4} x R_{CAP}$$

Where R_{CAP} is the reliability of the quad redundant shunt regulator capacitor bank.

One additional term was included when time exceeds 10 years. It was determined that the second, third, or fourth sequence of the quad configuration could be completely lost if the other three were completely good, due to reduced RTG capacity. This is the probability of losing sequence 2, 3, or 4 to open while having all resistors in the other banks good and proper shunting electronics in the other sequences. Proper shunting was assured by requiring all four drive sections to be good. This permits use of the quad equation for the shunting sequences. Thus the additional terms:



Numerically, the above expression was found to be insignificant.

Figure 4.5-7 presents the quad shunt regulator reliability as a function of mission time for the two sets of failure rates shown in Appendix A. The irregularities in the curves are caused by the step increase in the resistor bank reliability when additional parallel strings are permitted to fail. A listing of the computer program and the printouts are included in Appendix A. The 10^5 hour reliability for the quad redundant sequenced shunt regulator is:

| | High Failure Rates | Low Failure Rates |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Shunt Reliability | 0,90212 | 0,99383 |

4.5.5.2 Inverter Function Reliability

The inverter function consists of main and standby inverters, failure detectors, switch command generators, and relay switches.

Most of these devices are defined as being in one of three possible states: good, failed open, or failed short. Each of these states are mutually exclusive, that is, it is not possible to have a partial good - partial failed open state, etc. However, the dual coil magnetic latch relay has four possible states: good, failed open, failed short, or failed but will change state. This last state has a large impact on the probability of switch success.

To determine the probability that a relay is in a specific state and will transfer when desired, a Markov Chain analysis was performed. A transition matrix was derived to determine the probability of the switch changing state during any time interval Δt . From this, a state matrix is calculated which predicts the probability of being in each of the four previously defined states at any time t.

Next, the probability of a successful switch-over from one inverter to another is determined by examining the relationship between the inverter switches and the command generators of the failure detector.

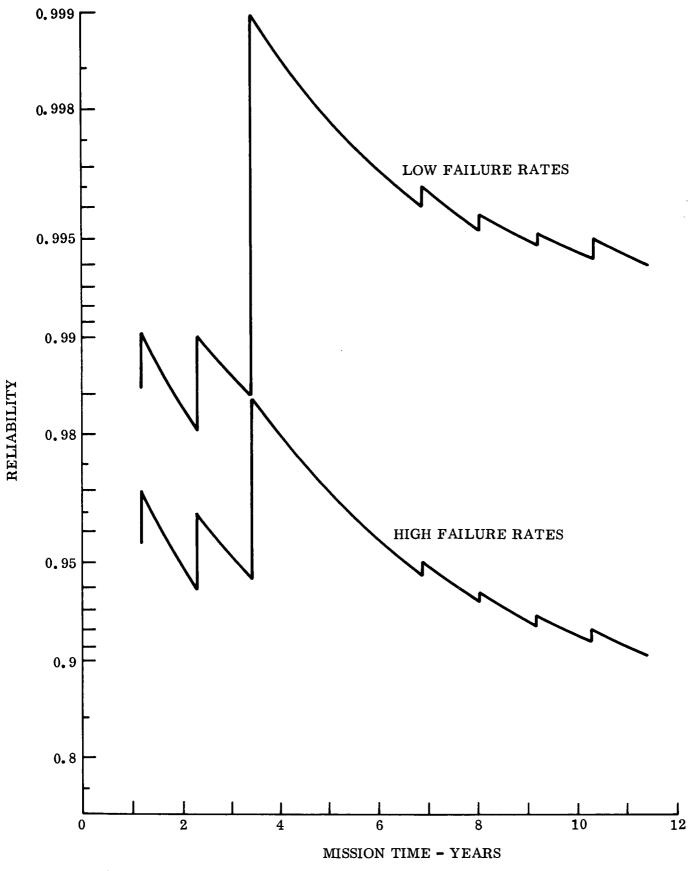


Figure 4.5-7. Quad Redundant Sequenced Shunt Regulator Reliability

4-170

The reliabilities of the inverter, dormant inverter, and failure detector were then combined to allow determination of the probability of operating on Inverters No. 1, 2, and 3, or all inverters failed.

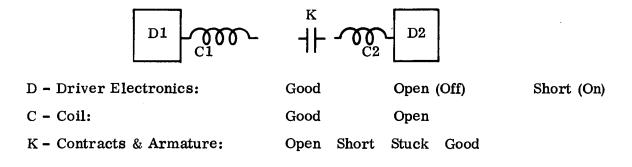
4.5.5.2.1 Inverter Switch Relay Analysis

The analysis of a relay switch, which follows, produces a transition matrix that changes with time.

A dual coil magnetic latching DPDT relay consists of several relatively independent parts - coils, contacts, armature and supports - which produce different effects when failed. An open coil will prevent setting the relay to a given state (A), but does not prevent changing the relay state from A to B so long as the other coil, armature and contacts function correctly. Likewise a jammed armature does not represent a failure if no change of state is required.

Accordingly, a relay and its drive electronics were analyzed separately. Several assumptions were made about the nature of relay failures. It was assumed that 90 percent of relay failures were associated with contacts and armature and 10 percent with coils. Of the contact and armature failures, 50 percent were assumed to be the equivalent of an immobile armature, 10 percent welded contacts, and 40 percent failed open contacts. The probabilities for use in reliability calculations are then calculated as shown below:

RELAY ANALYSIS



$$R_{Relay} = e^{-\lambda Rt; Q_R = 1-R}R$$

$$Q_{C1} = Q_{C2} \cdot 05 Q_R$$

$$Q_K = \cdot 9 Q_R$$

$$Q_{sK} = \cdot 1Q_K = \cdot 09Q_R \text{ (shorted)}$$

$$Q_{\sigma K} = \cdot 4Q_K = \cdot 36Q_R \text{ (Open)}$$

$$Q \text{ Stuck} = \cdot 5Q_K = \cdot 45Q_R$$

$$R_D = e^{-\lambda Dt}$$

$$Q_D = 1-R_D$$

$$Q_D = 1-R_D$$

$$Q_D = (1-R_D) \cdot Q_D$$

The relay switch can then be in essentially 4 states - good, failed open, failed short, failed but will change state. Calculations for these states using the above expressions are:

for an open relay switch

 $P_{FO} = (Q_{C2} + O_{D2} - O_{C2} O_{D2}) R_{K} + .9 Q_{K}$ (Will not close + (R_{C1} S_{D1}) R_K (1-.5S_{D2}R_{C1}) $P_{FS} = R_{C2} S_{D2} (1.5 R_{C1} S_{D1}) R_{K}$ (Erroneous closure) $P_{G} = R_{R} R_{D}^{2}$ $P_{WT} = 1 - P_{G} - P_{FS} - P_{FO}$

(Will close when commanded)

for a closed relay switch

$$P_{FS} = (Q_{C1} + O_{D1} - O_{D1} Q_{C1}) R_{K} + .6Q_{K}$$
(won't open)
$$+ (R_{C2} S_{D2}) R_{K} (1 - .5 R_{C1} S_{D1})$$

$$P_{FO} = (R_{C1} S_{D1}) (1 - .5 R_{C2} S_{D2}) R_{K} + .4 Q_{K}$$
(Erroneous
open)
$$P_{G} = R_{R} (R_{D})^{2}$$

$$P_{WT} = 1 - P_{G} - P_{FS}$$

If these switches were arranged in a quad configuration, the expression for being in the desired state and will transfer when commanded is:

$$P_{t} = 1 - (2P_{FO}^{2} - P_{FO}^{4} + 4P_{FS}^{2} - 4P_{FS}^{3} + P_{FS}^{4})$$

If it is assumed that this "reliability" can be computed using an equivalent λ in $P_t = e^{-\lambda t}$, then $\lambda = \ln(P_t) \div t$. A computer aided analysis was done to calculate an equivalent λ . The results shown in Figure 4.5-8 demonstrate the error of using the equivalent end of life λ since λ changes considerably with time. The figure also shows, for the assumptions used in this analysis, a closed switch is more likely to open when required than an open switch to close. This is due mainly to the higher probability of contact failure open (due to contamination, weakening springs, etc.) than failure short. Due to these large differences, a Markov approach was used for relay reliability. A brief explanation of the Markov Chain analysis is included in Appendix A.

The relay state vector was assumed to be $[S_1 S_2 S_3 S_4]$, where:

- $S_1 = Probability of being 100 percent good$
- S₂ = Probability switch is in desired state and will change state if commanded

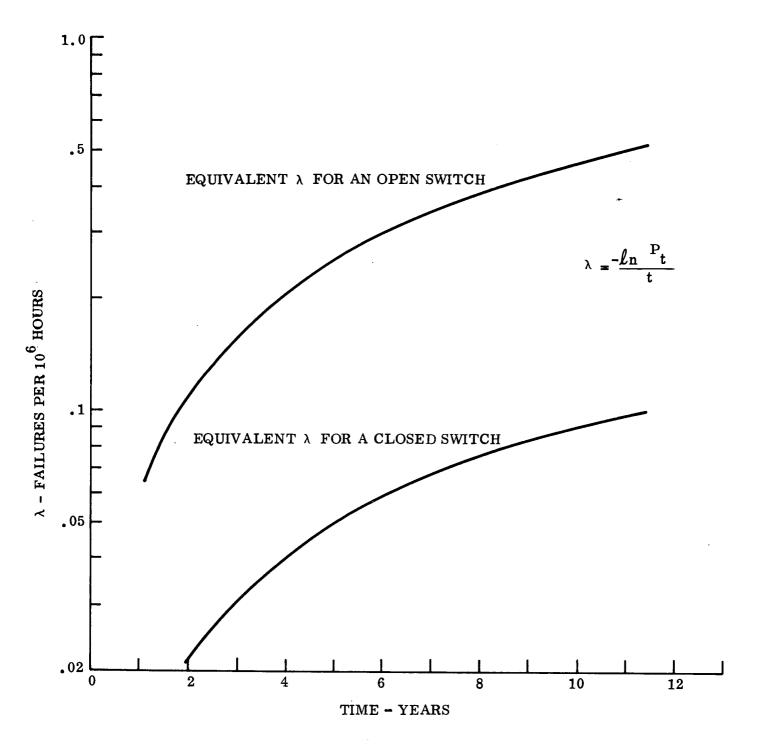


Figure 4.5-8. Quad Relay Switch Equivalent λ (High Failure Rates)

- $S_3 = Switch is permanently open$
- S_{4} = Switch is permanently closed

These states correspond to the states previously defined for the relay switch. Since $\begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t + \Delta t} \stackrel{=}{=} \begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t} \times \begin{bmatrix} T \end{bmatrix}_{\Delta t}, \text{ the components of } \begin{bmatrix} T \end{bmatrix} \text{ can be calculated from the components} \\ \text{of } \begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t} \text{ and } \begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t + \Delta t}. \text{ Let:} \\ \begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t} = \begin{bmatrix} G_1 WT_1 O_1 S_1 \end{bmatrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} S \end{bmatrix}_{t + \Delta t} = \begin{bmatrix} G_2 WT_2 O_2 S_2 \end{bmatrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} P_G & P_{WT} & P_O & P_S \\ 0 & (1 - P_O - P_S) & P_O & P_S \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} T \end{bmatrix}_{\Delta t} = \begin{bmatrix} P_G & P_{WT} & P_O & P_S \\ 0 & (1 - P_O - P_S) & P_O & P_S \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Then:

$$P_{G} = G_{2}/G_{1}$$

$$P_{S} = (S_{2} - S_{1}) / (G_{1} + WT_{1})$$

$$P_{O} = (O_{2} - O_{1}) / (G_{1} + WT_{1})$$

$$P_{WT} = 1 - P_{G} - P_{O} - P_{S}$$

Thus the incremental time transition characteristics can be calculated, and must be done separately for an open switch and a closed switch, providing a $[T_0]$ and $[T_c]$.

The state vector thus derived is used to calculate probabilities of failure and of successful transfer. For instance, assume a quad configuration of closed switches in state [G WT O S]. The iterative state calculation would be [S] X [T_c]. The probability of an erroneous open is:

$$P_0 = 20^2 - 0^4$$

The probability of successful transfer is:

$$1 - (4S^2 - 4S^3 + S^4)$$

If the switch is commanded, the "state" of each switch changes to [G O (O + WT) S] since the WT state implies being in previously desired state but will transfer. The iterative state calculation is now [S] X [T₀]. The only failure of concern now is an erroneous short, so $R = 1 - (4S^2 - 4S^3 + S^4)$.

In the TOPS power subsystem the relays can be configured to use either of 3 main inverters. Accordingly, the "state" of any relay has a dimension of 3 (A-C). For example a relay switch state is completely defined by: $[S_A] + [S_B] + [S_C]$ or:

$$\begin{bmatrix} G_{A} & WT_{A} & O_{A} & S_{A} \end{bmatrix}$$
+
$$\begin{bmatrix} G_{B} & WT_{B} & O_{B} & S_{B} \end{bmatrix}$$
+
$$\begin{bmatrix} G_{C} & WT_{C} & O_{C} & S_{C} \end{bmatrix}$$

where A, B, and C correspond to the main inverters. In the subsystem analysis the numerical value of $[S_A] + [S_B] + [S_C] = 1$. The system starts in A, and the B and C values are computed:

$$[{}^{[S}{}_{B}]_{t} + \Delta t = [{}^{S}{}_{B}]_{t} + [{}^{S}{}_{A}]_{t} \cdot {}^{P}{}_{AB} - [{}^{S}{}_{B}]_{t} \cdot {}^{P}{}_{BC}$$
$$[{}^{S}{}_{C}]_{t} + \Delta t = [{}^{S}{}_{C}]_{t} + [{}^{S}{}_{A}]_{t} \cdot {}^{P}{}_{AC} + [{}^{S}{}_{B}]_{t} \cdot {}^{P}{}_{BC}$$
$$[{}^{S}{}_{A}]_{t} + \Delta t = [{}^{S}{}_{A}]_{t} \cdot (1 - {}^{P}{}_{AB} - {}^{P}{}_{AC})$$

where

$$P_{AB}$$
 = Probability system changes to B during time interval Δt
 P_{AC} = Probability system changes from A to C during Δt
 P_{BC} = Probability system changes from B to C during Δt

Due to the nature of the failure detection and switching

$$P_{BA} = P_{CB} = P_{CA} = 0$$

For failure and reliability calculations, a unity value "probability" vector was computed:

$$[P_{SA}] = K \cdot [S_A] = [K \cdot G_A K \cdot WT_A K \cdot O_A K \cdot S_A]$$

where

c - 5

$$K = \frac{1}{G_A + WT_A + O_A + S_A}$$

likewise for $[PS_B]$ and $[PS_C]$.

4.5.5.2.2 Redundant Inverters Analysis

Figure 4.5-9 shows the block diagram of the command generator/inverter switch interface. In this circuit arrangement, failures can occur which cause the subsystem to change to another inverter. Either a turnoff of the first inverter or a turn on of the input of the second will probably trip the failure detector and cause switchover to the second inverter.

Each command generator can be good - Gcg, open (will give no output) -Ocg, or short (has previously given wrong output) -Scg. The probability of a relay open in K_1 switch is (approximately)

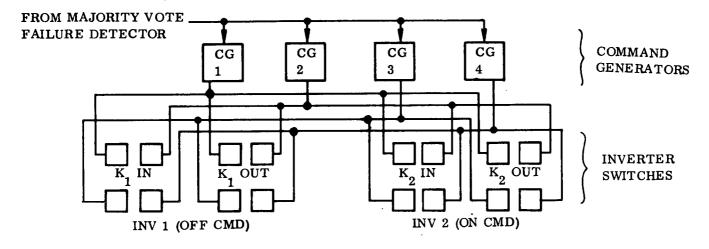
$$P_{ko} = O_{sw} \cdot (G_{cg} + O_{cg}) + (1 - S_{sw}) \cdot S_{cg}$$

where O_{sw} and S_{sw} correspond to the relay states in the probability vector described above.

Since the relays are in two quad switches, the probability of a switch open is:

$$PO_1 = 2(P_{ko}^2 - P_{ko}^4) - (2P_{ko}^2 - P_{ko}^4)^2$$

A. BASELINE CONFIGURATION



B. QUAD CONFIGURATION

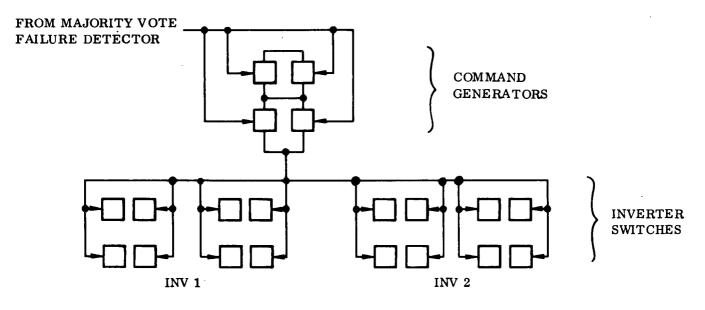


Figure 4.5-9. Command Generator/Inverter Switches

Likewise, the probability of the input to inverter 2 being turned on is:

$$PT_2 = 4P_{s2}^2 - 4P_{s2}^3 - P_{s2}^4$$

where:

$$P_{s2} = S_{sw} \cdot (G_{cg} + O_{cg}) + (1 - O_{sw}) \cdot S_{cg}$$

The probability of this overall circuit causing an apparent inverter failure is:

$$PF = PO_1 + PT_2 - PO_1 \cdot PT_2$$

For a successful switchover, both quads of inverter 1 must open and both quads of inverter 2 must close. Since the command generators and relays are complexly interconnected, it is difficult to obtain a rigorous expression for this probability. A conservative expression is obtained by requiring 3 of the 4 "positions" to work, that is, assume each command generator and its associated switches comprise a set of 4 elements, 3 of which must operate for success. The probability expression is then:

$$P_{sw over} = P_w^4 + 4 P_w^3 (1-P_w)$$

where:

$$P_{w} = \underbrace{\left[G + WT + O\right]^{2}}_{(2 \text{ K}_{1} \text{ switches})} \cdot \underbrace{\left[G + WT + S\right]^{2}}_{(2 \text{ K}_{1} \text{ switches})} \cdot \underbrace{\left[G_{cg} + S_{cg}\right]}_{(Command generator output)}$$

$$G_{cg} = e^{-\lambda} cg^{t}$$

$$O_{cg} = \% \text{ open} \cdot (1 - G_{cg})$$

$$S_{cg} = (1 - \% \text{ open}) \cdot (1 - G_{cg})$$

Another possible command generator/switches interface is given in Figure 4.5-9. This quad configuration has much cleaner interfaces, is more easily analyzed, and is more reliable. The failure and switchover expressions for this configuration are:

$$PO_{1} = 2 (2 O_{sw1}^{2} - O_{sw2}^{4})$$

$$PT_{2} = 4 S_{sw2}^{2} - 4 S_{sw2}^{3} + S_{sw2}^{4}$$

$$F_{cg} = 4 S_{cg}^{2} - 4 S_{cg}^{3} + S_{cg}^{4}$$

$$PF = F_{cg} + PO_{1} + PT_{2} - PO_{1} \cdot PT_{2} \text{ (approximate)}$$

The probability of a successful switchover if commanded is:

$$P_{sw over} = R_{cg} (1 - PS_1)^2 \cdot (1 - PC_2)^2$$

$$R_{cg} = 1 - (20_{cg}^2 - O_{cg}^4 + 4S_{cg}^2 - 4S_{cg}^3 + S_{cg}^4)$$

$$PS_1 = 4S_{sw1}^2 - 4S_{sw1}^3 + S_{sw1}^4 (K1 \text{ relay won't open})$$

$$PO_2 = 2O_{sw2}^2 - O_{sw2}^4 (K2 \text{ relay won't close})$$

For both command generator/switches configurations, the probability that a failure has not occurred at time t is (1-PF). Since the transition matrix uses Δt expressions, the probability that no failure occurs during Δt was computed by:

$$RF_{\Delta t} = (1 - PF_t)/(1 - PF_{t-\Delta t})$$

The following were also used in the overall inverter function reliability:

$$R_{inv} = e^{-\lambda_{inv} t} \text{ ON Inverter}$$

$$R_{dinv} = e^{-\frac{\lambda_{inv}}{10} t} \text{ Dormant Inverter}$$

$$R_{fd} = e^{-\lambda_{fd} t} \text{ Failure Detector}$$

$$O_{fd} = \% \text{ Open} \cdot (1 - R_{fd})$$

$$S_{fd} = 1 - R_{fd} - O_{fd}$$

$$PMV = 1 - PWO - PNO \text{ Majority Voted Failure Detector reliability}$$

$$PWO = 3 S_{fd}^{2} - S_{fd}^{3} \text{ M V F D Wrong output}$$

$$PNO = 3 O_{fd}^{2} - O_{fd}^{3} \text{ M V F D No output}$$

The second command generator was calculated using a matrix approach like the relays $[SA_{cg}]$ (= $[GD_{cg} OD_{cg} SD_{cg}]$) for its dormant phase and $[SB_{cg}]$ after it was turned on.

$$GD_{cg} = e^{-\frac{\lambda}{10} t}$$

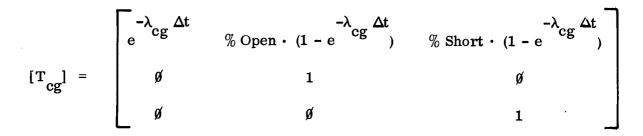
$$OD_{cg} = \% \text{ open } \cdot (1 - GD_{cg})$$

$$SD_{cg} = 1 - GD_{cg} - OD_{cg}$$

$$[SB_{cg}] = [SB_{cg}] \times [T_{cg}] + [SA_{cg}] \cdot PAB$$

where:

PAB = Probability subsystem goes from inverter 1 to inverter 2



The SB vector was used to calculate a unity value probability vector which was used in reliability calculations.

When a switchover to inverter 2 occurs, the second command generator is turned on. This CG along with the switches of inverters 2 and 3 could produce a failure condition where inverter 2 is turned off or inverter 3 turned on. A short (erroneous turn on) in the inverter 3 input switch is computed for the quad switch and the command generator assumed to be good or open in all four parts. Again, since certain failures are tolerated in inverter 2 switches in computing the switchover probability, and other failures in the inverter 3 switch in computing the no short probability, it would be very difficult to obtain a precise expression for the complexly interconnected circuits. Thus requiring the dormant command generators to be good or open (no wrong output) was assumed as the best reasonable estimate. However, for the quad command generator arrangement, the exact expressions can be obtained for all parts. Since they are not so complexly interconnected, the normal quad reliability expressions are correct for the switches and command generator.

Once on inverter 2, the expressions for failure probabilities and switchover to inverter 3 are the same as 1 to 2 only using the values for the second command generator and inverters 2 and 3 switches. Once the inverter switches are used to turn off the inverter, the only way they cause a failure is to close again, so all other failure modes can be ignored.

4.5.5.2.3 Inverter Function Calculations

Definition of the inverter transition matrix, its components, and the computer program used for calculating inverter reliability is included in Appendix A.

Figure 4.5-10 presents the inverter function reliability in increments of 1000 hours. The computer program calculated the reliability every 100 hours between each print out. Beside the inverter function reliability at each of these intervals, printed out is the probability of operating on Inverter No. 1, Inverter No. 2, Inverter No. 3, and the probability of having no inverter operating.

Figure 4.5-10 was derived using the "high" failure rates and the baseline Command Generator. Figure 4.5-11 defines the inverter function reliability using the "Low" failure rates and the recommended quad Command Generators. Calculations were made with the high and low rates for 3 inverters with baseline command generator configuration and quad configuration command generator and for 2 inverters with both command generator configurations. Table 4.5-11 presents the results of these runs for a mission time of 10^5 hours.

| Inverter | Command | High F ail ure | Low Failure |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Configuration | Generator | Rates | Rates |
| 1 of 3 | Present | 0.96682 | 0.9992833 |
| | Quad | 0.99035 | 0.9998509 |
| 1 of 2 | Present | 0.95810 | 0.998546 |
| | Quad | 0.97603 | 0.999037 |

Table 4.5-11. Inverter Function Reliability Results

This inverter function reliability is then used in conjunction with the other power subsystem functions to calculate overall subsystem reliability in Section 4.5.5.6. READY \$FORT TOPS-REL, PRINTOUT

12/21/71

TOPS MAIN BUS INVERTER FUNCTION RELIABILITY DO YOU WANT RELAY STATUS. DIAGNOSTIC PRINT OUTS (TWO ANSWERS) ?= NO. NO # INVERTERS(2 OR 3) = 3QUAD COMMAND GENERATOR? (YES OR NO) = NO LAMBDAS IN FAILURES PER MILLION HOURS LAMBDAS-RELAY_INVERTER= 2.0, 1.546 LAMBDAS.P OPEN-RELAY DRIVER, FAILURE DETECTOR, COMMAND GENERATOR = 0.076, .566, 0.898, .561, 0.061, .705 MISSION HOURS. # INTERVALS: 100000, 1000 1.141-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.999952137 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3, FAILED 0.984539457 0.015234974 0.000177711 0.000047856 2.282-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.999625809 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3,FAILED 0.968644880 0.030268369 0.000712566 0.000374183 3.422-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.998775467 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3,FAILED 0.952521317 0.044682372 0.001571786 0.001224525 4.563-YEARS.INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.997200266 MAIN BUS INVERTER STATE MATRIX-1,2,3,FAILED 0.936215833 0.058281396 **RELIABILITY FOR** 0.002703038 0.002799733 SEVERAL MISSION 5.704-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.994746558 TIMES STATE MATRIX-1,2,3, FAILED 0.919772223 0.070928025 0.005253441 0.004046306 6.845-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.991305962 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3,FAILED 0.903231144 0.082533845 0.005540977 0.008694033 7.985-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.986810990 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3, FAILED 0.886630192 0.093050870 0.007129925 0.01 0.013189003 9.126-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.981229626 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3, FAILED 0.870004095 0.102453770 0.008761758 0.018770371 10.267-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.974559732 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3,FAILED 0.853384300 0.1107825 0.110782984 0.010391945 0.025440264 11.408-YEARS, INV FUNCT. RELIABILITY=0.966823608 STATE MATRIX-1,2,3, FAILED 0.836801626 0.118038747 0.011983230 0.033176390

Figure 4.5-10. Inverter Reliability Program Printout - Using High Failure Rates

READY \$FORT TOPS-REL,PRINTOUT

12/22/71

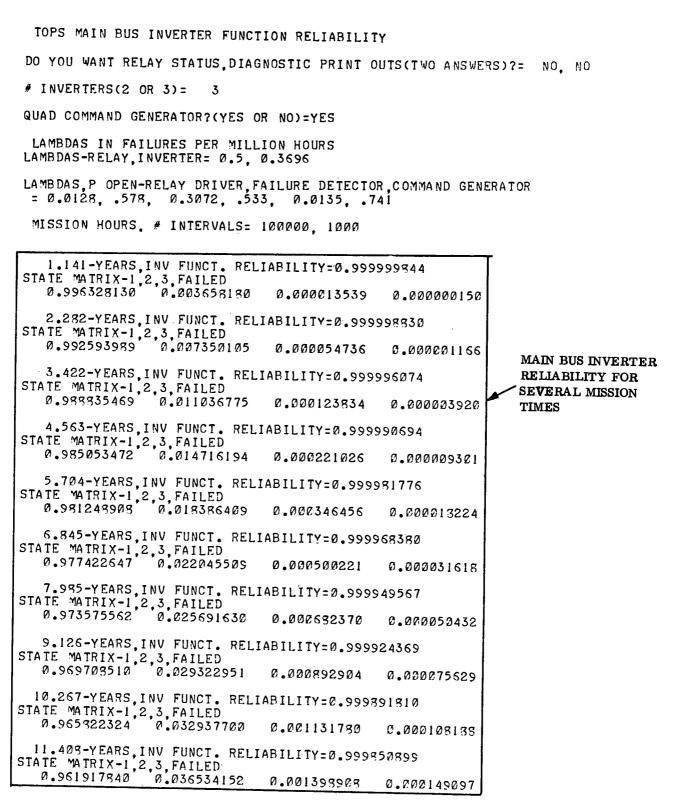


Figure 4.5-11. Inverter Reliability Program Printout - Using Low Failure Rates

4.5.5.3 Current Throttle/Steering Switch Reliability Analysis

As the steering switch uses a relay to transfer from the main current throttle to the standby, the Markov Chain analysis was used for the same reasons as those of the inverter switches previously described.

The state vectors, transition matrix elements, and the equations that define the matrix elements are included as part of Appendix A.

Calculation of the Current Throttle function reliability was performed in the subsystem reliability program of Section 4.5.5.6. Figure 4.5-12 and 4.5-13 show the probability of a Current Throttle path as well as a good Current Throttle. Also a state matrix presents the probabilities of CT No. 1 good, CT No. 1 short, CT No. 2 good, CT No. 2 short, and the probability of no path through the Current Throttle function at the end of the mission (10^5 hours) . These results are presented in Table 4.5-12 below:

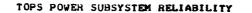
Table 4.5-12. Current Throttle/Steering Switch Reliability

| | CT Power Path | Good CT |
|--------------------|---------------|---------|
| High Failure Rates | 0.98446 | 0.98097 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.99867 | 0.99837 |

4.5.5.4 RTG Reliability Analysis

The development of the RTG power source continued through the Power Subsystem Study period. Reliability data of the thermocouple design provided a range of RTG probability of successful operation at end of mission (10^5 hour) .

Two sets of numbers were used in computing subsystem reliability. The first set which provided a band of 0.99 to 0.995 was used in conjunction with the High Failure Rates for determining subsystem reliability. The second set with a band of 0.995 to 0.998 was used in conjunction with the Low Failure Rates. The extremes of each band represent a change in failure rate of approximately 50 percent.



LONG FORM PRINTOUT? (YES OR NO) - NO

LAMBDAS-RTG, RELAY= 0.1005, 2.0 LAMBDAS.P OPEN-C.T., ST.SW., RELAY DRUR, POW DIODES = 0.834, .490, 0.409, .534, 0.853, .491, 0.89, .5 RELIABILITIES SHUNT= .96974, .96494, .98495, .97403, .96063, .94951, .93734 ·92573, ·91829, ·90212 MAIN INV FUNC= .9999521, .9996258, .9987755, .9972003, .9947456 ·9913060, ·9868110, ·9812296, ·9745597, ·9668236 PB INV FUNC= .999821, .999095, .997501, .995178, .991723 ·987178, ·981520, ·974762, ·956937, ·958097 1.14 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.965622 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.965411 2.28 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 3-956147 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.955131 3.42 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.970365 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.967697 SUBSYSTEM RELIABILITY 4.56 YEARS FOR SEVERAL MISSION MAIN BUS 1002 POWER REL= 0.953093 TIMES FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.947913 5.70 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 3.932495 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.923901 6.84 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.913193 FAILURE TOLEHANT REL × 0.900270 7.99 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.891970 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.873905 9.13 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.870426 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.846485

10.27 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.851970 FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.821410 11.41 YEARS MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.824734

FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.787382

PGRTG CT PATH CT GOOD POW DIODES 0.9605973 0.9844550 0.9809747 0.9999197 C.T. STATE MATRIX 0.8420090 0.0003998 0.1386145 0.0034317 0.0155459 C.T. TRANSITION MATRIX CURRENT 0.9998328 0.0000009 0.0001476 0.0000006 0.0000181 THROTTLE 0. 0.9999348 0. 0. 0.0000652 RELIABILITY ø. 0. 0.9998684 0.0000425 0.0000891 ø. 0. 0.9999518 3.0398482 ø. ø. ø. 0. 3. 1.99999999

PROGRAM STOP AT 1390

Figure 4.5-12. TOPS Power Subsystem Reliability Printout - Using High Failure Rates

```
TOPS POWER SUBSYSTEM RELIABILITY
 LONG FORM PRINTOUT? (YES OR NO) = NO
 LAMBDAS-RTG, RELAY= 0.0501, 0.5
LAMBDAS,P OPEN-C.T., ST.SW., RELAY DRVR, POW DIODES
 = 0.2261, .477, 0.1545, .521, 0.0089, .438, 0.008, .5
   RELIABILITIES
 SHUNT= .99024,.98991,.99896,.99817,.99715,.99648,.99574,.99512
.99497..99383
 MAIN INV FUNC= .9999993, .9999942, .9999803, .9999534, .9999091
  ·9998431, ·9997514, ·9996301, ·9994752, ·9992833
 PB INV FUNC= .99999919, .9999641, .9999121, .9998318, .9997196
  ·9995701, ·9993815, ·9991499, ·9988724, ·9985459
 1.14 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.988243
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.988232
 2.28 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.985890
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.985842
 3.42 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.992829
                                        SUBSYSTEM RELIABILITY
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.992714
                                        FOR SEVERAL MISSION
                                        TIMES
 4.56 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.989936
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.989721
 5.70 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.986781
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.986428
 6.84 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.983933
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.983401
 7.99 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.980973
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.980220
 9.13 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.978087
FAILURE TOLERANT REL = 0.977066
10.27 YEARS
MAIN BUS 1002 POWER REL= 0.975613
FAILURE TOLERANT REL
                      = ؕ974274
11.41 YEARS
MAIN BUS 100% POWER REL= 0.972117
FAILURE TOLERANT HEL = 0.970411
      PGRTG
            CT PATH CT GOOD POW DIODES
  0.9801594 0.9986683 0.9983675 0.9999994
 C.T. STATE MATRIX
                                                          CURRENT
 0.9530018 0.0000456 0.0453218 0.0002991 0.0013317
                                                          THROTTLE
 C.T. TRANSITION MATRIX
                                                          RELIABILITY
 0.9999521 0.0000001 0.0000461 0.0000001 0.0000016
 ø.
            0.9999821 0.
                                ø.
                                          0.0000179
                      0.9999640 0.0000118 0.0000242
 0.
            0.
 ø.
            ø.
                      0.
                                0.9999866 0.0000134
 ø.
            ø.
                      ø.
                                0.
                                          1.0000000
```

PROGRAM STOP AT 1390

Figure 4.5-13. TOPS Power Subsystem Reliability Printout - Using Low Failure Rates

4.5.5.5 RTG Power Diode Reliability Analysis

Each RTG is connected to the common Main Bus via isolation diodes. The diodes prevent an RTG failure from loading the remaining RTGs. As the diodes are parallel redundant, their reliability is determined as follows:

$$R_D = Reliability of one diode$$

 $Q_D = Probability of failure open$
 $R_{PD} = Probability of power path through all power diodes$
 $RD = e^{-\lambda t}$
 $QO = \% open (1-RD)$
 $RPD = (1-QO^2)^4$

Numerical calculation was performed in the subsystem reliability program of Section 4.5.5.6.

4.5.5.6 Power Subsystem Reliability Analysis

The analyses and results of the Power Subsystem functions contained in previous sections of 4.5.5 are combined here to determine overall Power Subsystem reliability. Two results were calculated. The first presents the probability of delivering 100 percent power from the Main Bus to the spacecraft loads. The second which is identified as Failure Tolerance determines the probability of having both a good Main Bus and a good Protected Bus.

The probability of suppling 100 percent power from the Main Bus to the spacecraft loads is computed by:

P100POW = RM1NV · PGRTG · RPD · RSHUNT · PCTPOW

where:

P100POW = Probability of 100% power from the Main Bus

RMINV = **Reliability** of main inverter function

PGRTG = Reliability of four RTGs

RPD = **Probability** of a power path through power diodes

RSHUNT = Reliability of shunt regulator function.

PCTPOW = **Probability** of a power path through current throttle function.

Also calculated was the probability of having 100 percent power to the Main Bus with a good Protected Bus. This measures the power subsystem's failure tolerance reliability and is calculated as follows:

 $PFTOL = PGRTG \cdot RPD \cdot PCTG \cdot RSHUNT \cdot RMINV \cdot RPINV$

where:

PFTOL = Probability of 100 percent Main Bus power and a good Protected Bus

PCTG = **Probability** of a good current throttle function

RPINV = **Reliability** of the Protected Bus inverter function

The computer program developed for these subsystem calculations is included in Appendix A. Figures 4.5-12 and 4.5-13 are representative printouts for the baseline Power Subsystem configuration.

A graphical presentation of the Failure Tolerant Reliability is shown on Figure 4.5-14. This is the probability that both Main and Protected Buses are operating within specification. As can be seen, at about 4.5 years into the mission reliability drops below that allocated for the Power Subsystem (R = 0.95) if the high failure rates are used.

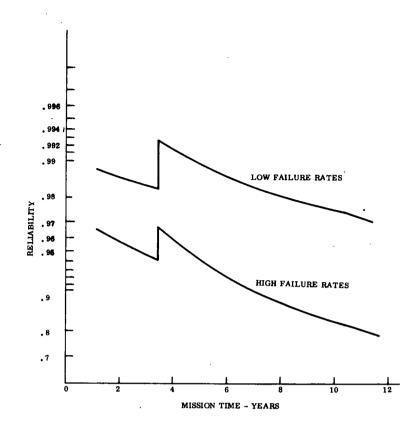


Figure 4.5-14. TOPS Power Subsystem Failure Tolerant Reliability

Using the low failure rates, the lowest reliability occurs at end of mission and is 0.97. The discontinuity at 3.4 years is attributed to allowing loss of shunting capacity in the shunt regulator function (Reference Section 4.5.5.1).

Many computations were performed to determine power subsystem reliability sensitivity to changes of function reliability within the subsystem. Three functions were varied individually; the RTG, the Command Generator of the Inverter Failure Detector, and the number of Main Bus Inverters.

Table 4.5-13 shows how the reliabilities of 100 percent Main Bus power and Power Subsystem Failure Tolerant are changed due to changes in RTG reliability.

| | Main Inverter Function | Protected Bus Inverter Function | RTG | 100% Main Bus Power | Failure Tolerance |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| High Failure Rates | 0.9668 | 0.9581 | 0.99 0.995 | 0.8247 0.8415 | 0.7874 0.8034 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.999283 | 0.998546 | 0.995 0.998 | 0.9721 0.9839 | 0.9704 0.9822 |

Table 4.5-13. Effects on Subsystem Reliability - Variation of RTG Reliability

Both "High" and "Low" piece part failure rates were used. As can be seen, an improvement of RTG reliability in the third significant figure impacts the second significant figure of the subsystem reliability. This is due to the fact that there are four RTGs in series in the reliability equation.

Table 4.5-14 presents the effects of changing the configuration of the Inverter Failure Detector Command Generator from the baseline arrangement to a quad. A significant improvement is noted when comparing Table 4.5-14 with the comparable data of Table 4.5-13.

Table 4.5-15 shows that the reduction of the number of Main Bus inverters from 3 to 2 results in the same or a slight improvement in subsystem reliability if the quad Command Generator is incorporated. (Compare Tables 4.5-13 and 4.5-15.)

The results of these calculations show that the Power Subsystem can exceed its reliability apportionment of 0.95 if the "Low" failure rates are used in the analysis.

| Table 4.5-14. | Effects on Subsy | stem Reliability - | - Using a Quad | Command Generator |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|---------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|

| | Main Inverter Function | Protected Bus Inverter Function | RTG | 100% Main Bus Power | Failure Tolerance |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------------|
| High Failure Rates | 0.99035 | 0.97603 | 0.99 | 0.8448 | 0.8216 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0,999851 | 0,999037 | 0.995 | 0.9727 | 0.9714 |

| Table 4.5-16. | Effects on Subsystem Reliability - Quad Command |
|---------------|---|
| G | enerator with 2 Main Bus Inverters |

.

| | Main Inverter Function | Protected Bus Inverter Function | RTG | 100% Main Bus Power | Failure Tolerance |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|----------------------|
| High Failure Rates | 0.97603 | 0.97603 | 0.99 | 0.8326 | 0.8098 |
| Low Failure Rates | 0.999037 | 0.999037 | 0.995 | 0.9719 | 0.9706 |

4.6 TRANSFORMER OPTIMIZATION STUDY

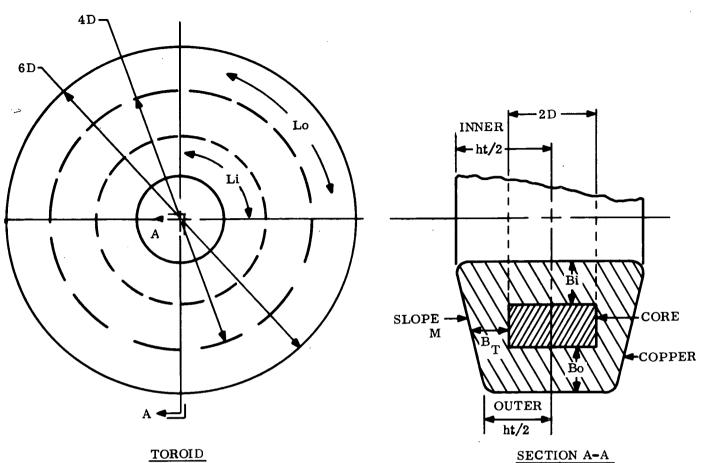
A study was conducted to determine the optimum frequency-flux-material combination for transformers in the TOPS power subsystem. The optimum combination results in the least weight of both the transformer and power source required to compensate for transformer losses. Using a power source weight penalty of 1.7 watts per pound, the least weight combination is provided by Supermalloy transformers operating at 8 KHz.

4.6.1 ANALYSIS

A computer program was written to study five transformer types: Orthonol, 48 Alloy, and Supermalloy toroids, and Silectron and Supermalloy cut C Cores. 48 Alloy was subsequently deleted because it did not differ significantly from Orthonol. Figure 4.6-1 presents the physical construction of the transformers. Core dimension D was varied and the window area completely filled with wire using the same amperes per square inch (ASI) for all windings. As the iron area increased, the turns decreased and the window area increased, resulting in a rapid decrease in the ASI. For different fluxes and frequency, the program calculated losses and weight for transformers rated at 18 watts. Frequencies of 5 and 10 KHz were studied in more detail since core loss data at these frequencies was available. The effect of switching losses in the driving transistors was also included. Specific formulas used are listed in Table 4.6-1.

To get results most applicable to the expected requirements, a limit of 200 millivolts per turn (maximum) was used. Since five volt outputs are often required, this granularity would permit adjustment to the proper output voltage level.

The computer program calculated transformer characteristics by incrementally increasing the iron area (at a given flux and frequency) and determining the turns that would fill the resulting window area. An acceptable design is achieved when the ampere turns divided by the window area results in an acceptable ASI. The wire, core, and switching losses are then calculated along with weight. Additional designs are then calculated (by increasing the iron) to span the region of minimum loss. Appendix B provides a copy of the computer program and a sample of one printout.



TOROID

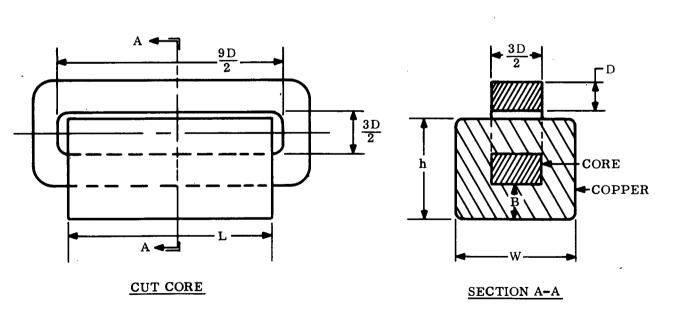


Figure 4.6-1. Transformer Physical Characteristics

GENERAL

Usable Window = window x % Usable (WF) x Copper Stacking Factor (SF) N windings Area Current = $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ Ki Ni Ai K = 2 for Center Tap N = Number of turnsA = Currenti = Winding Index ASI = Current Area/Usable Window Copper Power Dissipation = $\sum_{i=1}^{NW} \frac{\text{sigma x Mean length x } (A_i N_i)^2}{N_i A_i / ASI}$ Winding Build = $\frac{\text{Area Current}}{\text{ASI x WF x SF}}$: length for the winding (L) Toroid: Winding Length (L) = $2 \pi x$ Radius from center for that winding $= 10 \pi \text{ p}^3$ Core Volume Winding Volume = $\pi [(ht_{inner} + M \times R_i) (R_o^2 - R_i^2)]$ - M/3 ($R_0^3 - R_i^3$)] - 10 πD^3 Where $R_0 =$ radius to outside of winding $R_i = radius$ to inside of winding M = slopeC-Core: Core Volume = $24 D^3$ Winding Volume = $h \times W \times 4.5D - 6.75D^3$

4.6.2 CONCLUSIONS

A locus of minimum weight per dissipation was found for each material for both the 6 and 10 KHz frequencies. This locus resulted from the maximum limit of 200 mv/turn placed on the transformer design.

The point of each locus where the slope was equal to 1.7 watts per pound was computed. This value was selected as it is the RTG power to weight ratio and provides a minimum weight power subsystem.

If a transformer ratio less than 1.7 was selected, adding a pound in the transformer would reduce the power loss and theoretically, weight could be removed from the RTG to equal the power saved. However, less than a pound is removed from the RTG because less than 1.7 watts was saved at the transformer. This does not provide a minimum weight system as there is a net increase in weight. If the transformer ratio was larger than the RTG, removing one pound of transformer increases the power loss at a magnitude greater than 1.7 watts/pound (RTG ratio). Therefore, more than one pound of RTG must be added to provide the power lost in the transformer.

A comparison of the 1.7 watts per pound points showed the supermalloy to be superior for both the toroid and the C-core transformers with toroid being the most favorable configuration from a watts per pound viewpoint.

It is recommended that supermalloy material be used at 8 to 10 KHz for an optimum transformer design for this power subsystem. The study is covered in detail in GE Quarterly Report 1J86-TOPS-555, dated 1 August, 1970.

4.7 SYSTEM RESPONSE STUDIES

Section 4.1 pointed out the desirability of avoiding the use of long-life batteries for the TOPS mission. The principal reason cited was the uncertainty associated with long-life performance. By eliminating battery energy storage, it becomes necessary to

provide some additional RTG capability to cope with transient conditions that would ordinarily be handled by batteries. Besides the added RTG capability, filters must also be incorporated so that desired bus voltage conditions are maintained for the anticipated operational sequences.

This section discusses these factors and provides a rational basis for determining necessary RTG margins and filter designs.

4.7.1 FILTER CONFIGURATION

Filters, consisting of combinations of in-line inductors and shunt capacitors, are inserted between the source and loads for the following purposes:

- 1. They limit the time rate of change of demand current to values consistent with the capability of the voltage regulation equipment. As long as excessive rates of current change are avoided, the regulator can maintain voltages within specified limits.
- 2. They serve as buffers by preventing current fluctuations peculiar to the load from being reflected back to the regulated bus.
- 3. For certain types of fluctuating loads (e.g., switching type converters and regulators), the energy stored in the filter is necessary for proper operation of the load.

The need for and design of the filter elements are, of course, dependent on the characteristics of the particular loads. Some loads, of which heaters are typical, may be mostly resistive, and will generally require little if any filtering. Other loads are quite different and can produce undesirable disturbance because of insufficient filtering.

Filters are usually applied to individual loads or limited load groupings rather than as a single element for the entire system. Historically, filters are incorporated to correct undesirable transient conditions detected during system development tests. Besides being heavy, the use of a single large filter would not likely satisfy all of the disturbance characteristics uncovered during such testing. Additional filtering would be required anyway — hence the use of filters for individual loads seems more appropriate. Furthermore, individual load filtering is more effective for buffering, the principal purpose for filtering.

Figure 4.7-1 shows several filter-load arrangements which might be applied to the TOPS electrical arrangement. In one case, load switches are located between the filter elements and the loads. In the other case, the switches are located ahead of the filters and loads. Since it is desirable to locate the filter near its associated load, the first arrangement would require that the load control switches also be located at the loads. Locating switches centrally in the Power Distribution Assembly will not only result in greater design uniformity and simpler means of switch control by the CCS, but will also be more effective for fault isolation. Protection against both harness and filter failures is more effective by locating the switches centrally.

4.7.2 FILTER ANALYSIS

Some of the principal factors affecting filter design are as follows:

- a. Voltage regulation requirements.
- b. Response characteristics of the regulation equipment.
- c. Available power margin for absorbing transient disturbances.

A discussion of these and related factors is presented below with the use of an impedance-frequency plot of the type shown on Figure 4.7-2. This plot is useful in defining regions in which satisfactory operation is obtained. Since specific values of impedance and frequency uniquely define inductance and capacitance, the plot can be used to select particular combinations of these elements for filter designs.

4.7.2.1 Shunt Regulator Response

The use of a filter might first be considered in conjunction with the response of the main shunt regulator used to regulate the voltage to 30 VDC \pm 1 percent. The introduction

of a heavy load could result in an excessive voltage deviation unless the demand current characteristics were constrained to match the response capability of the shunt regulator. An inductor may be used to limit the rate of change of current so that the shunt regulator capability is not exceeded. Tests on the shunt regulator demonstrated that the rate of change of current that could be furnished within the allowable regulated voltage deviation was 60,000 amperes per second. The value of inductance required to limit the current rate to this value can be determined from the expression,

$$L = \frac{E}{di/dt}$$

where

E = the step voltage applied to the load, 30 volts

L = value of inductance in henries

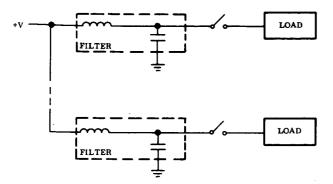
di/dt = maximum rate of charge of current, 60,000 amperes per second.

With these limiting values, the minimum value of inductance required is

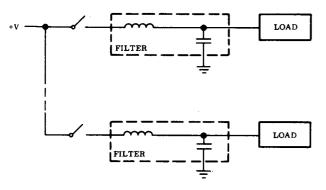
 $L \frac{30}{60,000} = 0.5 \text{ millihenries}$

With this value of inductance inserted between the regulated bus and loads, the bus voltage will remain within regulation when power is suddenly demanded. For purely resistive loads, the response of this inductive-resistive load will take the form of an initial current increase of 60,000 amperes per second which exponentially approaches, but does not exceed, a steady-state value. The limiting condition of using a 0.5 millihenry inductance or larger is shown on the impedance-frequency plot which excludes the region to the right of the 0.5 millihenry line.

Another characteristic of the shunt regulator which affects filter design concerns its high impedance at certain frequencies. This is shown on Figure 4.7-3 which indicates the desirability of operating below 5000 Hertz to avoid regions of resonant operation and instability. Therefore, the region to the right of 5000 Hertz is excluded on the impedance-frequency plot of Figure 4.7-2.



(A) REMOTE SWITCHING ARRANGEMENT



(B) CENTRAL SWITCHING ARRANGEMENT

Figure 4.7-1. Filter Configurations

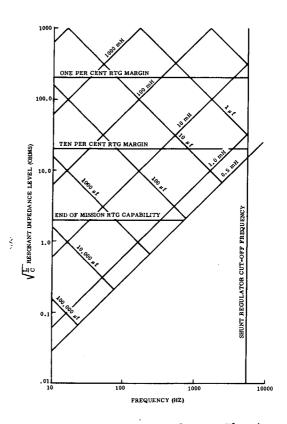


Figure 4.7-2. Impedance Chart

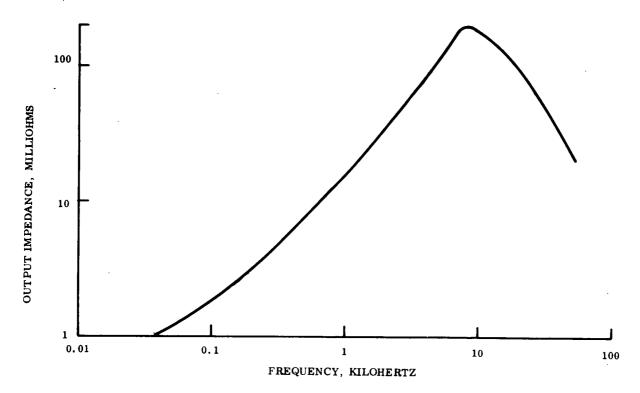


Figure 4.7-3. Shunt Regulator Dynamic Impedance at Nine Amperes, $210 \,\mu\text{F}$

4.7.2.2 Weight Trade Considerations

With the several limits described above established by the shunt regulator, it seems desirable that inductors should be selected having the lowest value of inductance since this will result in least weight. (The weight analysis of filter elements is covered later in paragraph 4.7.3.2). This would be true excepting for the weight associated with RTG margin resulting from particular filter selections. To explain this relationship, it is necessary first to discuss capacitive filter requirements due to load peculiarities. In the development of certain TOPS converters, it was necessary to install input capacitors to provide energy pulses due to the pulsed nature of the load demand. Typically, a capacitance of 50 microfarads was sufficient for this purpose. If this capacitance is used in conjunction with the 0.5 millihenry inductor defined earlier, the resonant frequency of the combination is about 1000 Hertz with an impedance of 3 ohms as indicated on the impedance-frequency plot of Figure 4.7-2.

Other inductance values could be selected, which are greater than 0.5 millihenries, by transversing along the 50 microfarad line, assuming this capacitance is firmly established by the load characteristics. By doing this, the filter weight increases because of the increased inductance, but the RTG margin decreases as shown by the overlaid horizontal lines on the plot. These margin lines are simply established by the impedance for the particular inductor-capacitor combination, and the rated RTG current and voltage. At an impedance of 20 ohms, for example, the margin is 10 percent. This results from the fact that 1.5 amps at 30 volts is required to satisfy a 20 ohm load. This represents 10 percent margin over the rated RTG current of 15 amperes. The margin would come into play during the switch on to a fully loaded condition. If the filter impedance for this final load was 20 ohms, then 1.5 amperes would be required to satisfy the transient characteristic at turn on.

By traversing the constant capacitance line, a weight trade between filter weight and the weight associated with RTG margin can be developed. The filter weight must represent the aggregate of the filters for all of the loads. The following procedure would be used in conducting this trade:

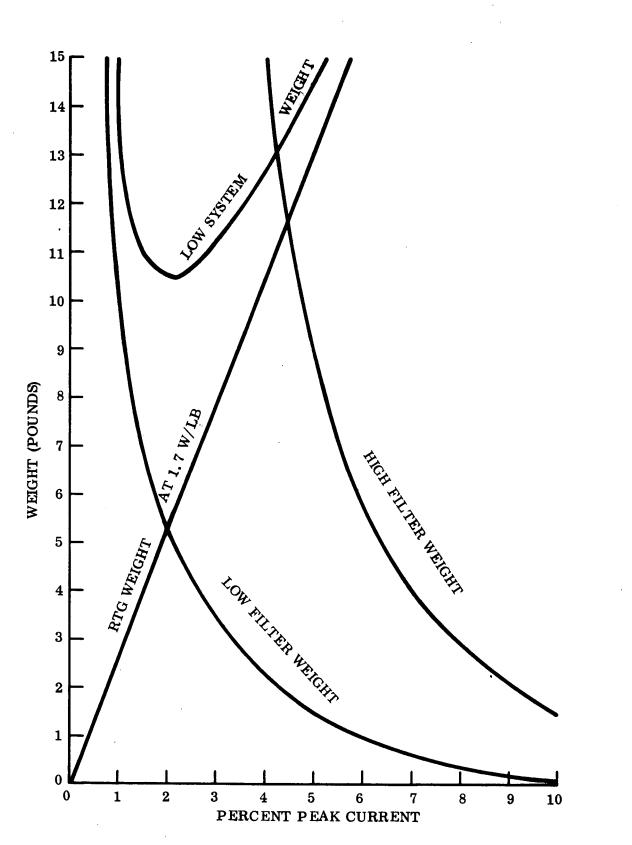
- 1. Select a value of RTG margin.
- 2. Determine the RTG added weight associated with this margin. Based on a 450watt nominal RTG output, each percent margin represents 4.5 watts. At an RTG rating of 1.7 watts per pound, this represents a penalty of 2.64 pounds for each percent of margin.
- 3. For each load, determine the value of capacitance required for operation. Determine the capacitance weight as described in Paragraph 4.7.3.2.
- 4. Using this value of capacitance, determine the value of inductance corresponding to the point where the capacitance line crosses the RTG margin line on the impedance-frequency plot.
- 5. With this value of inductance, determine the inductor weight as described in Paragraph 4.7.3.1.
- 6. Determine the total weight penalty by adding the filter weights for each load and the RTG margin weight.
- 7. Develop the weight trade by selecting a different value of margin and repeating steps 1 to 6.

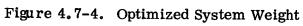
The above process was carried out for a hypothetical set of loads representative of those to be used on the TOPS mission. The results are shown on Figure 4.7-4 which indicates that an RTG margin of about four percent would result in an optimum system.

This margin should not be confused with other margins required for such factors as growth, degradation, uncertainties, etc. The four percent margin would be strictly associated with the maintaining voltage during transient load sequences.

4.7.3 FILTER COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS

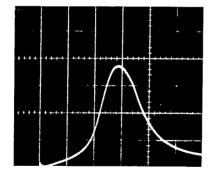
The discussion below describes the behavior of filter elements and certain factors to be considered in their application to filter designs.





4.7.3.1 Inductor Elements

It has been observed that inductors used in transient suppression filters do not always behave as would be predicted by their ac characteristics. Saturation by dc magnetization appears to be principally responsible for the inconsistent behavior. To illustrate this effect Figure 4.7-5 shows an oscilloscope trace of the current through a filter inductor at turn-on, with a time base of 200 microseconds per centimeter. It can be seen that the inductor holds the current to a linear ramp during only the first few hundred microseconds. With loss of inductance (due to saturation) the current rate increases drastically. For this particular case, the magnetic core of the inductor was made from a pulverized 2 percent molybdenum, 81 percent nickel, 17 percent iron alloy that is annealed, insulated, and pressed into a rigid toroid. The core had a nominal permeability of 125. The toroid was wound with approximately 14 feet of AWG 20 magnet wire to 108 turns to give a nominal inductance of 1.83 millihenries. The nominal copper resistance of the winding was 0.0103 ohms per foot at 25°C which resulted in a total resistance of 0.1442 ohms.



VERTICAL SCALE = 4 amperes per centimeter

HORIZONTAL SCALE = 150 microseconds per centimeter

Figure 4.7-5. Turn on Current Transient of a Filter Inductor

A further evaluation of this inductor was carried out to determine its inductive reactance. This was done by introducing a resistive load in series, controlled by an ac current modulated transistor. The alternating voltage across the inductor under test was divided by the peak-to-peak current swing at the same frequency to provide the dynamic impedance of the inductor. Knowing the impedance, the inductance was calculated from the relationship $Z_L = 2\pi fL$. The dc current level was varied during the test to determine the effects of dc magnetization as shown on Figure 4.7-6.

The maximum unsaturated inductance is nominally 1.83 millihenries. At full saturation where the permeability is effectively equal to 1, the inductance may be as low as 14.64 microhenries, based on a permeability of 125 at 1.83 millihenries. (1.83 x $10^{-3}/125 = 14.64 \times 10^{-6}$ henries)

The insulation on the turns of electromagnetic devices serve as dielectric materials in developing capacitance effects as voltage is induced in each turn. The maximum voltage

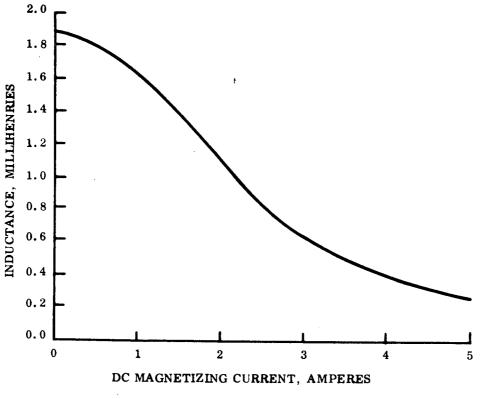


Figure 4.7-6. Apparent Inductance

exists between the end turns; if these end turns can be separated sufficiently, the intrawinding capacitance can be reduced.

Considering a toroid core, low capacitance is obtained by leaving a sector of the core free of turns. The turns start at one side of the sector, proceed around the main body of the core, and end at the opposite side of the free sector. The turn to turn voltage is low and the capacitance effects are low. The highest voltage difference occurs at the ends, but capacitance is minimized by the sector separation.

The comparative results of a random layer wound inductor and a sector wound inductor are shown on Figure 4.7-7. The total effect of the distributed intrawinding capacity can be considered as a single capacitor shunted across the coil terminals. This parallel circuit will exhibit a maximum impedance at some high frequency defined as the selfresonant frequency.

A novel approach to reducing the effects of dc magnetization was developed as described below. A second winding is placed on the magnetic core, and terminated across a resistor as shown in the schematic of Figure 4.7-8. The value of this resistance is selected to minimize the peak current at turn-on. The induced voltage from the primary winding causes a current flow in the current limited secondary that effectively links the core in a direction to attempt to cancel the ampere-turns that caused it. This results in lower net ampere-turns of dc magnetization, and a higher apparent inductance.

Some typical data on resistor selection for this approach are plotted on Figure 4.7-9.

Inductor weights vary more nearly as the product of inductance and the square of the rated current, and per unit weights vary almost ten to one as a function of core material, losses, and the style of packaging. A typical range of weight values is shown between the two nominal limits of Figure 4.7-10. A meaningful tradeoff exists then between the amount of filtering provided to limit ripple current, and the extra weight of RTG

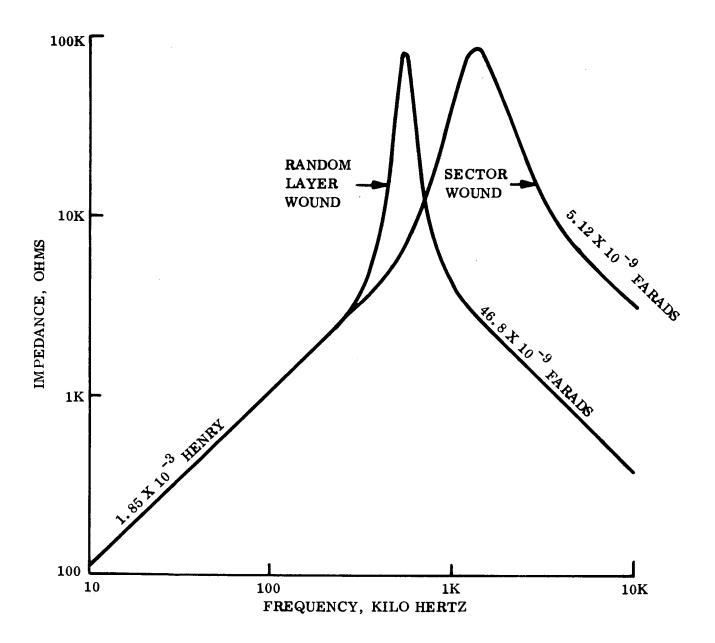
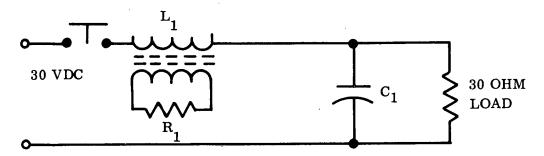
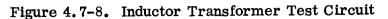


Figure 4.7-7. High Frequency Inductor Characteristics





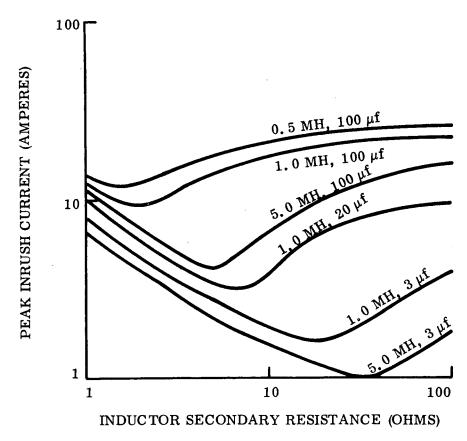


Figure 4.7-9. Turn-on Transient Current



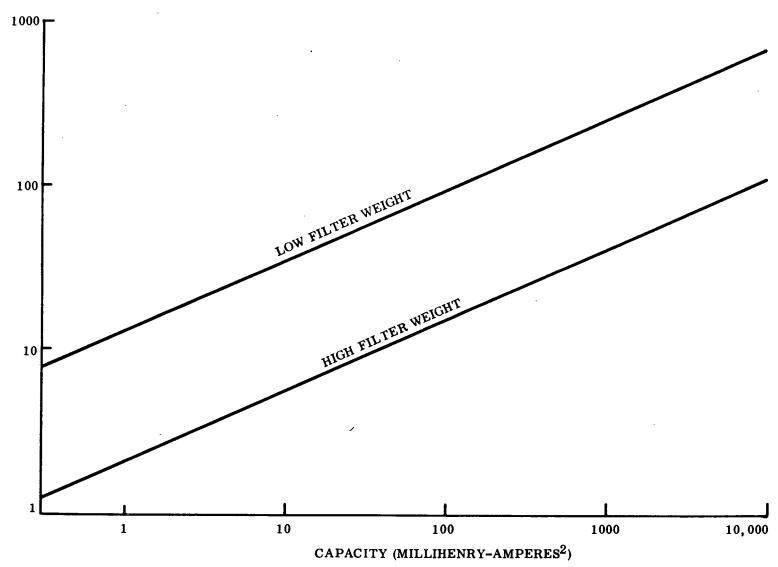


Figure 4.7-10. Typical Inductor Characteristics

4 - 210

capacity to provide the peak over average current that is permitted on the bus. If the output capacitance of the shunt regulator is neglected, each component should limit its peak current with a filter whose weight is optimized to minimize the combined weight of the filter and the RTG. The results of this trade-off is shown on Figure 4.7-4, where the two nominal limits on inductor weight were used, data is presented for sixty typical loads rated at 0.5 amperes each, and the results show that permissible ripple current should be in the range of two to four percent.

4.7.3.2 Capacitor Elements

Foil tantalum capacitors are usually selected for low pass filter applications on dc systems. For the nominal 60 vdc rating required on the 30 vdc bus, the capacitanceequivalent series resistance product is a constant at approximately 180 microfaradohms. A value of nominal equivalent series resistance of the filter capacitor can thus be established in terms of capacitance in farads as

$$R_{c} = \frac{1}{C} (180 \times 10^{-6}) \text{ ohms}$$

Some typical foil tantalum characteristics in the values of interest are listed in Table 4.7-1.

The characteristic weight of tantalum foil capacitors of type CL-55 and CL-65 of MIL-C-3965, covering the capacitance range from 10 microfarads to 1000 microfarads, is fairly uniform. Typical weights per microfarad are shown on Figure 4.7-11.

4.7.4 DC IMPEDANCE

DC impedance cannot be conveniently plotted on the impedance-frequency plot. The important factors concerning its determination are discussed as follows:

| Voltage | Microfarads | Case Size | Resistance, Ohms | Weight, Grams |
|---------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 50 | 12 | С | 15.6 | 2.5 |
| 50 | 30 | D1 | 5.18 | 7.3 |
| 50 | 70 | D2 | 2.46 | 11.2 |
| 50 | 100 | D3 | 1.78 | 14.5 |
| 60 | 8 | С | .23.3 | 2.5 |
| 60 | 25 | D1 | 7.77 | 7.3 |
| 60 | 50 | D2 | 3.69 | 11.2 |
| 60 | 70 | D3 | 2.59 | 14.5 |
| 60 | 4 | с | 60.0 | 2.5 |
| 100 | 2 | c | 119.0 | 2.5 |
| 100 | 1 | C | 168.0 | 2.5 |

Table 4.7-1. Capacitor Characteristics

The impedance at dc is the sum of the effects of the shunt regulator static regulation, distribution harness voltage drops and series resistance of filter inductors.

Each is estimated as follows:

- 1. The shunt regulator has a static regulation capability of 30 volts \pm .1 volts as established by test. The specified regulation at the regulator terminals was 30 volts \pm 0.3 volts.
- 2. As described later in Section 4.9, optimum harness sizing results in a voltage drop of 6.6 millivolts per foot of harness length. Harness lengths may be on the order of 15 feet and therefore the total voltage drop will be 100 millivolts. At a maximum load of 15 amperes this is equivalent to an impedance of 6.6 milliohms.
- 3. Inductor elements will typically incur a dc voltage drop of 150 millivolts. The inductor developed for the TWT convert had a resistance of 0.144 ohms and could typically handle about one ampere of steady dc current.

The total voltage drop resulting from these dc impedance factors is then 0.35 volts (0.1 due to static regulation, 0.1 due to harness drops, and 0.15 due to inductor drops).

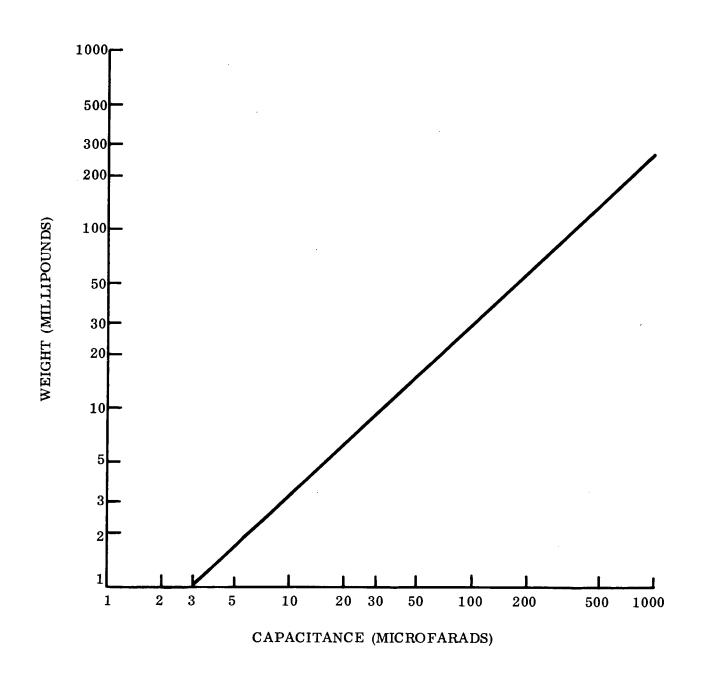


Figure 4.7-11. Characteristic Weight of Tantalum Capacitors

As mentioned previously the regulator was specified at 30 volts \pm 0.3 volts. This allows a drift of \pm 0.2 volts over its present performance. With this allowance the total dc variation at the loads would then be increased from \pm 0.35 volts to \pm 0.55 volts or slightly less than \pm 2 percent about a nominally specified 30 volt bus. For the range of current from 0 to 15 amperes the effective dc source impedance as seen by the loads is then a maximum of 0.55/15= 40 milliohms.

ŧ,

4.8 RADIATION ANALYSES

4.8.1 INTRODUCTION

In this section, the radiation environment of an outer planet is described and the effect of this environment on the design of the PCE is discussed. In general these effects are not severe in terms of any impact on the PCE design.

Consideration must be given to selecting parts, materials, and components that will adequately withstand the expected radiation environment. Hardware elements that have been qualified for the space radiation environment will be used in many cases. The use of passivated semiconductor devices will be preferred generally for application in the radiation environment. In addition, circuits should be designed to be insensitive to the effects of radiation degradation. In general, proper component derating for gain and leakage will provide the desired insensitivity and will enhance the circuit performance. The detrimental effects of radiation on electronics can be reduced further by packaging the components so that the shielding of sensitive components is provided by the less sensitive devices. Shielding provides protection in the case of electron and proton radiation, but is ineffective in preventing neutron and gamma damage.

4.8.2 RADIATION SOURCES

Neutron and gamma irradiation from a radioisotope thermoelectric generator utilizing Plutonium 238 as a fuel are potential problems for the power conditioning equipment semiconductor devices. The gamma and neutron environments of concern have been specified as an absorbed dose equivalent to 300 rads in silicon, and 3×10^{11} neutrons incident upon a square centimeter of surface area (NVT).

The geomagnetically trapped radiation environment that the spacecraft will encounter during the earth parking orbit, early transition, and planetary encounters will consist of electrons and protons. For the most part, the electrons will constitute the primary penetrating component of the trapped particles since the magnetic field at low altitudes is not capable of trapping protons of energy greater than about five million electron volts (Mev). However, large quantities of low energy protons, less than about 5 Mev, can be expected. These low energy protons are readily absorbed in the external spacecraft surface and are of concern only to exterior surface mounted equipment, such as the shunt resistor panel. This high flux, although not very penetrating, delivers a significant surface dose.

Additional dose rates will accrue from outer plant Van Allen belt particle fluxes as functions of energy, trajectory, and flyby times. Jupiter's Van Allen belts are formidable, having calculated peak fluxes equal to or greater than 10¹¹ electrons per centimeter squared second and approximately 10⁹ particles per centimeter squared second, yielding equivalent dose rates in silicon of greater than 10⁵ rads per hour at altitudes of 1.5 Jovian radii. Saturn's belts are at least two orders of magnitude less intense, and their existence is highly problematical. The intensity and existence probabilities of belts around Uranus and Neptune are even less.

Sporadic, intense solar flare activity occurs which may result in the spacecraft receiving a significant radiation dose due to solar flare protons. In addition to the energetic particles of periodic solar flares, the sun releases a continual flux of very low energy particles into the solar system. This flux is referred to as the "solar wind", consists primarily of low energy protons and electrons, and has a mean velocity near earth of 500 kilometers per second. In the vicinity of the earth, the protons have energies of several thousand electron volts, and a density of approximately five protons per cubic centimeter. Similarly, the electron density is approximately one thousand electrons per cubic centimeter with energies of the order of several electron volts. The near earth proton flux is approximately 2×10^8 particles per centimeter squared second, and although not very penetrating, will constitute a significant ionization dose on the spacecraft surface. It is of interest to note that for shield thicknesses greater than about one gram per square centimeter, the solar

flare proton environment is the major contributor to the internal dose. The internal dose due to the Bremsstrahlung created by the impinging electrons will be less than 100 rads. This Bremsstrahlung dose, while being very penetrating, will not contribute significantly to the ionization expected from the other components of the radiation environment.

Primary galactic cosmic rays consist primarily of various atoms stripped of their electrons, with high energy electrons amounting to a few percent of the primary flux. The majority, however, are hydrogen atoms. The average energy of these particles is four billion electron volts, with the energy varying from less than 10^2 Mev to 10^{13} Mev. The average free space isotropic flux is two particles per centimeter squared second. This intensity is modulated somewhat by the eleven year solar cycle, being about a factor of two more at solar minimum than at solar maximum. This is apparently due to the injection of large magnetic clouds into the entire solar system by the sun during maximum sunspot years, which in turn deflect away some of the galactic particles. This component of the radiation environment, although very penetrating, will not constitute a significant radiation dose to the spacecraft systems. As a worst case, the flux will be approximately four particles per centimeter squared second throughout almost the entire mission, yielding a typical total of approximately 10^9 per centimeter squared.

Based on these calculations, almost all the entire mission dose will be due to the Jupiter flyby. To obtain the requisite velocity increment to continue the Grand Tour Mission, the spacecraft must approach to within approximately ten Jovian radii, yielding doses of equal to or greater than an absorbed dose equivalent to 1000 rads in silicon for 0.1 grams per centimeter squared shielding.

4.8.3 EFFECTS ON SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS

The main effects of ionizing radiation on semiconductor electronics, particularly transistors, are the bulk damage effects and the so-called radiation-induced surface

effects. The bulk damage effect is the disruption of the crystal lattice of the semiconductor material. In transistors, this causes a decrease in carrier lifetime in the base region of the device. This effect takes place whether the device is electrically active or not. The surface effects phenomenon, on the other hand, is more predominant when the devices are simultaneously under electrical stress and exposed to ionizing radiation. This effect is due mainly to the interaction of the ionized gas (in the hermetically sealed transistor) and ionized surface impurities with the semiconductor surface.

Both of these effects (bulk and surface) can affect the transistor gains quite drastically. In addition, the surface effects can also alter junction leakage currents considerably. The extent to which device parameters are altered for a given radiation dose can depend to a large degree on device construction and initial electrical characteristics.

The change in the leakage current for gas filled mesa and planar devices is caused essentially by the total accumulated ionization dose. The effect is apparently strongly dependent upon surface contamination, thickness of the passivation layer and other process variables, resulting in a rather random behavior. Two of the transistor parameters most sensitive to surface effects in both passivated and non-passivated devices are the collector-base leakage current (I_{CBO}) and the current gain.

In general, passivated devices are much less sensitive to I_{CBO} variations than non-passivated devices. It is difficult to make generalizations about I_{CBO} increases on passivated devices. Some devices have thresholds equivalent to an absorbed dose of 10^4 to 10^5 rads in air. On the otherhand, the Space Systems Organization of the General Electric Company has tested hundreds of passivated 2N708, 2N914, 2N930, and 2N2453 devices which showed no significant I_{CBO} increases up to doses of approximately 10^6 rads in air. Also, large variations from one device manufacturer to another have been seen. Thus, it appears that the quality of the passivation on the collector-base junction is a controlling factor. Considering the previous environment estimates, it is seen that the internal ionization doses to the electronic components for the twelve year mission depend on parameters totally beyond the control of the circuit designer. Generator fuel and shielding, parking orbit inclination and duration, Jupiter fly-by distance, and solar activity all contribute to the expected environment.

The expected irradiation range for the mission is a minimum absorbed dose equivalent to 300 rads in silicon as specified in "Design Requirements and Constraints for Thermoelectric Outer Planet Spacecraft (TOPS) Power Subsystem" dated 24 April 1969; or a maximum of perhaps two decades greater than this for a close Jupiter fly-by. A 300 to 3000 rad gamma dose is far below the ionizing radiation damage threshold of passivated minority carrier devices. A neutron exposure of 3×10^{11} nvt, however, is about the damage threshold for certain types of transistors.

The most sensitive transistor in the circuits under consideration is the high voltage series regulator pass transistor in the Traveling Wave Tube Converter, which operates at very high collector to emitter voltage and at very low current. Any increase in leakage current above the minimum current required by the load would result in loss of regulation and an increase in output voltage. Additionally, there is no source of negative voltage to back bias the emitter to base junction. This would permit the collector to base leakage current to be removed before it is amplified by transistor gain.

The same type transistor is used in other applications at lower voltage and higher current, but the low current application is most sensitive to increased leakage current if surface effect damage is severe at the radiation doses of interest. Furthermore, this phenomenon is influenced by the test conditions of temperature, time, and bias. The investigation of the transistor design indicates that very little degradation in leakage current and current gain should be expected below 10⁵ rads exposure dose.

4.8.4 TEST EVALUATION

An experiment was performed on a sample of four Westinghouse silicon power transistors, type 1763-1820, to determine the effect of a high dose of radiation. The test schematic of Figure 4.8-1 was used. The test method involved simultaneous exposure of the four devices. One hundred volts of collector to emitter bias was continuously applied, except for one dose increment. This was to determine if healing might occur with radiation and no bias. The device cases were grounded, and leads were shielded to facilitate handling, reduce spurious radiation induced signals, and allow monitoring of case temperature on one device. A Keithley 602 electrometer was used to measure collector current, and base current was monitored by a Keithley 155 microvoltmeter across a precision one kilohm resistor. Power supplies were used to bias the collector to emitter junction and the base to emitter junction, and a one hundred kilohm series base resistor was used during the test.

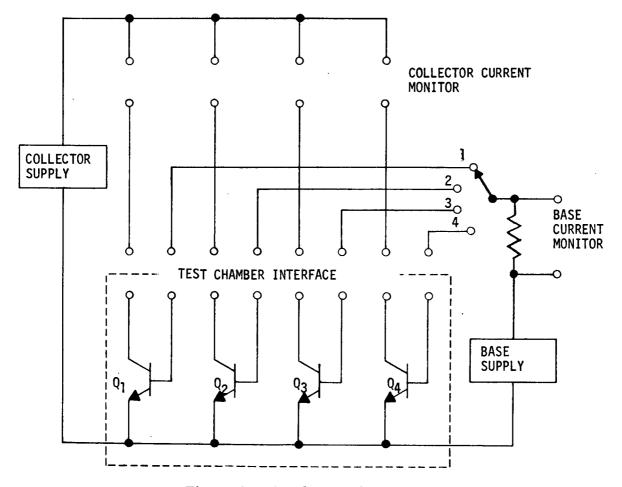


Figure 4.8-1. Electrical Test Schematic

Radiation was supplied from a Cobalt 60 source at the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; with a total dose obtained of 5×10^5 rads ± 10 percent.

The specific measurements made were:

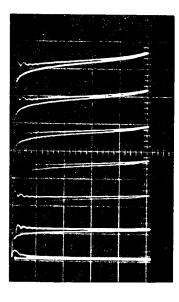
- 1. Pre- and post-test curve tracer measurements of gain over a range of collector currents from 0.5 to 35 milliamperes for collector to emitter voltages up to one hundred volts.
- 2. Pre- and post-test measurements of open emitter, collector to base leakage current with a one hundred volt bias.
- 3. Pre-, during, and post-test measurements of collector to emitter leakage current with open base, and required base current at 0.5 milliamperes of collector current to establish current gain.
- 4. Radiation exposure dose during the test phase.
- 5. The degree of post-test recovery of leakage current and gain for one device at an elevated annealing temperature of 200°C.

The electrical characteristics specified by Westinghouse Electric Corporation Semiconductor Division, Youngwood, Pennsylvania, are as tabulated in Table 4.8-1. The 1763-1820 is an NPN double epitaxial silicon power transistor designed expressly for high reliability operation in military, space, and industrial applications.

A reproduction of curve tracer measurements on Sample No. are shown in Figures 4.8-2 and 4.8-3 as typical of the four devices tested. Operation is shown from zero to one hundred volts collector to emitter bias, and from zero to forty milliamperes collector current. The post irradiation measurements are also post annealing, and portray the gain recovery to seventy percent of initial value.

The change in open base collector to emitter leakage current as a result of radiation can be determined from Figures 4.8-4 through 4.8-7. Data taken both under radiation and at ambient conditions is presented. The results on Sample No. 1 show a reduction in leakage current with irradiation under both conditions. This indicates the lack of Table 4.8-1. 1763-1820 Electrical Characteristics

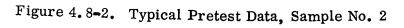
| Collector to Emitter Voltage | 180 Volts |
|--|------------------|
| Collector to Base Voltage | 180 Volts |
| Emitter to Base Voltage | 7 Volts |
| Peak Collector Current | 40 Amperes |
| Peak Base Current | 10 Amperes |
| Open Base Collector Current at 135 Volts Bias | 0.5 Milliamperes |
| Minimum Current Gain at 20 Amperes | 20 |
| Minimum Gain-Bandwidth Product at 10 Megahertz | 30 Megahertz |
| Minimum Operating Junction Temperature | 0° C |
| Maximum Operating Junction Temperature | 200° C |

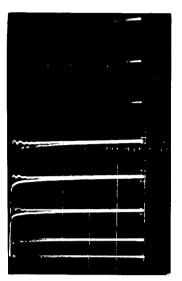


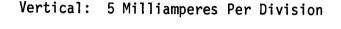
Vertical: 5 Milliamperes Per Division

Horizontal: 20 Volts Per Division

Base Current Steps: 0.2 Milliamperes







Horizontal: 20 Volts Per Division

Base Current Steps: 0.3 Milliamperes

Figure 4.8-3. Typical Posttest Data, Sample No. 2

any mechanism to increase true collector to base leakage current, shows the effect of gain degradation reducing total collector to emitter leakage current, and shows higher leakage under radiation exposure which is attributed to energetic particle activity. Data on Sample No. 2 shown on Figure 4.8-5 is similar to that of Sample No. 1, with the added post annealing test point for reference. Figures 4.8-6 and 4.8-7 show fairly constant leakage current with radiation dose at ambient, although Sample No. 3 demonstrated at least one decade higher leakage in the radiation environment. The apparent good performance of leakage current variation is more probably due to low gain, and consequently low amplification of energetic particles.

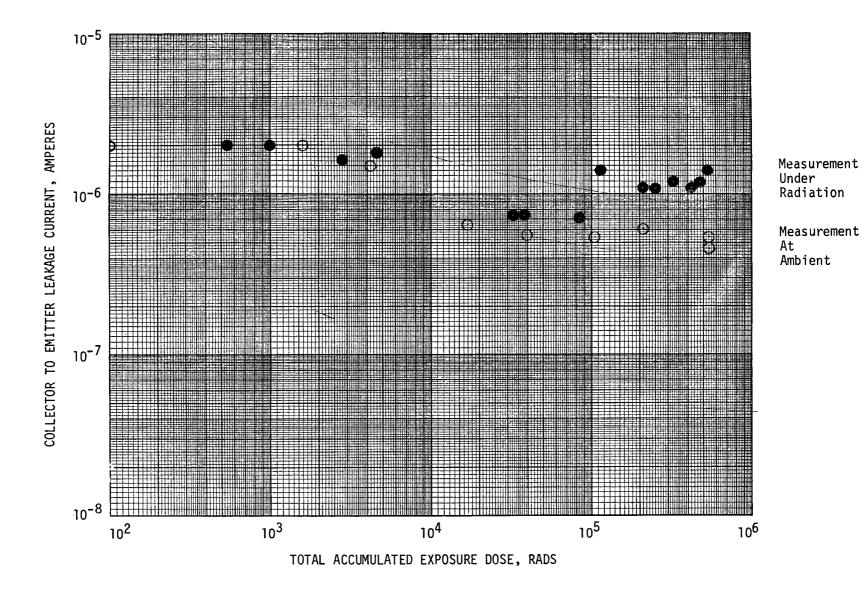


Figure 4.8-4. Radiation Effects on Leakage, Sample No. 1

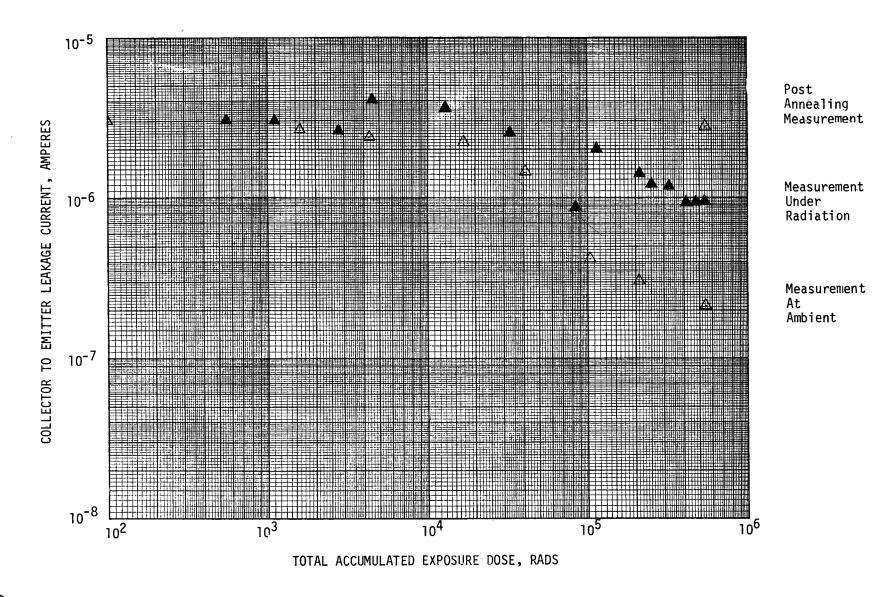


Figure 4.8-5. Radiation Effects on Leakage, Sample No. 2

4-225



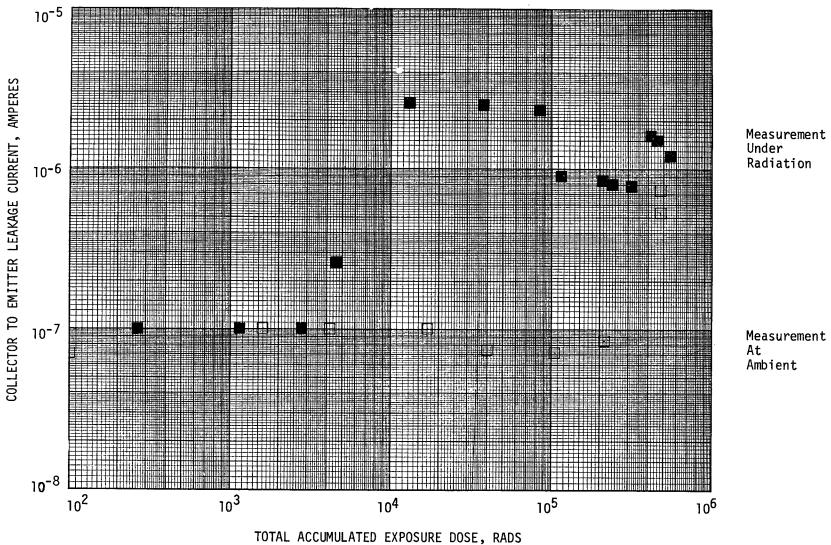


Figure 4.8-6. Radiation Effects on Leakage, Sample No. 3

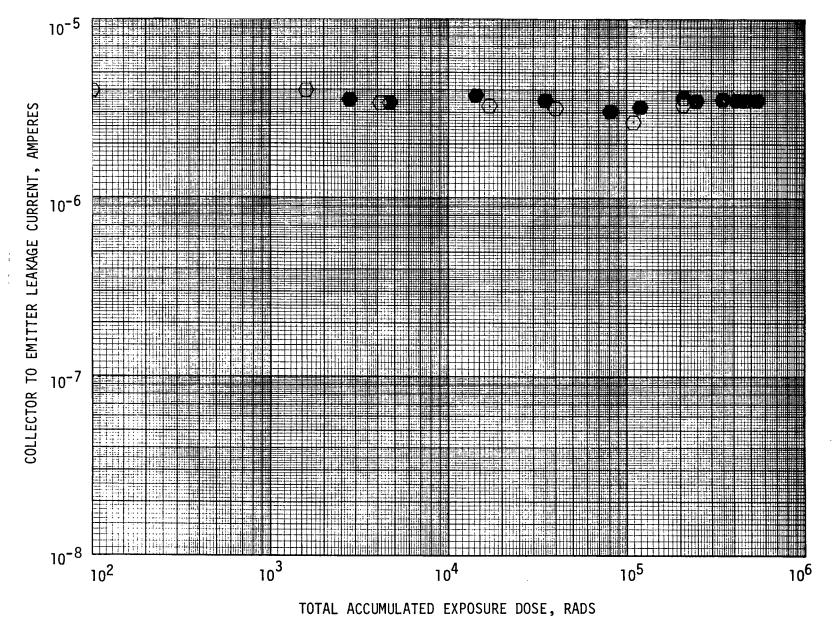


Figure 4.8-7. Radiation Effects on Leakage, Sample No. 4

Table 4.8-2 shows the increase in post-irradiation current gain as a result of an exposure to a temperature of 200[°] Centigrade. Measurements were made at room temperature immediately after the exposure, and the exposure time was in increments of 1 hour, 1 hour, and 14 hours. Healing by annealing indicates that the degradation in current gain during irradiation was due to surface effects phenomena. The gain was reduced to 20 percent of its pre-test value as a result of the radiation dose administered, but recovered to approximately seventy percent of its initial value as a result of annealing.

The results of collector to base leakage current measurements indicate that this characteristic is exceptionally stable, demonstrating a high quality surface passivation and an extremely low level of surface impurities. The collector to emitter leakage current shows a decrease from initial to post radiation, but this is an apparent decrease only, and is actually the result of gain degradation operating on the relatively stable collector to base leakage current. There is no absolute correlation between gain at collector to base leakage current and measured gain at 0.5 milliamperes, but the trends are in the same direction.

4.8.5 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the expected total accumulated radiation dose and the performance of the transistor selected as the worst device from a radiation environment and application standpoint, it is assumed that selection of devices and design of circuits can overcome the degradation expected from radiation from all causes.

The high voltage regulator was identified as being especially susceptible to damage that would cause poor performance. This selection was made on the premise that the results of increased leakage current could not be compensated for easily by device selection or design change. Gain degradation is more easily corrected, for example.

| | Initial Post | | Annealing Time at 200°C | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| | Reading | Radiation | 1 Hour | 2 Hours | 16 Hours |
| Collector to Emitter Voltage, Volts | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Collector Current, Milliamperes | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Base Drive, Microamperes | 18.0 | 90.0 | 31.0 | 24.0 | 26.5 |
| DC Current Gain | 27.8 | 5.55 | 16.1 | 20.8 | 18.9 |
| Collector to Base Leakage, Microamperes | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.42 | 0.26 |
| Collector to Emitter Leakage, Microamperes | 2.8 | 0.22 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 1.4 |

Table 4.8-2. Sample No. 2 Annealing Study

The results of the radiation testing, however, demonstrated that the open emitter leakage current did not increase significantly, and that gain degradation actually caused a decrease in the open base leakage current. This indicates that, in the application, performance as to leakage current will be enhanced by the radiation environment.

4.9 HARNESS OPTIMIZATION

The analysis as described below provides guidelines for designing the electrical power distribution harness.

The optimum current density in power distribution cables can be determined as a trade-off of harness weight and the weight of added RTG capability to compensate for harness losses. This trade-off is analyzed as follows:

The combined weight (W_c) equals the sum of the generator weight (W_G) and the harness weight (W_H).

$$W_{C} = W_{G} + W_{H}$$

By varying the harness size in terms of its cross-sectional area, A, both W_G and W_H are effected. Differentiating, with respect to A, the minimum weight system is obtained by setting $\frac{dW_C}{dA} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathbf{C}}}{\mathrm{dA}} = \frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathbf{G}}}{\mathrm{dA}} + \frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathbf{H}}}{\mathrm{dA}} = 0$$

 \mathbf{or}

$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{dA}} = -\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{dA}}$$

Introducing the generator output, P_{G} , as a variable, results in,

$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{dA}} = -\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{dP}_{\mathrm{G}}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{dP}_{\mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{dA}}$$
(1)

4 - 230

Each term in equation (1) is examined below:

a) $\frac{dW_H}{dA}$. Ignoring the insulation weight, the relationship of

harness weight to area is,

$$W_{H} = PlA$$
 where $P = conductor density$
and $l = conductor length$

Then,

$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{H}}}{\mathrm{dA}} = \mathrm{P1}$$
 (2)

b) $\frac{dW_G}{dP_G}$. This term defines the weight to power performance of the generator. A rating of 1.7 watts per pound provides a conservative estimate of predicted performance for the RTG's being developed for TOPS missions.

Then,
$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}_{\mathrm{G}}}{\mathrm{dP}_{\mathrm{G}}} = \frac{1}{1.7}$$
 (3)

c) $\frac{dP_G}{dA}$. This term represents the change in generated power as a function of area resulting from the variation in harness losses with changes in wire area. $\frac{dP_G}{dA}$ is defined as follows. The generated power (P_G) equals the harness losses (P_H) plus the load power (P_L):

$$P_{G} = P_{H} + P_{L}$$

Now

$$P_{H} = I^{2}R$$
$$= I^{2}\frac{\sigma}{A}$$

where R = harness resistance and $\sigma =$ resistivity

Then
$$P_G = I^2 \frac{\sigma}{A} + P_L$$

and $\frac{dP_G}{dA} = -I^2 \frac{\sigma}{A^2}$

(4)

Substituting (2), (3), and (4) in (1) gives

P1 =
$$-\left(\frac{1}{1,7}\right) \left(\frac{I^2 \sigma 1}{A^2}\right)$$

Rearranging gives $\frac{I}{A} = \sqrt{\frac{P}{\sigma}} \times 1.7$

The resistivity of copper is approximately 0.68×10^{-6} ohm-inches²/inches and the specific weight of copper is 0.32 pounds per cubic inch. Then,

$$\frac{I}{A} = \text{Operating current density} = \sqrt{\frac{0.32 \times 1.7}{0.68 \times 10^{-6}}} = 894 \text{ amps/inch}^2$$

No. 28 AWG wire having a cross-sectional area of 125 x 10^{-6} square inches is the wire type intended for general use on TOPS. At 894 amps per square inch, this results in a current of 112 milliamperes.

4.9.1 CONCLUSIONS

For accomodating higher currents either heaver or multiple No. 28 AWG wires could be used. Maintaining the current density at 894 amperes per square inch, Table 4.9-1 shows the resulting harness resistance and weight considering multiple wire harnesses for both No. 28 and 24 AWG wire. This data is based on information extracted from MIL-W-81044/3.

The result of the distribution design analysis is a safe, reliable, minimum weight, minimum power loss distribution system within the principal design constraint of minimum weight or minimum voltage drop.

| Table 4.9-1. Minimum Weight Cable | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| Number of Wires | | Per Thousand Feet | | Allowable | | |
| AWG 28 | AWG 24 | Pounds | Ohms | Amperes | | |
| 1 2 3 | 1 | 0.95 1.90 2.10 2.85 | 62.9 31.45 23.2 20.97 | 0.012 0.224 0.283 0.336 | | |
| 4 6 | 2 3 | 3.80 4.20 5.70 6.30 | 15.72 11.6 10.5 7.73 | 0.448 0.566 0.672 0.849 | | |
| 8 | 4 | 7.60 8.40 | 7.86 | 0,896 1,132 | | |
| 11 | 5 | 10.45 10.50 | 5.72 4.64 | 1.232 1.415 | | |
| 13 | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 12.35 12.60 14.70 16.80 18.90 21.00 23.10 25.20 | 4.84 3.87 3.31 2.9 2.58 2.32 2.11 1.93 | 1.456 1.698 1.981 2.264 2.547 2.83 3.113 3.396 | | |

٢

•